

AMIGA

M A G A Z I N E

Feb 95 £2.95

SPEED!

Make your Amiga faster for under a tenner

SPECIAL CELEBRATION COVERDISK NO. 100!

**WORTH
£60!**

**DIRECTORY
OPUS 4**

Full Program!
See Page 9

Clipart and utilities

**NEW!
PERSONAL
PAINT v6.1
and PHOTOGENICS**
- which is best?

**EXCLUSIVE!
IMAGE FX 2**
More Power for
Less Money?



LEMMINGS III
WATCH OUT - THEY'RE BACK!



PLUS: AMIGA Vs PC Vs MAC

**NO DISKS & BOOK?
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT**

Game Reviews:

- Shadow Fighter
- Lemmings III
- Dragonstone
- Kick Off 3 Euro
- MKII - full review and players guide!



February 1995 £2.95
ISSN 0950-0804
GASB 95 ■ BMSB ■ PMSB ■ USMSB
ASCH 70

Hi Quality version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

WORLD OF SOCCER 19.99
CANNON FODDER 2 19.99
PREMIER MANAGER 2 8.99
THEME PARK 16.99
MONKEY ISLAND 2 23.99 ALL FORMATS
BEAD JOLLY COMP 12.99
REF OF THE ROBOTS 25.99
FIFA INT'L SOCCER 27.49 OR 25.99 A200
WORLD OF SOCCER 2 23.49
WORLD OF SOCCER 3 20.99

TOWER ASSAULT 14.99 OR 19.99 CD2
ZEEWOLF 20.99
LEADIN' 20.49 A1200
JUNGLE STRIKE 18.49 OR 19.49 A200
PGA EUROPEAN TOUR 18.49 OR 19.49 A1200
SEABOARD ROBBER 4.99
UFO 23.99 A200 19.99 CD2
SPORTS MASTERS 13.99
SIM CITY 2000 23.99 A1200

RISE OF THE ROBOTS 23.49 CD2
GUARDIAN 18.49 CD2
MEGA RACE 23.99 CD2
SUPER STARDUST 18.99 CD2
SIMON THE SORCERER 23.99 CD2
LEMMINGS 9.99 CD2
JUNGLE STRIKE 19.49 CD2
CANNON FODDER 21.99 CD2
POWER DRIVE 19.99 CD2

WORLD OF SOCCER 2 23.49 CD2
WORLD OF SOCCER 3 20.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 4 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 5 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 6 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 7 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 8 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 9 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 10 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 11 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 12 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 13 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 14 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 15 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 16 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 17 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 18 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 19 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 20 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 21 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 22 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 23 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 24 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 25 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 26 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 27 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 28 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 29 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 30 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 31 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 32 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 33 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 34 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 35 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 36 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 37 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 38 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 39 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 40 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 41 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 42 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 43 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 44 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 45 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 46 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 47 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 48 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 49 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 50 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 51 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 52 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 53 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 54 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 55 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 56 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 57 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 58 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 59 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 60 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 61 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 62 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 63 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 64 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 65 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 66 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 67 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 68 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 69 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 70 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 71 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 72 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 73 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 74 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 75 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 76 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 77 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 78 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 79 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 80 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 81 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 82 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 83 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 84 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 85 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 86 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 87 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 88 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 89 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 90 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 91 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 92 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 93 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 94 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 95 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 96 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 97 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 98 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 99 19.99
WORLD OF SOCCER 100 19.99

A1200 GAMES
AMIGA CD32 CD's
AMIGA APPLICATIONS
AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

AMIGA GAMES
AMIGA APPLICATIONS
AMIGA EDUCATIONAL
AMIGA CD32 CD's
AMIGA APPLICATIONS
AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

SUPER AMIGA CD 8X-1 BUNDLE

ALL THE POWER AND SPEED OF QUANTUM ACCESS COMBINED WITH THE CAPABILITY OF A CD-ROM DRIVE

- QUANTUM CD-ROM DRIVE
- QUANTUM CD-ROM DRIVE
- QUANTUM CD-ROM DRIVE

249.00

NEW CRITICAL ZONE PACK

NEW TECH AT AN OLD TECH PRICE

AMIGA CD32

PC-BASED COMES WITH 1000 500K 5.25" DISK DRIVE

259.00

CRITICAL ZONE PACK

FOR AMIGA CD32

13.99

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

FOR ANY AMIGA OR IBM

49.99

SPECIAL RESERVE

BRITISH MADE ERROR FREE

19.99

OVERDRIVE V.3 HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVES FOR A1200 AND A600

199.99

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA A1200 & A600

199.99

TRAP DOOR MEMORY EXPANSION

16 MB

239.00

LEADS

ANT. SURGE 4 WAY

11.99

POWER SUPPLY

5VDC AMIGA POWER SUPPLY

13.99

COMPUTER CARE

FOR AMIGA

13.99

SOUND SAMPLER

FOR AMIGA

29.99

FRAME GRABBER

FOR AMIGA

29.99

SCANNER

FOR AMIGA

39.99

SEGA 32X EXPANSION MODULE

FOR MEGADRIVE

149.99

PHILIPS CM8833 MKII

CD ROM DRIVE

109.99

TRAP DOOR MEMORY EXPANSION

16 MB

239.00

LEADS

ANT. SURGE 4 WAY

11.99

POWER SUPPLY

5VDC AMIGA POWER SUPPLY

13.99

COMPUTER CARE

FOR AMIGA

13.99

SOUND SAMPLER

FOR AMIGA

29.99

FRAME GRABBER

FOR AMIGA

29.99

SCANNER

FOR AMIGA

39.99

SEGA 32X EXPANSION MODULE

FOR MEGADRIVE

149.99

PHILIPS CM8833 MKII

CD ROM DRIVE

109.99

HEAVY discounts

HUGE range

10am to 8pm Daily

FREE - 16 page colour catalogue - just phone

0279 600204

Order by fax on 0279 726842 - we'll fax back to confirm receipt

MEMBERSHIP FEES

MEMBERSHIP FEES	UK	EC	WORLD
ONE YEAR 12 MONTHS	7.00 (incl. P&H)	9.00 (incl. P&H)	11.00 (incl. P&H)

Order by fax on 0279 726842 - we'll fax back to confirm receipt

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

POSTCODE: _____

PHONE NO: _____

ORDER NUMBER (if applicable) OR NEW MEMBERSHIP FEE (ANNUAL UK 7.00)

Signature: _____

Date: _____

SPECIAL RESERVE

P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE & VAT @ 5%

Postcode: _____

Phone no: _____

CLUB SHOPS

43 Broomfield Rd. CHELMSFORD

The Millings SAWBRIDGEWORTH

Over 200,000 people have joined Special Reserve

CITIZEN ABC 24 PIN COLOUR PRINTER

FREE WATCH OFFER

149.99

CITIZEN PROJECTOR INKJET PRINTER

229.99

Hi Quality version Available at **AMIGALAND.COM**

VIPER 68030 SERIES



VIPER FEATURES

- RAM Upgradable to 128MB*
- Full Kickstart remapping**
- Optional SCSI-II adaptor
- 68882 Maths Co-processor
- On-board battery backed clock
- Instruction & Data burst modes
- Much faster than an Amiga 4000/140***



*Only on Viper 3340 **Only on Viper 2840 ***Only on Viper 3340

VIPER 28

EC 030 at 28MHz FPU upto 50MHz

BARE BOARD	£166.95
4MB VIPER BOARD	£226.95
8MB VIPER BOARD	£399.95

VIPER 28 MMU

Full 030 with MMU at 28MHz FPU upto 50MHz

BARE BOARD	£129.95
4MB VIPER BOARD	£169.95
8MB VIPER BOARD	£499.95

VIPER 40

Full 030 at 33MHz (clocked to 42MHz), FPU upto 50MHz

BARE BOARD	£179.95
4MB VIPER BOARD	£319.95
8MB VIPER BOARD	£479.95

CO-PROCESSORS

16MHz FPU	£11
33MHz FPU	£68
40MHz FPU	£20
11MHz FPU	£116
SCSI-II ADAPTOR	£19
4MB SIMM	£126.95
8MB SIMM	£299.95

new

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



XL DRIVE 1.76MB

The new XL Drive 1.76MB now comes in a brand new metal casing which is half the height of a standard external floppy drive. The XL Drive allows you to store a massive 1.76MB on a high density disk. The A4000 internal drive fits perfectly underneath the original drive, no case cutting required.

XL DRIVE 1.76MB	£59.95
XL DRIVE INTERNAL	£59.95
XL DRIVE A4000 INT.	£59.95



SUPER XL DRIVE

The Super XL Drive is the only kind of floppy drive of its kind on the Amiga market! The innovative drive can store a massive 3.5MB or one High Density floppy disk. (without compressing the file). This drive is available from late November/early December.

new

SUPER XL DRIVE 3.5MB	£99.95
SUPER XL DRIVE INT.	£69.95



INTERNAL DRIVES

We use the same drive mechanism as Commodore to ensure complete compatibility.

PC881 A4000 INTERNAL	£39.95
PC882 A2000 INTERNAL	£39.95
PC883 A4000 INT.	£39.95

ECONOMY DRIVE

The Economy drive comes with anti-click.

PC884 ECONOMY	£39.95
---------------	--------



POWER DRIVES

The Power Drive is most impressive drive of its kind on the market and now includes Blitz Amiga and Floppy Expander. Floppy Expander allows you to compress files only on floppy disks by up to 50%. Other features include: Anti-click, Anti-Virus, Isolation Switch, 2 Year Guarantee, Thru-port, Cyclone Compatible Chip, Built-in Backup Hardware and Blitz Compatible.

POWER DRIVE	£49.95
-------------	--------

AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St. Bedford MK41 7RW



telephone 0234 271000

facsimile 0234 352207

Check payable to Power Computing Ltd

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone

System owned

Description

Check/PO for £ allow upto 7 days to clear

Credit card No.

Expiry date Sign

POWER COMPUTING

DESIGN and INNOVATION

POWERSCAN 4



Produce 256 greyscale images (on a AGA machine), scan in 64 greyscales (non AGA Amiga can only display 16), add colour to greyscale images, special effects, new support for 18-bit scanner, add text to scans. A1200/600 version available

- POWERSCAN 4** £119
- POWERSCAN 4 OCR** £139
- SCAN INTERFACE** £54
- POWERSCAN 4 HW** £24
- DEB SOFTWARE** £49

EPSON SCANNER

The GT-6500 and GT-8000 24-bit colour flatbed scanners from Epson scan up to A4 size with output resolutions of up to 1200DPI on the GT-6500 and 1600DPI on the GT-8000 in 16.7 million colours, greyscale or line art. New Epson GT-9000 scanner available now, price on application.

- GT-6500 POWERSCAN** £169
- GT-6500 IMAGE FX** £149
- GT-8000 POWERSCAN** £169
- GT-8000 IMAGE FX** £129
- DOCUMENT FEEDER** £199

COLOURSCAN

The new 18 bit colour handscanner produces stunning colours with clarity and verve, brightening up those presentations. With over 350,000 colours and award winning PowerScan software, anything is possible.

Colour and mono software
7-1/2 colour mar plotter
Up to 400DPI
256 greyscale (AGA machine)
18-bit colour (AGA machine)
OCR optional extra

- COLOUR POWERSCAN** £239

CARDCAM VIDEOIN

CardCam - VideoIn is a video capture card for PCMCIA equipped computers. Capture still or moving images in full 24-bit colour. Compatible with both Composite or S-Video input devices. Virtually any video input device - CamCorder, VCR, Television, Laser Disc Player and Security Camera. Features include:

Video still capture in 24 bit, 640 x 480
Motion video capture at 15fps at 320 x 240
Software switchable NTSC and PAL

- CARDCAM VIDEOIN** £129

OPTICAL DRIVE

Power award winning 128MB optical disk drive

- 128MB OPTICAL INT.** £699
- 333MB OPTICAL INT.** £299
- 128MB OPTICAL DISK** £59
- DEBI CONTROLLER** £159

SYQUEST DRIVE

Reliable storage systems from Syquest

- 3.5" 100 INTERNAL** £399
- 3.5" 100 EXTERNAL** £499
- 3.5" 100MB CARTR.** £19
- 3.5" SCSI VERSIONS** £299

TANDEM CD-DE



For the Amiga 1500/2000/3000/4000
Supports Mitsuma CD-ROM drive
Supports Syquest 3.5" drives
Supports IDE hard drives
Play audio CD utility
Requires Kickstart 2.04 and above
Includes cable, software and manual

- TANDEM CD-DE CARD** £249
- CD-DE BUFFER CARD** £49
- CD-DE CARD, CD-ROM** £229
- MITSUMA CD-ROM** £199

DISK EXPANDER

Disk Expander includes the following features
Can add 50% to your hard drive capacity
Fast compression and decompression
Reliable in tests - no data corruption
Works with all drives SCSI, IDE, Floppy, etc
Works on any Amiga and any Kickstart
Once installed the program is transparent to the user

- DISK EXPANDER** £35

FLOPPY EXPANDER

Floppy expander allows you to fit about 15MB on a standard floppy drive and an amazing 3MB when used in conjunction with the XL Drive 176MB. This is achieved by compressing data 30 - 70% of its original size. All this happens automatically.

- FLOPPY EXPANDER** £199

ACCEX MODEM



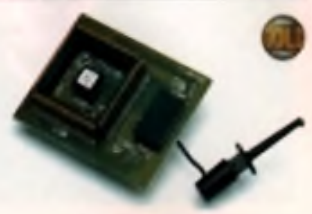
External Fax and Data modem
Receive and send faxes in the background
Full Hayes AT command set supported
Supports class 1, 2 and 3 fax commands
Fax send and receive
Auto call and auto answer
Supports error correction and detection
Leased line support
All cables and manuals supplied

- ACCEX MODEM (232) 119**
- ACCEX V.22 TRAFFAX 199**

MISCELLANEOUS

- MIDI INTERFACE** £19.95
- VCR ADAPTER** £19
- PIU FOR HARD DRIVES** £29

MEGACHIP



Increase your Amiga 500/2000 chip RAM to a total of 2MB. MegaChip does this by using its own 1MB of RAM and drawing extra memory from any other RAM you have installed on your Amiga. No soldering is required.

- MEGACHIP RAM** £159

MEMORY

We manufacture a vast range of memory cards for all the Amiga range of computers. Please telephone us for prices and availability.

WARP ENGINE

The high speed OAC board which installs directly into the CPU slot on a Zorro II slot

- WARP ENGINE 38MHz** £299
- WARP ENGINE 49MHz** £199

WORKBENCH 2.1/3.1

Release 2.1/3.1, including 2.1/3.1 software and user guide manuals

- 3.1 ENHANCER** £49
- ROM SHARE INC. 2.04** £39
- 3.12 ROM CHIP** £39
- 3.1 A1001/A1004** £89.95
- 3.1 A3001/A3004** £89.95

PREMIER VISION

You've heard how the Amiga has made TV programmes possible such as Star Trek: TNG. We offer a wide range of services including monthly events on multimedia, design and retail complete systems training, CD ROM, mastering and replication.

- CALL 071 721 1818**

AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St. Bedford MK41 7RW



Telephone 0234 273000
Facsimile 0234 352207

Cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd

Name _____
Address _____
Postcode _____

Telephone _____
System owned _____
Description _____
Cheque/PO for £ _____ (allow upto 7 days to clear)
Credit card No. _____
Expiry date _____ Sign _____

Prices include VAT. Specifications are given as subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged. Prices are valid for a limited period only. © P. C. Delivery note only. C.S. 2.1 reg. 2250. No liability for omissions or errors in responsibility.

EDITORIAL



Another new year has crept up on us, and the warning bells are sounding. 1994 was a year of great upheaval in the Amiga world. In the spring Commodore announced another year of disastrous losses but few would have guessed that it would go into liquidation. After all, it had just launched three new products the previous year - products that brought the Amiga a completely new chipset and new graphics capabilities. And their losses were much smaller (if hundreds of millions of pounds can be termed small) than those of the previous year. But it proved to be the straw that broke the camel's back. Not that we, the Amiga users and buyers of the UK, or the rest of Europe were to blame - we loyally purchased the machines, and the software, and the expansions. Just before they went down a new CD-ROM drive was announced, and even though it never reached our shores it did herald the launch of two third party CD-ROM drives which have sold very well. In fact 1994 was the year when CD-ROM and Commu took off in a big way and this coming year is sure to reflect this.

So what of 1995? Will the next year see a phoenix-like rise from the ashes of a Maidenhead Amiga International, or will the rights to the machine go to the States? Or will nothing happen, like it hasn't been happening for the last six months? Will software continue to be released at the rate it has been in the last few months if this situation isn't resolved? Can the Amiga actually be rescued after all this time? I hope so. And if the mood of the exhibitors and visitors to the World Of Amiga is anything to go by, there's still life in the old chips yet. The show ain't over 'til David Plazanca sings!

P r o d u c t i v i t y

It's all gone graphic this month! For a start we've got a full review of Almathera's stunning Photogenics. See how it shapes up against Image FX 2 and Personal Paint 6.1. Not only that, but we also take a look at the brand new version of Directory Opus, and review Termite and Gamesmith.

Get Serious

- Pizaz!**82
Need some color for the computer? Same brought you?
- Express PD Galore CD-ROM**82
Another PC-filled CD-ROM with something for everyone
- GameSmith**85
Possibly the most powerful game development system ever
- Directory Opus 5 Preview**86
The latest version of our coverdisk gets a radical re-design.
- Photogenics**88
High-spec, low cost professional 24 bit graphics for your Amiga. Who needs a graphics workstation now?
- Personal Paint 6.1**91
By its version 6.1 already? History has been etc ...!
- Image FX 2**94
Can the established champ beat all this month's challengers? We find out.
- Termite**98
Sounds a bit creepy, creepy but in fact it's a brand new bit of Commu software



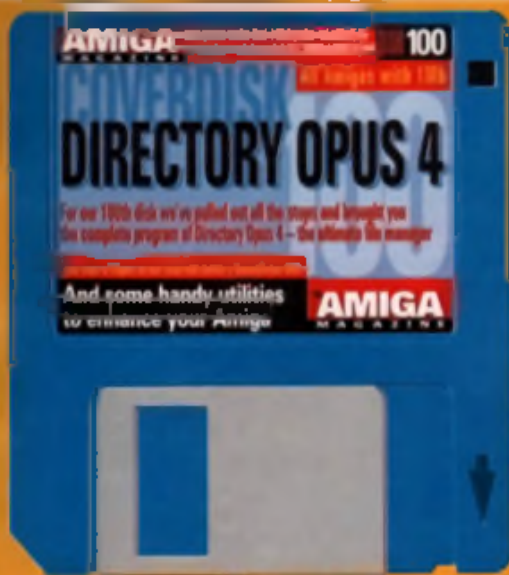
Cover Feature:

Make your Amiga faster!

You don't necessarily need a 60MHz accelerator to make your Amiga faster - with the right bits of software in your system, you can drastically improve the productivity of your Amiga. Whether it's using a tool like this month's brilliant cover-mounted *Directory Opus*, or simply installing a tiny PD utility, you'll be amazed at how you can improve your Amiga for so little cost!



contents



Coverdisks

Disk 100 Page 9

Wow! Directory Opus 4 is on the 100th coverdisk in all its fully-featured splendour. Turn to page 9 to find out more...

Disk 101 Page 10

Crystal Dragon is our game disk this month, and it's a corker! Hack and slash your way through this wonderful RPG. More on page 10...

Games

Previews

Chaos Engine 239
The Leming Brothers are back again, with some nice old sci-fi action.

Frontlines39
It's war-time on your Amiga! Take up arms, with the most realistic simulation from Impressions.

Reviews

The All-New World of Lemmings42
The original little critters are back again - can you save them this time?

Shadow Fighter45
A late entry to the best 'em up of the year competition, and it looks well!

Dragonstone50
Could it finally be 3D on the Amiga?

Overlord54
More mayhem! This time it's a prehistoric clash!

Kick Off 3

European Challenge ...56
Since when do little critters at the ever-sage High Roll chess?

Base Jumpers 57
Fancy leaping from some crazy towers with nothing but a parachute on your back?

Roadkill57
The supreme CD32 show 'em up hit gets a well-deserved part in the A1200

Shaq Fu58
1 hundredth player entering in a final 'em up! You can't be serious!

Mortal Kombat II60
It's a new chapter in Mortal Kombat II on the Amiga, and it's bloody brilliant!

Charlie J Cool64
Not your average platform hero.



PGA European Tour66
The Amiga's best golf game gets the complete history-map treatment, with a complete European mode-own.

Powerdrive69
Zoom around Italy your way around the world in a zoomed-up Commodore.

Tower Assault CD3270
Take 17 play in being actors in their CD32 Atari-based strategy game.

Super Stardust CD3270
The new rock-blaster from team 17 gets an outing on the CD32.

Marvin's Marvellous Adventure CD3271
Meet Marvin, cartoon hero adventure on the CD32.

VFM78
Tons of budget and compilation reviews including Beach For the Blind, The Secret of Monkey Island, Zak McKracken and the Alien All-Weatherers, and much much more.

Competition

Photogenics Competition92
Win yourself a copy of the amazing new graphics package plus an exclusive Photogenics T-Shirt!

Players Guide

Mortal Kombat II60
Prepare yourself for battle.

Regulars

News16
We lead you will walk at the super hot CD3200 Phase 5 accelerator. We've also got a full report on the recent World of Amiga show - how and what did what.

PD Scene101
It's news, reviews, notices, dates and information that is the life-line to every Amiga software developer's back of the drawer - games and more stuff.

PD Utilities108
In the spirit of the times, covered and packed, we've got another selection of top public domain utilities and applications.

Art Gallery111
And the artists are... so many! Another showcase of talented readers' Amiga artwork.

Amiga Workshop

PC Conversions118

VideoTracker 2 AGA120

ProCalc124

X-CAD126

Questions and Answers134

Frequently Asked Questions ..137

Amiga Masterclass138

Tony Horgan's Sound Lab140

Backchat142

Points of View146

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 BIT SOFTWARE...204 20482	100	MARCAN	133
2 STAR PD...207 6946	100	MRAGE	133
ARCON...271 372 7467	79	OTB PUBLICATIONS & PROMOTIONS	43
AROC...271 372 7467	11	OWL ASSOCIATES...244 28877	81
BAR DISTRIBUTION...2046 28888	81	PD SOFT...2750 46883	100
BRIAN POWLER...2046 49755	100	POWER COMPUTING...2234-27266	4, 5, 12
CU AMIGA CLASSIFIEDS...271-713 5289	130, 131, 133	PREMIER MAIL ORDER...2068-271172	141
COBE DESIGN...2332 29797	0 B.C.	ROYAL NAVY...2046 30123	28, 29
DARTY COMPUTER SUPPLIES...2023 47888	88	RENEGADE	22
DISY TALK 3 PD...2046 41 021	104, 105	SEASOFT...2043 46073	119
DIRECT SOFTWARE...2048 27650	80, 103	SELECTAFONT...2752 28283	97
EMERALD CREATIVE...261-713 8888	84	SILICA SYSTEMS...261-269 1111	26, 46, 53, 60
EPIC...27260 46888	48, 118, 131	SOFTWARE FIRST...2268-72080	27
EYESHAR MICRO...2046 78888	1, 31	SOFTWARE PRODUCTS...21773 62188	18, 19
FIND COMPUTER CENTRE...271-278 6884	44	SOFT EDITORIAL...21 988-277177	114
FLASHTECH...2728-281 088	81	SOFTWARE 2000...2078 47888	107
FLORWOODS...01773-208781 14, 16, 41		SPECIAL RESP RVB...2078 47888	L.F.C.
F.R.C.		STAR MICROSC...244 47111	67
GREY THINGS...261-68 973	77	VIDEO PRO 3 PD...2750 46888	38
HS SOFT	95	VISAGE...2115-664831	116
IMPRESSIONS SOFTWARE	47, 55	WALKABOUT MUSIC...21726-613867	86
IND...2643 41888	75, 78	WORD SCIENCE...21116-234882	86
JOHN MENZIES	49	WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS...2022 27088	46
KY'S PD...2750 46888	97	WIZARD GAMES...2750 27088	46

EDITORIAL

- EDITOR: Alan Dyke
- DEPUTY EDITOR: Lisa Collier
- TECHNICAL EDITOR: Andy Lanning
- ASSISTANT TECH EDITOR: Tony Berger
- GROUP ART EDITOR: Jill Ze
- DESIGNER: Brian Jenks
- TECHNICAL CONSULTANT: John Kennedy
- CONTRIBUTORS: Peter Lee, Andy Mitchell, Yungpin, Andre Nijland, Bob Linn, Bob Stevens, Tony Elliot, Ray Longmont, Gerard Lee, Gill Lawrence
- PHOTOGRAPHY: Mark Goodhouse

ADS 'N' OTHERS

- AD MANAGER: Made Clarke
- DEPUTY AD MANAGER: Justine Carlson
- SENIOR SALES EXEC: Chris Payne
- AD PRODUCTION: Sue Joyce & Ricky James
- ADVERTISING PRODUCTION: Melaine Roberts
- PRODUCT MANAGER: Peter Madock
- PROMOTIONS: Nigel Dyke
- MARKETING CONTROLLER: Mark Swallow
- EDITORIAL DIRECTOR: David Kelly
- MANAGING DIRECTOR: Terry Pratt

CONTACTS

When contacting CU AMIGA please use the golden rules:
 1. Send your letters via the right department and please do not send a massive non-structured envelope.
 2. Please remember that we have to write and produce your favourite magazine every month, so try to keep your correspondence clear and to the point. Although we do have to, we strongly prefer reply personally to the hundreds of calls, letters, and faxes we get. Answers have to be through the paper of the magazine only.

ADVERTISING AND ADVERTISING PROBLEMS

If you wish to advertise, or have a problem with a company advertising in CU AMIGA our advertising team can help. Contact: Chris Peat on 071 717 5300, or write to them at CU AMIGA Advertising, Tower House, Little St, Marlow, Bucks, London UY18 1SL.

BEARS LETTERS & TECHNICAL PROBLEMS

For general non-technical enquiries and your letters to be included in our problems that benefit OGA, OGA and CU AMIGA, please contact: 28-32 Longbridge Lane, London EC1B 3SL.

PD SUBMISSIONS

We get hundreds of new PD programs every month, but we can't review them all. If you've written a PD program that you're proud of send it to the PD 2000, CU AMIGA, Poley Court, 28-32 Longbridge Lane, London EC1B 3SL.

COMPETITIONS

CU AMIGA runs magazine competitions almost every issue. To enter one of these simply get your name and address on the back of your copy, along with the answers and send them to us at the usual address. Competition entries are only accepted by post. Don't worry you get your name and the editor's decision in that. Winners will be notified by post. Other prizes may be given from time to time.

SUBSCRIPTIONS and BACK ISSUES

If you're not yet a subscriber to CU AMIGA every month there's an easier way of getting your favourite magazine - subscribe! We offer you a special 12 issue subscription for just £39.95 (the subscription begins and back issues number is 0024 402228).

COVERDISK PROBLEMS

If you have a floppy cover disk that won't allow you disk to boot 1.2 boot people CU AMIGA COVER DISK RETURN, INEXPRESS, 1071 / MILLER COURT, GERRARD ROAD, BRISTOL AVON GL1 3NF, 01274 275888, 01274 275888, 01274 275888.

COMMS

The new contact Andy Lanning, via the International Computer Centre is available in UK. Please keep your letters and to the point.

© EMAP Images 1994. No part of this magazine may be reproduced in any form, other than as authorized, without the express written permission of the publishing director.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM
 A02: 105,610 Jan - June 1994

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE

Subscribe to CU AMIGA MAGAZINE

Only one magazine has given you all of this in the last few months:

- *ComicSetter* complete package including full manual
- *X-CAD* full package including manual
- *Directory Opus 4* complete package

But hey, we're a magazine too! That's why we've made it our business to bring you the first reviews of major new Amiga products before anyone else. And we don't pull any punches either. We tell it like it is, so you know you can trust our judgement.

If you thought we've been pretty good so far, you won't believe what we got lined up for you in the next few months! Stuff so hot, we dare not mention it here!

So make sure you get your copy next month, and for the next year. Subscribe for just £39.95, and receive the next 12 issues of *CU Amiga Magazine* through your door, before it's even available in the shops. That even works out at a £7 saving!

SO DON'T MISS OUT - SUBSCRIBE NOW!

- Guarantee your personal copy of *CU Amiga Magazine* with tutorials, previews, reviews, news and the best coverdisks.
- Get your copy before it's available in the shops. Why walk around in the cold Winter weather looking for CU when you can have it delivered to your door at no extra cost and save £7 on the cost RRP of 12 issues of *CU Amiga Magazine*.

CU AMIGA SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

HOW TO ORDER: simply complete your details and return with your payment to: CU AMIGA, Subscription Dept., Tower Publishing, Tower House, Little St, Marlow, Bucks, London UY18 1SL.

RATES - 12 issues including postage.

UK ONLY - £39.95 (includes postage) - save £7 off the normal price.	
Office order: 51A	
REST OF WORLD, SURFACE MAIL	£56.00
REST OF WORLD, AIR MAIL ZONE 1	£56.00
REST OF WORLD, AIR MAIL ZONE 2	£68.00
EUROPEANS AIRMAIL	£56.00

Please send me a year's subscription to CU AMIGA starting with next available issue.

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

Cheques/notes/credit cards/overseas money orders payable to EMAP Images Ltd.

Access/Visa:

Express:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms (please delete as appropriate): _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Tel. No.: _____

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

(Between 9.00 and 5.30 Monday to Friday)

0858 468888



**AMIGA
SUPERSTAR**

**CU AMIGA MAGAZINE
AWARD WINNER**

93%

*"Probably the most useful
Amiga program in
the world"*

John Kennedy, CU AMIGA Magazine, Sept. 1994

"WOW!"

Andy Leaning, Technical Editor Today

DISK Coverdisks



It's our 100th coverdisk this month, so in a celebration we've got something extra special. Every other magazine wanted it, but we've got it: **Directory Opus 4** - the undisputed **TOP** utility for your Amiga - makes your Amiga easier to use and faster!



When it was launched last year *Directory Opus 4* stormed the Amiga world, won every award going, and quickly became the accepted standard for utility programs. Copied many times since, no one has yet matched its simplicity, speed and elegance.

Since then every Amiga magazine has been after it, but GP Software, rightly concerned about the reputation of their best selling program, chose *CU Amiga Magazine* as their partner for cover-mounting. Now it's yours with our 100th coverdisk.

For those of you new to the Amiga, *Directory Opus* provides a simple, but elegant, user interface that makes your Amiga easier and faster to use. Here are just some of the features on offer:

What it does:

- Cuts out constant disk changes
- Makes file maintenance (copying, deleting, renaming) much easier
- Cuts out complex SHELL commands
- Makes your Amiga faster
- Simple point and click buttons greatly ease otherwise difficult disk operations
- Works how you want it to work - fully configurable
- Plus much, much more!

And, building on the power of *Directory Opus* our lead feature this month shows you how to improve and make your Amiga faster. In a huge, hint-packed tutorial our Amiga gurus reveal how using this program, and several others (many of which are also on the disk) you can make your Amiga easier, more fun and faster.

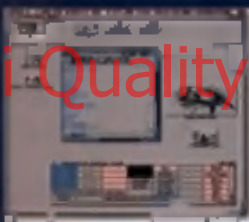
For full details on how you can easily install *Directory Opus*, turn to page 12. To make your Amiga faster, easier and more enjoyable flick your way to page 23 where our cover feature breaks down some low cost ways to boost your Amiga.

And there's more!

This time we've gone even further than we normally do (and that's going some!). In addition to the stunning *Directory Opus* you'll also find two smaller utilities on the disk. These are fully covered in our lead feature this month, -these improve font loading speed and let you keep an eye on the time, you'll find them in the "UTILITIES" drawer on coverdisk 100.

And it doesn't end there. You'll find lots of extra clipart for *ComicSetter* - last month's cartoon creation coverdisk. This clipart can be loaded directly from disk and can be combined with that supplied last month to boost your collection, and we'll be supplying further clipart on our coverdisk over the next few months to expand your collection even further! ■

READER OFFER



The version of *Directory Opus* on our coverdisk is version 4, complete with on-line help, which is fully configurable. This is the only version of the program that can be downloaded in any way.

If you like this version, you'll love the brand new Version 5, which will be released in late January '95. You can find an exclusive preview of it on page 88 of

this issue. Its many features include:

- Fully multi-tasking, all requesters work independently
- Completely rewritten and enhanced user interface
- So powerful it can replace Workbench as the primary working environment
- New Windowing and icon based interface
- Fully configurable

In an exclusive offer, *CU Amiga Magazine* has joined forces with GP Software and Wizard Developments to let you upgrade from our coverdisk to the new version, complete with manuals.

The *Wizard Cache* upgrade offer is also still available. To upgrade simply fill out the order form below and send it to:

Wizard Developments, PO BOX 490, Dartford, Kent DA1 2UH.

I want to upgrade from the CU Amiga Magazine Directory Opus coverdisk to version 5. Please send me this new version complete with manuals (please payment of £20.95)

I want to upgrade from the CU Amiga Magazine HyperCache coverdisk to the new version. Please send me this complete with manual (also enclose payment of £10.00)

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms

Initials:

Surname:

Address:

Telephone Number:

Payment method (tick box) Cheque Credit Card Postal Order

Please charge my credit card as detailed

Credit Card Type: Visa Access

Credit Card No:

Expires:

Please allow 28 days for delivery. Send this coupon to: Wizard Developments, PO BOX 490, Dartford, Kent DA1 2UH.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

DISK 101

Crystal Dragon

This month's coverdisk number 101 has the complete first level of **Crystal Dragon** - the latest RPG from **Black Legend**.



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

If you like *Wizard's and Dragon Master* then you'll love *Crystal Dragon*. Its programmers, Magic Fields, have rounded up all the ingredients of a good RPG, and rolled them into one for *Crystal Dragon*. The gameplay is simple. An evil sorcerer, Arath, has enchanted a magic crystal in a bid to gain control over its magical power and use it to rule the universe. Your job is to get to the crystal before he has a chance to do so. But you're not a one-in-a-thousand quest. You need to get other people to help you battle against the sorcerer's guards and journey around the maze-like world.

Coverdisk 101 supplies all you need to get around the first level of this huge game. The whole compliment of characters, items, weapons to magic spells, are there for you to choose from. Once you've picked your team you're off into the maze like world of *Crystal Dragon*, where you have to move around the labyrinth of corridors picking up useful items such as apples, spells, and fire weapons along the way. Don't say spells! Let me explain. If you wish a character with magical ability, you can find out whether they have magic powers (in the selection screen) then there is a wide selection of spells to choose from in the game. These could light up a dark room, open a locked door, or simply help you in the fight against the many guards that block your path.

Loading the disk is simple. Full instructions are on page 10. Once loaded, you've got to solve a quick puzzle before you get into the game, but once you're in it's all very straightforward. There is a menu showing what's going on in the centre. The players are below the window and their inventory is on the left. The spell book is top right and an expanding map screen is below it. Click on the map icon and you can find out exactly where you are and where the main doors are. There are bars beside each player denoting how hungry, thirsty or experienced they are. Experience levels help a little, the more experienced a player is the stronger he is. Also helpful is the fact that you can move one player in front of the other, so keep the most experienced one in front when entering into combat with a guard. Keep an eye on the hunger and thirst icons though, because you don't want them to die of thirst - keep them topped up with food items such as apples, or rats (yummy) and keep thirst at bay by making them drink from the water fountains dotted around the game. ■



It's a giveaway!



Win a copy of
Crystal Dragon and
Football Glory.

Not only have we lined up this fantastic coverdisk, we've also got ten copies of *Crystal Dragon* and that fabulous *Black Legend* football game - *Football Glory* - to give away. Write the correct answers to the following questions on the back of a postcard, send it to the address below, and a copy of *Crystal Dragon* and *Football Glory* could be yours!

1. What is the name of the evil sorcerer in *Crystal Dragon*?
2. What rodent can form part of a staple diet in *Crystal Dragon*?
3. What English Saint is best known for slaying a dragon?

Answers on a postcard to **Crystal Dragon Competition**,
**CU Amiga Magazine, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon
Lane, London EC1R 3AU.**

No employees of EMAP Images or Black Legend may enter. The editor's decision is final. All entries must be in by 18/2/84.
Only one entry per person.

EUROPEAN *Challenge*

KICK OFF 3



WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY:

"Pure footie action...with some of the smoothest scrolling seen on the PC" **Jeremy Wells, PC ZONE**

"Looks good...plays good" **James Binns, PC FORMAT**

"At last a soccer game with real depth for Amiga and PC players" **Paul Smith, MATCH MAGAZINE**

"The most complete football game ever"
Mark Patterson, CB&C

"Fast pace, action and control with a huge amount of gameplay" **John Bennett, PC REVIEW**



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



HOT NEW FEATURES

Ease of control and extra moves with 4 button joystick option.



10 types of key player giving each side a totally distinct style.



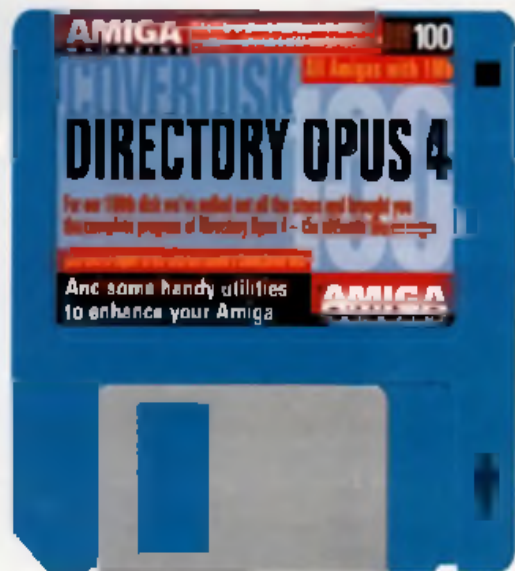
Save your action replay and relive your golden moments.

OUT NOW!

REAL DEPTH - REAL GAMEPLAY REAL FOOTBALL

ANCO

How to load your coverdisks



IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

If your coverdisk doesn't seem to work as it should then follow the simple guide. First remove all software and peripherals such as printers and mouse. Then check to ensure memory expansion will interfere too. Follow the instructions on these pages to the letter, and if when that you find that the disk still doesn't work, call the BlackLegend helpline on 0451 810 700 between the hours of 10am and 5pm from Monday to Friday.

If they advise you that the disk is faulty fill in your details in the form below and send this form along with the disk and a 20g stamped self-addressed envelope to the following address:

CU AMIGA DISK METHODS DEPARTMENT,
6041 3, WILLOW COURT, BODDINGTON INDUSTRIAL PARK,
BOUGHTON ON THE WATER, GLOUCESTERSHIRE,
SN11 6BA 2ND.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TYPE OF AMIGA OWNED _____

DISK NUMBER _____

DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU

TRY TO LOAD THE DISK _____

HOW TO LOAD COVERDISKS

WRITE PROTECT YOUR COVERDISK!

With it being our 100th cover disk we wanted to give you something a bit special, and you can't get much better than *Directory Opus V4*. Along with this stunning program you'll also find extra clipart for last month's *ComicSetter* disk, and several amazing little utilities to enhance your Amiga.

Loading DIR OPUS 4

Follow these instructions to use *Directory Opus*, but before you do, ensure that you have a blank disk handy. It doesn't need to be formatted (the installer we've supplied will take care of that for you) but it must not contain anything you need, otherwise it will be overwritten.

1. Insert disk 100 in your Amiga and turn it on.
2. Double click with the mouse on the CU #100 icon.
3. Double click on the DOPUS icon in the disk window.
4. Shortly your Amiga will ask you to insert a disk in DF0. Replace the coverdisk with your first blank disk. Please note that this blank disk must have the notch in the top right-hand corner closed, ie write enabled.
5. Press the Return key.
6. When asked, replace the coverdisk.

Now replace the cover disk with your spare disk and restart the Amiga. *Directory Opus* will now load, for instructions on using this program turn to page 23.

Clipart

Firstly make a back-up of your coverdisk. If you are unsure how to do this consult your owners manual. The clipart supplied on this disk can be used without having to do anything else before hand. To use it simply load *ComicSetter* from last month, and then when you wish to load clipart, insert the coverdisk and go into the drawer called Clipart. You'll now be able to load the supplied clips directly.

Loading the Utilities

The other utilities referred to over these pages can be found on the decompressed *Directory Opus* disk - in a drawer called 'Utilities'.

Follow the instructions for loading disk 100 and then turn to the lead feature for what they're about and more details on how to use them.

Loading Crystal Dragon

It could hardly be easier. Put the disk in the internal drive and re-boot the Amiga. When the Workbench screen loads up, double click the *Crystal Dragon* disk icon, then double click the *Crystal Dragon* game icon. The game will now load. If you are an A500 user you will have to put the disk in the internal drive, re-boot, and enter the following line of text:

`crystal_dragon`

Then press the Return key. To get the symbol, hold down the shift key and press the minus symbol key. The game will now load automatically. Refer to page 10 for game play instructions.

DISK VIRUS!

Here at CU Amiga Magaz we go to a lot of trouble ensure that our coverdisks completely free of Viruses. Every disk undergoes stringent checks and procedures with the latest virus software. However, we do not accept any responsibility for possible damage incurred by viruses or faulty disks which have escaped our attention.



POWER COMPUTING
DESIGN and INNOVATION

HARD DRIVES

VIDEO BACKUP 3.0

SCSI/IDE HD'S

All our hard drives come complete with 12 month guarantee with fitting cable, screws, partitioning software and full instructions.

3.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

- 20MB HARD DRIVE £129.95
- 40MB HARD DRIVE £159.95
- 100MB HARD DRIVE £219.95

3.5" SCSI/IDE HARD DRIVERS

- 20MB HARD DRIVE £149
- 40MB HARD DRIVE £239
- 80MB HARD DRIVE £299
- 100MB HARD DRIVE £439
- 120MB HARD DRIVE £1099

ROM SWITCHER BUILT-IN

new



M-TEC EXT. HD

The AT-500 IDE external hard drive for the A500, comes with an internal ROM socket to you switch between a 2.04 and 1.3 ROM without having to open your Amiga casing

- AT-500 HARD £99.95
- AT-500 20MB HD £129.95

BACKUP FEATURES

Innovative product that allows you to backup your software onto a VHS cassette. You can now fit up to 520MB or a four hour tape. The award winning Video Backup System now has new backup modes for Amiga's with a 68020 or a higher CPU, a new user interface that also runs on the Worldbench screen, a two times speed improvement over Version 1.5, data compression over three times faster than Version 1.5 and you can also watch television on your 1094s monitor!



VIDEO BACKUP SCART

- VBS SCART VERSION £45
- VBS PHONE VERSION £44
- VBS V3.0 UPGRADE £24

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

CD-ROM DRIVE

68020 A500/ RAM



OVERDRIVE CD

This external CD-ROM drive comes with the following features: PCMCIA interface, Doublespeed drive, Emulates CD32 CD-ROM device, Multi session and PhotoCD compatible.

- OVERDRIVE CD-ROM £199
- WINNIE THE POOH £19
- MURDERING PEARLS £19
- GOLDFISH £25
- FRESH PINK 4 £26
- RADIO RESOURCE £23

new



OVERDRIVE HD

This external PCMCIA Hard Drive allows you to fit a 3.5" IDE hard disk and included in the pack is the installation software which allows you to configure the drive to your own needs.

- OVERDRIVE HD HARD £99
- OVERDRIVE HD 360MB £259



68020 A500

Full 68020 processor with MMU
Works with all A500's including A500+
Optional 68881 or 68882 FPU (PLCC or PGA)
Up to 8MB additional FAST RAM
No soldering required
Fully auto-configuring
Most programs speed up by 300%
Supports Motorola cache system
Supports Kickstart remapping, double jumper

- 68020 A500 HARD £99.95
- 68020 A500 4MB £239.95
- 68020 A500 8MB £299.95



A500 2MB RAM

A 2MB RAM board for the A500 which fits in the trap door slot.

- A500 2MB RAM £99.95

new

AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St. Bedford MK41 7RW



telephone 0234 273000
facsimile 0234 352207

Delivery next day £3.23 days £2.58 Saturday £11
Deliveries are subject to stock availability

Order please to Power Computing Ltd

Name _____
Address _____

Postcode _____

Telephone _____
System owned _____
Description _____

Cheque/PO for £ _____ allow upto 7 days to clear
Credit card No. _____
Expiry date _____ Sign _____

All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. ** minimum order £100.00 ** errors in writing or in response will be accepted only subject to our terms and conditions of trade, copies of which are available free of charge on request.

"Why not FAX our Sales Team for a Quick-Quote?"



"Call us, we're always keen to offer GREAT DEALS on everything for your Amiga!"

LOW PRICES, EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS... EXPERT ADVICE and MUCH MORE FROM THE UK'S FAVOURITE

AMIGA DEALER

A1200 INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

0.5GB FOR YOUR AMIGA NOW!

130Mb Self Fit Hard Drive

GH Prices start from as little as...

179.95

If you prefer we can fit your new drive for you!

GH AMIGA A1200 INTERNAL HARD DRIVES... are all standard 2.5" IDE devices (self fit or fitted) as designed in by CBM. We do NOT use alternative 3.5" units which can overload the PSU! Included too in our ESSENTIAL HD Manual FREE!



INTERNAL FITTING FOR YOUR AMIGA A1200

FREE... ESSENTIAL GH HARD DRIVE MANUAL

CAPACITY	Self Fit	Fitted
130Mb Internal	179.95	204.95
170Mb Internal	199.95	224.95
200Mb Internal	229.95	254.95
250Mb Internal	269.95	294.95
340Mb Internal	334.95	359.95
520Mb Internal	499.95	524.95

JUST LOOK AT THE QUALITY OF OUR PRICING! ONLY GH CAN OFFER YOU ALL THIS AT SUCH LOW PRICES!

LOOK HERE! WE'VE GOT 130MB DRIVES AT UNDER... **£180!**

THE UNIQUE GH FITTING SERVICE... Why not let our engineers collect your Amiga and fit your drive for only £25 extra! The price includes... Collection of your Amiga Fitting by experienced GH technicians Formatting with 80-Bench SHD configurations and 256K RAM Expansion Collection Warranty 2 Year Return to you

OVERDRIVE 25 EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES

SIMPLY... PLUGS INTO THE PCMCIA PORT OF AN A1200



210Mb External Hard Drive Super Prices start from Only... £239.95

Designed to match your Amiga - Looks and works Great!

CAPACITY	GH Price
210Mb External	239.95
340Mb External	269.95
420Mb External	279.95
520Mb External	329.95

Pro GRAB

16.7million colours with this LOW COST unit! Uses composite video sources eg VCR, TV, satellite, camera etc. Now inc. TeleText s/w!

ProGRAB ONLY. £129.95

OVERDRIVE 35 EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE - Plug and Go! Simply plug this great HD into the PCMCIA slot of your A1200! No taking your Amiga apart! Retains full CBM warranty. Caseing matches the Amiga's, pre-formatted, tested and to use. Just 'Plug & Go'. All models up to 540Mb, are Super Low Priced!

CAPACITY	GH Price
210Mb External	239.95
340Mb External	269.95
420Mb External	279.95
520Mb External	329.95

months warranty on HD. Doesn't invalidate CBM warranty!

AllaPower External HD's...

Internal IDE Case that Plugs into the either AS50 or AS60. You can add either THD 2.5" or CHD 3.5" IDE Hard Drive. Allows up to 512MB.

Auto-Boot, Auto-Config, cba manual & software. Ideal with Supra Turbo!



External Case with 130MB HD

Low Prices start at just... **£264.95**

SIMPLY PLUGS INTO AN AS50/60. Call GH for other sizes/prices.

BOOKS

AMIGA BOOKSHOP

Amiga Workbook 3 A-Z	£14.50	Mastering Amiga AMOS	£18.95
Amiga 1200 Insider Guide	£14.50	Mastering Amiga AFX/TV	£19.95
Amiga Assembler Insider Guide	£14.50	Mastering Amiga Printout	£12.50
Mastering Amiga DOS...		Amiga Disk's and Drums	£14.95
Version 2, Volume 1	£16.95	A1200 Next Steps	£14.50
Version 2, Volume 2	£16.50	A1200 Beginner's Park	£17.50
Version 3 Reference	£16.50	2 Issues, Volume 4 (partial date)	
Version 3 Tutorial	£16.50	NEW: Amiga Desktop Publishing	£14.95

Please phone and ask about more titles in the GH range!

AMIQUEST A600/1200 PORTABLE EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES

No taking your Amiga apart... just plugs into the PCMCIA slot of your A600/A1200 computer. Fantastic 2.5" IDE device that's small & easy to fit. Faster access times than internal units. Use as a second HD (for backups etc.). Full 12 months warranty.

Doesn't invalidate your CBM warranty!

CAPACITY	GH Price
130Mb External	249.95
170Mb External	264.95
200Mb External	299.95
250Mb External	329.95
340Mb External	399.95

So small it can be tuckered away with ease for Portable Power!

AMIGA COLOUR MONITORS



Monitor	Price
MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR MONITOR 8.28 Dot Pitch, Hi-Res Colour (requires separate speakers), Ideal for Amiga, Acorn, ST, PC, SVGA, etc. Cable included FREE!	£299.95
PHILIPS CM8833 14" COLOUR MONITOR One of GH's best selling monitors ever! We have located LIMITED STOCKS of this great all round display. Plugs straight into your Amiga with the cable supplied. FREE by GH!	£234.95
PHILIPS PRO2000 17" COLOUR MONITOR/TV 2800 Character Resolution 17" PST High Definition & 100% Bright! Includes features: Long Aerial, Hand-power Switch, from phone Aerial/Video input, SCART turbo (for direct connection) with FREE Leads!	£239.95
PHILIPS ENTRY LEVEL 14" COMPUTER TV Ideal first time display and TV too! Intra Red Remote, front panel Audio/Video input sockets (for camcorder etc.), SCART Socket for direct computer connection, FREE Amiga Leads!	£159.95

HAMA GENLOCK HARDWARE

Professional Video/Computer effects made easier with these great HAMA products. Phone for an in-store demo!

HAMA A-CUT EDITING CONTROLLER Transforms your Amiga into an editing computer for video post production... Use with VHS, VHS-C, S-VHS, S-VHS-C, Video 8 and Hi-8. Includes comprehensive HAMA Software. **£199.95**

HAMA 287 GENLOCK S-Video & Composite Genlock Single Input, RGB Control **£279.95**

HAMA 286 GENLOCK S-Video & Composite Video, Wave, Dual Filter, Monitor Test **£699.95**

BLIZZARD

BLIZZARD 1200/4 TURBO MEMORY	GH Price
40MB 8-128	£129.95
40MB 128-256	£139.95
40MB 256-512	£149.95
40MB 512-1024	£159.95
40MB 1024-2048	£169.95
40MB 2048-4096	£179.95
40MB 4096-8192	£189.95
40MB 8192-16384	£199.95
40MB 16384-32768	£209.95
40MB 32768-65536	£219.95
40MB 65536-131072	£229.95
40MB 131072-262144	£239.95
40MB 262144-524288	£249.95
40MB 524288-1048576	£259.95
40MB 1048576-2097152	£269.95
40MB 2097152-4194304	£279.95
40MB 4194304-8388608	£289.95
40MB 8388608-16777216	£299.95
40MB 16777216-33554432	£309.95

BLIZZARD 1200 ACCESSORIES
128K Memory Expansion 128K Only **£69.95**

BLIZZARD 5 VIPER CO-PROCESSORS (PPUs)
128MB 52823 Multi-Co-Proc 128K **£99.95**
128MB 52823 Multi-Co-Proc 256K **£109.95**
128MB 52823 Multi-Co-Proc 512K **£119.95**

VIPER A600 TURBO NEW LOWER PRICES FOR VIPER TURBO ACCELERATORS

32MB 52815 Turbo 256K	£189.95
32MB 52815 Turbo 512K	£199.95

AMIGA RAM

8 MB for A500 with Clock	£29.95
8 MB for A500 without Clock	£19.95
8 MB for A600 with Clock	£29.95

"Confirm you're getting the BEST DEAL - call these friendly people at the UK'S FAVOURITE DEALER!"

WHY CHOOSE GH WITH ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE? "In a slowly declining economy in 1995, we've supplied computers for the past 12 years, with over £20 million worth of items sold, and more than 215,000 happy customers, our leading record is second to none! Why don't you try us for your next Amiga product and find out just why we are the UK's Favourite Amiga Dealer! Phone us now - you'll be pleased you did!"

GH AMIGA PRINTERS

There are several types of inkjet printers and here the prices LOW! Choose with care you will receive a high quality and well thought out Matrix model with a FREE Disk Cover!



Epson Stylus Color
The new Stylus Color 440 is a COLOR INKJET printer and revolutionary NEW HIGH QUALITY INKJET PRINTER! Boasting incredible 720dpi resolution max output, the Stylus Color is unique! Take a look at vibrant mag, reds and glowing reports! If you want the ultimate low cost inkjet proofing device - This is the one for you! Works with current drivers but requires a new one that takes advantage of the 720dpi resolution - available soon!

Excellent and Truly Unique Budget Inkjet 720dpi Printer
ONLY... **£449.95**



CITIZEN PRINTER RANGE
A great range of Dot Matrix Printers...

Citizen ABC - 24Pin
Choose either Mono or Colour!
Bubble 440000... **£129.95**
Great Value COLOUR... **£154.95**

Citizen 90, 9Pin Colour
One of our Best Selling COLOUR Printers...
ONLY... **£164.95**

Citizen 200, 24Pin Col.
Super Print Quality at a special low price
ONLY... **£184.95**

Citizen 240, 24Pin Col.
Super Quality Print and Feature Packed...
ONLY... **£224.95**



CANON BUBBLEJET RANGE
If you prefer BubbleJet (inkjet) then think Canon!

Canon BJ10sx Mono
Low cost dot matrix with bubblejet mechanism
JUST... **£179.95**

Canon BJ200 Mono
Low cost A4 Printer with 360dpi resolution
JUST... **£239.95**

Canon BJ230 Mono
Super's A4/A3 Printer with 360dpi resolution
JUST... **£319.95**

Canon BJ600 Colour
Fully featured A4 Printer with 360dpi resolution
JUST... **£449.95**



HP 320 Mono
Low cost A4 Printer with bubblejet mechanism
JUST... **£229.95**
Optional SHEET FEEDER Only... **£51.95**
Optional COLOUR KIT Only... **£39.95**

CONSUMABLES/ACCESSORIES

Canon

INKJET CARTRIDGES

BJ10sx/10	£18.95
BJ200/230	£29.95
BJ600 Black	£5.95
Cyan, Magenta, or Yellow	£3.95
BJ200 Fax - Ink, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black	£32.95
BJ230 Black	£16.95
Cyan, Magenta, or Yellow	£21.95
BJ10sx SHEET FEEDER	£54.95

Canon

INKJET CARTRIDGES

BJ10sx/10	£18.95
BJ200/230	£29.95
BJ600 Black	£5.95
Cyan, Magenta, or Yellow	£3.95
BJ200 Fax - Ink, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black	£32.95
BJ230 Black	£16.95
Cyan, Magenta, or Yellow	£21.95
BJ10sx SHEET FEEDER	£54.95

Canon

INKJET CARTRIDGES

BJ10sx/10	£18.95
BJ200/230	£29.95
BJ600 Black	£5.95
Cyan, Magenta, or Yellow	£3.95
BJ200 Fax - Ink, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black	£32.95
BJ230 Black	£16.95
Cyan, Magenta, or Yellow	£21.95
BJ10sx SHEET FEEDER	£54.95

Now Product

HP 320 Mono
Low cost A4 Printer with bubblejet mechanism
JUST... **£229.95**
Optional SHEET FEEDER Only... **£51.95**
Optional COLOUR KIT Only... **£39.95**

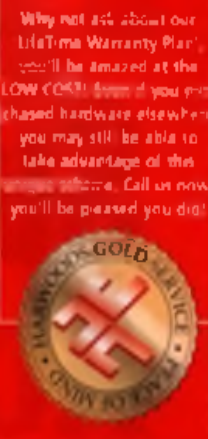
harwood

THE GH ADVANTAGE...

Remember when you buy from GH we look after you! Our policy gives you... **FREE UK Mainland** collect on and re-delivery for any major hardware item that may develop a fault in the first year, access to our special help line... option to extend most product warranties for a period of your choice...

MUCH MORE!

Why not ask about our LifeTime Warranty Plan... you'll be amazed at the **LOW COST** items if you purchased hardware elsewhere you may still be able to take advantage of this unique scheme. Call us now, you'll be pleased you did!



01-773-836781 or 01-773-831040
High Quality version Available on AMIGALAND.COM
At GH, we'll look after you...

POWERDRIVE 800 - 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE
Anti Clid, Anti Virus, Throughport, Sony Memorex, can be upgraded to 1.7Mb Equ. With FREE Drive & Expander software to give 1.4Mb per disk!
Full 2 year warranty. **£49.95**

POWERDRIVE 1.7Mb HD 3.5" DRIVE
A massive 1.7Mb capacity is now available on every Amiga disk! Inc. FREE Head Cleaner. **£69.95**

SUPRA FAX MODEMS

Supra 144C
V.32 Bis - Transmit & Receive Rates of up to 14400bps!
Includes a cable to your Amiga (Fax s/w available, see panel below)
£139.95

Supra 288
Features packed! Can operate up to 28800bps!
Includes a cable to your Amiga (Fax s/w available, see panel below)
£229.95

GP FAX SOFTWARE
Buy one of my Super Fax Fax transmitters and receiver. **£10.95**

NEW AMIGA SOFTWARE

NEW PAGESTREAM 3	£23.95
PEN PAL Vers. 1.5	£34.95
FINAL COPY II Release 2 - AGA	£49.45
FINAL WRITER NEW Release 3 - AGA	£74.95
MINI OFFICE	£39.95
SCALA HT100	£35.95
DELUXE PRINT 4.1	£64.95
DELUXE PRINT 4 - AGA	£74.95
VISTA PRO 3	£29.95
VISTA PRO LITE	£29.95
ART DEPARTMENT PRO 2.5	£149.95
REAL 3D CLASSIC	£74.95
REAL 3D VINT 2.0	£399.45
CAUGARI	£87.95
BRIILLANCE 2	£49.95 LIMITED OFFER
IMAGINE 3	£109.95
X-CAD 2000	£22.45
X-CAD 3000	£227.95
ART EXPRESSION	£164.95
GM ROUTE	£36.95
DISK EXPANDER	£32.95
PC TASK	£37.45
BLITZ BASIC 2	£54.45
DIRECTORY DMUS 4	£51.95

MOUSE MECHANIC
Keep your mouse in tip top condition the easy way.
Very Effective!
Only... **£4.95** +p&p

CIMANA 3.5" DRIVE £59.95
Throughport, Extra Long Cable, FREE Head Cleaner

AMITEK 3.5" DRIVE £62.95
Built-in Anti Virus checker and FREE Disk Head Cleaner!

CYCLONE SOFTWARE £14.95
Protect compatible with either all the two Powerdrive models shown in this advert

We also supply other Disk Drives (See listed above) built integral and external at **GH/LAI PRICES!**
Please GH and ask for details

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

AMIGA MICE: HQ Microswitched, smooth 400dpi Resolution MEGA MOUSE	£11.45
HQ Optical Microswitched mouse	£8.95
Alpha Data Mouse Pro	£12.95
HQ Microswitched Trackball	£29.95
Auto-Mouse/Joystick Interface	£17.95
Mouse Mechanics - mouse cleaner	£4.95+p&p
AMIGA MIDI INTERFACE: Mid interface board	£14.95
AMIGA JOYSTICKS: Zapata Australia	£11.95 The NEW £14.95 (Full range of Zapata and other joystick - PHONE)
AMIGA DISK PRODUCTS: 70K 3.5" 25.00 - 10	£2.95 50
70K 3.5" 25.00 - 10	£2.95 50
70K 3.5" 25.00 - 10	£2.95 50

Certified Bulk Disks with labels:
10 with Library case... £19.95
50 Disks - No Library Case... £25.95
100 Disks - No Library Case... £29.95
200 Disks - No Library Case... £29.95
E.S.T. Essential Disk Head Cleaner... £2.95

PHONE FOR LOTS MORE ACCESSORIES TOO!

DELIVERY SUPPORT and WARRANTIES: All our GH Risk Inventory gives you complete peace of mind (even for faulty goods) change for 30 days, return for first year - we collect & re-deliver free! with optional/extended options available on your product.

24 HOUR: We'll help with any queries and when you're ready to order we accept Visa, Mastercard, Access, Switch, Comcard, Delta and Lendcard Creditcharge (most "store cards" are Lendcard Creditcharge and we happily accept them).

24 HOUR: When ordering include your name, address and preferably a contact phone number with your order requirements. If changing a credit/debit card, include the number and expiry date (not a new number with a valid card).

PRICE: Please remember to enquire prices in case you are looking at an old catalogue. Prices can change (up or down) before the catalogue is sent, so we'll be pleased. Please enquire before making orders by post.

EXPORT: Most items are available at 10% (10% PRICE) to up to 30% (30% price) extra. It covers the cost of postage, import duty, CD's, documents. Please ask us for confirmation of prices and shipping charges.

10% DELIVERY: We dispatch promptly & offer 10% delivery of all orders throughout Northern Ireland. If you wish to request our best priority dispatch option with expedited delivery available.



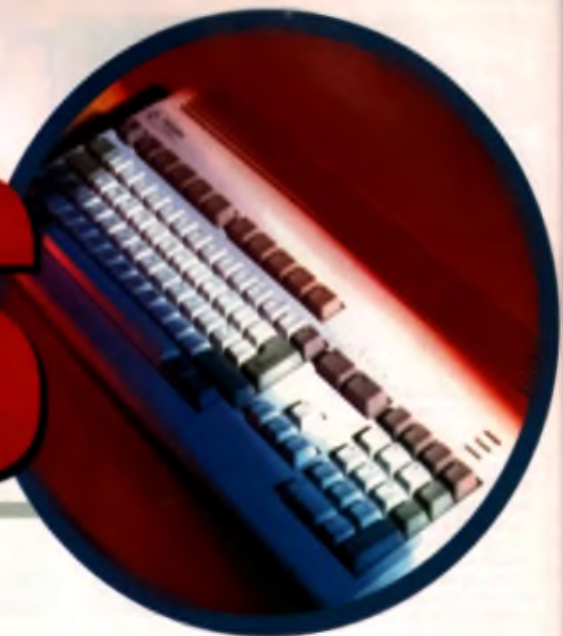
gordon harwood computers limited

the UK's favourite Amiga Dealer!

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED
Derbyshire CUAM
NEW STREET ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE DESS 7
Telephone: 01-773-831
Facsimile: 01-773-831

"Got a technical problem?" "Need an Upgrade?" "Want a new peripheral?" "Bring!" "LOOK NO FURTHER... GH engineers can do the job - that's guaranteed!"

News



Super Accelerators



The world's fastest Amiga accelerator has been announced by Phase 5 Digital Products, developers of the Blizzard range of Amiga accelerators. The new CyberStorm A4000 card features a Motorola 68060 running at 50MHz, which when fitted to an A4000 should deliver an amazing 89.19 MIPS - this compares to a normal A4000/40 speed of just 15.44MIPS. The card can also take 68060s with clock speeds of up to 80MHz, potentially delivering a staggering 130 MIPS.

The CyberStorm board also has expansion capabilities allowing a Fast SCSI-II controller to be added, along with an Ethernet Controller (for networking) and a high speed serial port. The CyberStorm card

should be available in February '95. Prices are expected to be around £1,000.

At the same time as announcing their A4000 accelerator, Phase 5 also announced a new version of the Blizzard A1230 accelerator - currently the fastest A1200 accelerator seen by *CU Amiga Magazine*. The new model - the A1230-III - offers similar specification to the existing 50MHz 68030 model, but is £70 cheaper at just £229.95, the same price as the current 40MHz A1230-II. A new 40MHz 68EC030 version of the A1230-II was also announced, this to be priced at just £188.95.

Phase 5 Digital Products are also developing a 64-bit graphics card. Called the CyberVision 64, this will work on Zorro III Amigas (the A3000 and A4000) and comes complete with 2Mb of video RAM and a 64-bit graphics engine. Like the 50MHz CyberStorm card it should be on sale in early '95, with a price of £299.95. Gordon Harwood Computers, the UK distributors, are on 01773 836781. ■

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Retailers Back The Amiga



Good news for all Amiga fans. The retailers want the Amiga back in the shops and on the shelves. A poll carried out by Computer Trade Weekly across the spectrum of independents and chain store managers revealed that 82% would like to see the Amiga back in full stock. And it could be happening sooner than you think because *CU Amiga Magazine* spoke to Commodore's David Pleasance at Last December World of Amiga show, and he was confident that the management buyout was going ahead, as their competitor CEI have dropped out of negotiations. Mr Pleasance said "There will be A1200s back in stores by the very latest April 1995". And at the time of writing there plans for a new machine: a hybrid of the A1200 and the A4000. So good tidings indeed for 1995. ■



New Genlock

Leading Amiga dealer Silca has released a new genlock. Manufactured by Amitek, the Fusion genlock is a composite video genlock aimed mainly at home users. With it the Amiga can add titles, captions and animations to video from a VCR.

The genlock supports three modes of operation: original video picture only, the video picture with overlaid Amiga graphics or purely Amiga graphics. The hardware also includes a fader to allow gradual fading between pictures.

The popular home editing software package Scala HT-100 is also supplied with the the genlock. The Fusion genlock has a price of £99 and is available from Silca on 0181 309 1111. ■



Ocean Backs Some Winners

Who said the Amiga market is dying? Ocean have just announced that their new releases *Jungle Strike* and *PGA European Tour* both shipped over 20,000 units into the UK on the first day of sale. Check out page 67 of this issue for an in-depth review of *PGA European Tour*.

Flushed by the outstanding success of this, Ocean have lined up a whole new batch of releases for the new year. More news in the new year. Ocean are on 061 832 8633. ■



Pinball Mania

Following the massive success of the pinball games, 21st Century Entertainment have plans in the pipeline for yet another pinball game. Their recently updated *Pinball Wizard* runs only on A1200 machines and above, so 21st century have decided to go back to the drawing board and create a game for the A500 and A800 which incorporates all the best features of the pinball genre.

At the time of writing there are no concrete game plans drawn up but the game looks like it will be called *Pinball Mania* and we should be hearing more very soon.

Contact 21st century on 02365 861862 for more information. ■

Pirate BBS Closed

A bulletin board distributing pirated Amiga software has had its equipment confiscated and the operator fined £500. The board operator, Robert Butler, pleaded guilty to two specimen charges of distributing copyright software.

Using a computer and a modem, users of the BBS could download copies of commercial software in return for uploading games to the BBS. The trade body ELSPA, in conjunction with West Midlands police, was responsible for the legal action which saw the operator fined and his equipment confiscated.

John Loader, chief investigator of the ELSPA crime unit said: "The cost of leisure software piracy is £778.5 million in the UK alone. Obviously this degree of loss cannot continue unchecked which is why ELSPA has been so active in pursuing software pirates and bringing them to justice."

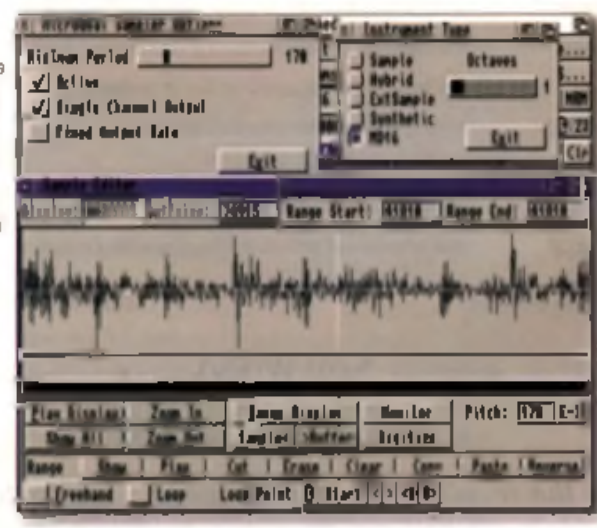
CU Amiga Magazine reminds all our readers that copying commercial software is illegal and it not only harms software houses but the future of the Amiga. ■

Oops!

A mistake crept into our review of *Easy Ledger* last month. When we said it was priced £29.99 what we actually meant was £199.99. The increase in price does not affect our rating of the program, and it is still worthy of the 86% we awarded it. *Easy Ledger* is available from Wizard Developments, 0322 272908. ■

Aura Compatible OctaMED

Last issue we reviewed HiSoft's 12-bit PCM/DA sound sampler *Aura*, awarding it a mark of 78%. The main criticism of the hardware and software combination was the lack of compatibility with existing Amiga sequencer software. However, RBF Software are about to release an update to *OctaMED V5* which allows A1200 users to play back 12-bit samples through the *Aura* cartridge, in exchange for one of the standard Amiga sound channels. *OctaMED 5.04* has passed beta testing, and should be available by the time you read this. The beta version we've used allows 12-bit sample playback rates of 21KHz and above on a standard A1200, whilst keeping another three tracks of Amiga samples all playing in time. Note that the *Aura* support is the only difference in V5.04 over V5.0. Many new features will be available in the forthcoming *OctaMED V6.0*, due out by Spring 1995. ■



GVP Continue

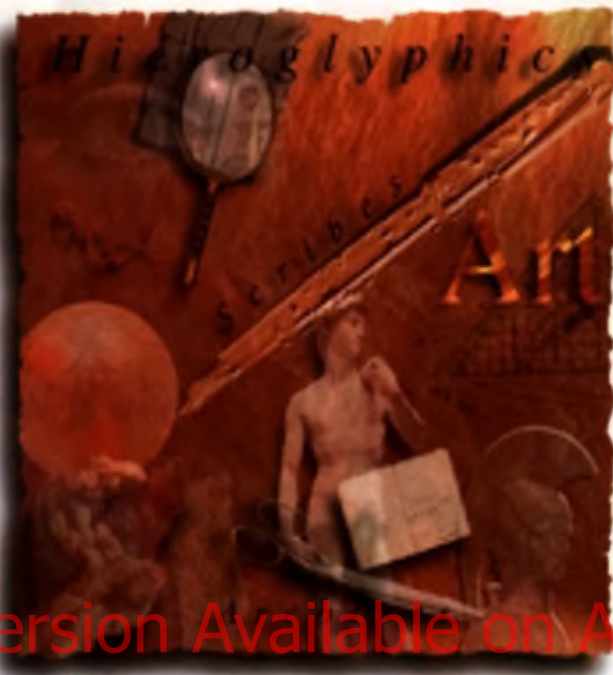
Contrary to news spreading on bulletin boards Great Valley Products, (GVP), have not gone bankrupt. The giant American Amiga peripheral manufacturer is still trading and will continue to support its products.

In early December several news stories appeared on BBS systems saying that they had gone into liquidation. These stories quickly spread and by the time of the World of Commodore Show, rumour had it that the manufacturer had gone bankrupt and owed millions of dollars. But a quick call to them quickly put the story to rest. Their phone lines answered as normal, their technical support staff were on hand and their marketing manager dismissed the rumours. In fact, far from being bankrupt they are working on new products and hope to announce new accelerators later in the year. More news as we have it. ■

SoftWood Software will go down in history, the best there's been... for ages.

The way we all communicate today has evolved through centuries of development and change. Pictographs mean the ball rolling when he used cave pictures as a means of describing his hunting conquests. Probably the most famous of all 'picture writing' techniques was that used by the Egyptians. Known as Hieroglyphics, which means 'carved inscription', this ancient form of information technology quickly spread in all parts of the Mediterranean region. Gradually pictures were rationalised and both numbers and letters were eventually formed.

The Greeks were the first to use these letters in a way that is familiar to us all, and they in turn passed this knowledge on to the Romans. It was then that an alphabet was formed using only capital letters: the basis of most of today's languages. Inscriptions in stone, often filled with lead or bronze, eventually gave way to clay tablets, papyrus and ultimately parchment (treated animal skins). By AD 100 parchment and papyrus books were being created. Another 600 years passed before hand's began using capitals for headings and small letters, known as 'half uncials', for the main body of text. Although still made by hand, pages were easier to produce and became far more legible in the process. In the mid 15th century before sets of small interchangeable metal letters were arranged, inked and pressed against paper to form an impression. The start of a printing process that was a less labour intensive way of spreading the written word was here. It was an successful,



that with constant refinements, it remained the industry standard until the 1930s. Since then, the process of off-set litho printing has replaced 'hot metal type'. The biggest leap in the presentation of languages has probably been achieved in the last ten years. With the adoption of computer generated text as a new standard, complicated layouts can now be designed and printed at the touch of a few keys. And it doesn't stop there. Archiving and record keeping works hand in hand with these new methods of processing text and allows far faster methods of data retrieval than ever before. This latest technology has revolutionised the world of print, and has opened the door to an explosion of communication possibilities. At SoftWood our constant aim is to provide you with the most powerful and up to date software possible for your specification of Amiga.

Our word processing packages have repeatedly won the favours of magazine reviewers, who have awarded SoftWood products their highest accolades, all over the world. We are continually updating and improving those products and adding new ones, such as Final Data™, to our range in our endeavours to bring the revolution into your home... and onto your Amiga.

Word Processing/Publishing...

Whatever specification Amiga you own, SoftWood have the perfect solution for your requirements. **Final Copy II™ Release 2** is at the peak of achievement when running a twin floppy based Amiga configuration, whilst **Final Writer™ Release 3** is the only hard drive compulsory Amiga word processor. It leads a stage ahead and doesn't make any compromises to be floppy disk compatible.



Whichever you choose, you will be assured of the latest in WYSIWYG technology and reap the benefits of still unsurpassed, easy to use, SoftWood Amiga software.

Our new Database...

The latest addition to our family, **Final Data™**, is designed in the true SoftWood tradition and brings you a program which is not only extremely powerful, but also very easy to use. Indeed, you can learn to set up your **Final Data™** database, enter your information and print the results in a matter of minutes... not hours. You'll soon be generating all kinds of reports and label print runs to suit your kind of work.



bringing the revolution into your home... and onto your Amiga.

SoftWood Products Europe, New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire, DE35 7BP. Telephone: 01 773 521606 Facsimile: 01 773 831040

Final Copy II™ Release 2

Designed to get the most out of an Amiga twin floppy drive system, **Final Copy II™** offers more than just word processing (at which it naturally excels) and opens up a world where 'how the document looks' is as important as 'what the document says'. **Final Copy II™** is ideal for that quick letter but also has powerful features that produce end results that you'd normally associate with Desk Top Publishing packages - easy to achieve, without the fuss!

Unique features such as **FastDraw™** on screen drawing tools (to generate boxes, borders, lines and arrows etc.) and **PerfectPrint™** (a system that enables you to print Postscript™ outline fonts to absolutely any printer in



both landscape & portrait modes) ensure that **Final Copy II™** is the leader in its class. You can easily create multiple newspaper style snaking columns, import any graphics objects or pictures (and place them anywhere on your page), scale or crop those graphics and also make flow text around them. You can even print text over graphics and the output is always of the highest quality. **Final Copy II™** offers the perfect balance between word processing and more advanced page layout generation - in one great program. Ease and speed of use combined with total control of the final printed presentation is available on your Poppy based Amiga system right now for only **£49.95 inc. p&p**

Final Copy II™ requires an Amiga system with twin floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive and a minimum of 1MB free RAM (A400 hard drive - 1.5MB). Flexible and practical from floppies; no installation or multiple disc swaps required.

Final Writer™ Release 3

This newly upgraded release of **Final Writer™** is building on the success of **Release 2**. Improvements and innovations, along with all the features that made **Final Writer™** a winner, mean that the best is now even better still. Hard drive compulsory, the program is aimed at the power user offering the ultimate in performance. Just like **Final Copy II™** you can take advantage of the excellent output associated with **PerfectPrint™**, but added to this is a host of other advanced features too...

FastDraw Plus™ increases the versatility of the on screen drawing tools with options like rotation.

TextBlocks™ allow you to position text anywhere on the page, at any size and at any angle.

TouchTools™ & PowerCursor™ make life more simple with 'one touch' control. Just click on a horizon to define,



change and save such attributes as font size, text position, bold, italic, underline, justification, bullets, line spacing, indents etc. One magazine stated "this is the closest thing to Microsoft Word to appear on the Amiga".

Final Writer™ can import, scale, crop, view on screen and output structured PostScript EPS clip art images to any printer, and we even include 100 quality images for your use. And, if you use a PostScript printer **Final Writer™** extends your options to include: calling out marks and balloons, Auto floating pictures, ArtCells/Macros, undo/redo (for both text formatting and graphics), table of contents, main indexing, table of illustrations, Bibliography generation and lots more for real power. **Release 3** takes your Amiga even further with new drag & drop text, spell while you type, dictionary hyphenation, foreign language dictionaries, auto save, polygon graphics and irregular shape generation.

Amiga word publishing power for only **£74.95 inc. p&p**

Final Writer™ Rel 3 requires an Amiga running Workbench 2 or 3 with a hard disk drive and a minimum of 2MB free RAM

Final Data™ New Release

Final Data™ has been designed to be by far the **EASIEST TO USE** Database for your Amiga. Many users dislike the involved "two stage" process conventional databases force you to follow. To set up a **Final Data™** database, you simply define a column for each type of information you want to keep eg. first name, last name, address, town, county, postcode and phone number etc. Incidentally, you can add or remove columns at any time. Your new database will appear as a table with rows and columns allowing you to view lots of data at the same time. Column widths can be adjusted by simply dragging their borders with the mouse. Data is then entered into "cells" and **Final**



Data™ even detects errors of invalid dates etc., and displays an alert message. Screen totals are available as options on all amounts and calculations (numbers can also be formatted with currency signs and commas). **Final Data™** is ideal for label printing and has built-in routines that remove all the complexities from this task. You can even utilize the "Print Merge" feature found in **Final Copy II™** and **Final Writer™** - simply select the program you are using and **Final Data™** does the rest. It can also read any database created in **Pen Pal™**, **MiAmiga File** and **File Hsg™** as well as ASCII files found in other many other programs.

Ease of use and the power to keep all your records in order from SoftWood Direct at only **£39.95 inc. p&p**.

Final Data™ requires an Amiga system with a minimum of 312K free RAM operating under Workbench 1.3 or higher

Help us serve you: our products are the most economical in their use of memory. Like others, we quote the maximum memory required to load our software but we also like to make it clear that all graphical software requires more memory - depends on the font sizes being used



Order by Fax: 01 773 831040

Order by Phone: 01 773 521606



ORDER FORM

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: _____ Initial(s): _____ Surname _____

Address _____

County (Country if overseas) _____ Postcode _____

Daytime telephone _____ Evening telephone _____

Please charge my credit/debit card as detailed below (Please Tick)

*Final Copy II UK & Overseas £49.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	*Final Copy II Non UK EC £54.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	(Local Authorisation 3046204)
*Final Writer UK & Overseas £74.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	*Final Writer Non UK EC £84.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	
*Final Data UK & Overseas £39.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	*Final Data Non UK EC £44.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Credit/Debit Card No:

Card Expiry Date: Issue No / Switch Cards Only:

Check/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ _____ payable to SoftWood Products Europe. (Please Tick)

CUA

PLEASE RETURN TO: SoftWood Products Europe, New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE53 7BP

ORDER FORM

World Of Amiga

What a show! The World Of Amiga took place on the 9th - 11th of December as planned, despite no news from Commodore on what was actually happening to the Amiga ...

Despite uncertainty about the Amiga's future, the show we were all waiting for finally materialised, and the Amiga community were there in force. We met a lot of people over the three days so first of all we'd like to wish a happy new year to all of you who came along and visited our stand, bought *CU Amiga Magazine* and had a chat, it was great to see you! The show itself was a low-key affair compared with Commodore shows of old, but it was well supported by publishers, developers and magazines and a fun element was added by the provision of a game arcade, amusement arcade and entertainment area.

Bargains and new products were available all over the place and there were even A1200s for sale - which were being bought at a frightening pace. Also selling well were hard drives, modems, CD-ROM drives, CD32s (Silica's Critical Zone CD32 pack went down well) and RAM expansions. By day three, products and software were being sold at silly prices - we came across 710Mb hard drives for around the £270 mark!

Games software publishers were there in force, represented by Ocean, Gramlin Interactive, Team 17, Guildhall Leisure, Anco Software, Kompart and Thalion. New games available were *PGA Euro Tour* and *Jungle Strike* from Ocean, *Super Stardust* and *Tower Assault* from Team 17, *Roadkill 1200* and *Bubble And Squeak* from Guildhall, *Kick Off 3 European Challenge* from Anco and titles like *Football Glory* and this month's coverdisk demo, *Crystal Dragon* from Kompart. Unfortunately the most asked about game at the show, *Sensible World Of Soccer*, was not available - if it was it would have sold out.

Games were selling for anything from recommended retail price (£25-£36) to just £2.00 and there were some very dodgy looking 'Adult' CD-ROMs available for the £18.00 mark. The strongest sellers at full price were A1200 titles, which pleased Ocean and Team 17, both of whom have invested heavily in AGA specific titles like *Jungle Strike*, *PGA* and *Super Stardust*.



▲ Village Tronic, a German company which supplies the Picasso II range of graphics cards for the A4800 and the Amiga OS3.1 upgrade were among the newcomers not just to the show itself but also to the UK market. They intend to have a full range of products available here in the new year.



▲ Digita had a very modern looking stand and were demonstrating Wordworth 3.1 and their budget film Office completion.



▲ Greg of GP Software left and Jonathan Potter, Directory Opus' programmer were demonstrating the latest version at Wizard Developments' stand. While talking to him at the CU Amiga Magazine stand several people came up and thanked him for creating the 'best Amiga utility ever'. He was more than a little embarrassed by the attention.

"One of the biggest problems when going through regular distribution channels is persuading retailers that it's worth stocking A1200 software, thus sales of *Super Stardust* haven't been as strong as say those of *Tower Assault*. However *Super Stardust* sold very well at the show which proved to us that the demand is there, it's just that people can't get their hands on the game in the shops," said Alan Bunker from Team 17.

Technical products and productivity software were on display too with both Almathera's *Photogenics* and Cloanto's *Personal Paint 6.1* on sale for around the £60 mark. Also being demonstrated was *Directory Opus 5.0*, previewed exclusively this month on page 88. On the RAM front the most exciting thing at the show had to be Phase 5's brand new 68060 card for the A4000, clocked to provide speed in the region of 50MHz with an 80MHz version planned. There was also a new, upgraded Blizzard RAM expansion for the A1200. These along with the latest Softwood word processor and *Final Data* were being shown on the Gordon Harwood stand and

attracted much attention. Softwood's arch rival Digita had a big stand and were showing off *Wordworth 3* to eager onlookers.

More Amiga expansion excitement was provided by HiSoft, who were demonstrating their Squirrel SCSI expansion and *Termite* Comms software (the latter is reviewed on page 98). The Squirrel is a PCMCIA interface that provides a full SCSI interface without occupying the trapdoor, and attracted considerable attention over all three days of the show. One of the appealing aspects of this interface is that it will allow the easy connection of CD-ROM drives to the A1200, and it will no doubt further push up sales of Amiga CD-ROM drives. While we're on the subject of CD-ROMs, we met several European and US developers who are releasing new CD programs and PD compilations, this is definitely going to be the future medium for public domain software distribution!

On the Blittersoft stand, Jim Drew of Utilities Unlimited fame was showing off the latest Emplant emulator, running PC and Mac software. They also had a 64-bit graphics card to

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

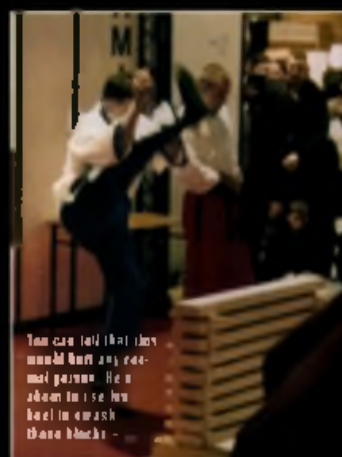
Report



▲ IADAP general manager Lisa Taylor likes to believe not what all these cuddly toys are doing in H-Soh's stand. Many thanks to all the readers who came along and said hello and asked for advice over the three days. We hope you enjoyed the magazine. While on our stand Lisa came into face with a reader whose network she refused to reassemble the games — I came close to fist cuffs but he eventually barked down.



Master Axe provided entertainment on the stage. Neil Axe's concrete bar cracking antics were well received by the audience. Here we see him about to wind up for the assault...



You can tell that they would have any real martial games. He's about to use his belt to smash those blocks...

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



▲ The presence of hundreds of happy Amiga's about twenty they were left in H-Soh's stand was meant to signify something. We recall I quite figure it out at first, but then it suddenly struck us... could it be something to do with the new Squirrel SCS interface? Just thinking eh?



▲ Power Computing had some good bargains available on their range of RAM upgrades, drives and scanners.

rival that of Phase 5 being shown on the Gordon Harwood stand.

Commodore themselves were out in force but couldn't shed any light on what was happening regarding the management buyout. Rumours were circulating that CEI, an American distribution company had gained the upper hand in the US negotiations but these were dismissed by National Marketing Manager Dawn Levak of Commodore UK and David Pleasance, who was still very bullish about the MBO. One of the most noticeable features of the show was the fact that the Maidenhead management had removed all mention of Commodore from the publicity. This was replaced by the official World Of Amiga logo and the word Amiga itself, which was on all the posters and banners.

The central area of the show consisted of a games arcade and a stage area, where the latest games software was on show and entertainment was provided by, amongst others, Neil Axe, martial arts star of Millennium's forthcoming *Master Axe* beat 'em up. ■



▲ The Team 13 stand where demonstrations of one of the most important games played in real time were attracting a lot of attention. Warmen when Lemmings like strategy about em up and a 3D Doom style game engine.



And so he does it to smashing approval. But don't get down martial arts is good. It's not impressed — "Once you crack one, the rest go like dominos".



▲ Against a background which is conspicuous by the lack of any reference to Commodore a member of the Master Axe team swashes ten concrete blocks and a couple of random blocks.

Sensible

WORLD OF SOCCER

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



Sensible
SOFTWARE

SPEED!

A FASTER AMIGA FOR LESS THAN A TENNER!

Is it possible? For most people the Amiga does everything they need, however it could be a lot better. Andy Leaning shows you how with as little as £10 you can make your Amiga better, faster and easier to use.

The Amiga was designed around a very powerful operating system, which was way ahead of its time for a home computer. The basis of this operating system was something called Tripos, a variant of the Unix operating system.

Since then Unix has become recognised as the most powerful, capable and versatile operating system available, used on huge mainframes and graphics workstations. The Amiga designers took this Unix variant, made various changes to it, added their own front end (Workbench) and turned it into a system with floppy drive and several RAM chips.

The result was AmigaDOS, a tremendously powerful operating environment that kicks sand in the face of MS-DOS and other microcomputer operating systems. The problem is that it's based upon a system that was designed for much bigger computers with bags of RAM and hard drive space.

AmigaDOS isn't exactly a speed-ferd when used on a single-chip A500 with 1Mb of RAM.

But you don't actually need to add extra hardware to make it better. A peripheral advantage of having such a powerful system is that it's tremendously flexible and can be enhanced in many different ways. With a little knowledge, and for very little money you can make your Amiga faster, easier and more fun to use.

A NEW COMPUTER

With the aid of a few utilities and programs your Amiga will look, feel and act like a new computer. And, in a collection of our 100th coverdisk we've included one of the best of these utilities on our coverdisk this month, along with several others to help you on your way. On coverdisk 100 you'll find the program *Directory Opus* - this is an award winning utility that takes advantage of the tremendous power of AmigaDOS whilst also overcoming many of the limitations imposed by Workbench. All of those fiddly operations like copying files, moving pictures, checking files sizes and de-compressing archives can now be carried out in a fraction of the time, without all the hassle.

Over the page you'll find a guide to using *Directory Opus*, and following that a round-up of some of the best utilities you've come across to improve your Amiga. All of these are available for under £10 each, and either individually or as a group they'll dramatically enhance your Amiga. Some of these tools are so simple that you'll wonder how they can make much of a difference, but once you start using them, you'll wonder how you ever got by without them! Turn the page for an introduction to the amazing *Directory Opus 4*.



MY AMIGA

My Amiga for instance, has *Directory Opus* installed. It's one of the most commonly used programs I have. With it I perform the majority of the file and disk based functions: if I download an archive file from a BBS for instance I use *DOpus* to decompress it. If deleting files I do it from *DOpus*. I also use it for collating the coverdisks. But *Opus* is only a small, albeit very important part, of an overall collection of utilities I've built up that make my Amiga more friendly.

Naturally I run a wide range of different applications, and rather than clicking my way through drawer after drawer looking for them, I use *ToolsDaemon* to access *DPaint*, *LightWave*, *ImageFX*, *Final Writer*, *DOpus* and others from a pull-down menu. Having them available in a menu means they are instantly available - saving me the time and effort of moving around floppies and hard drives.

But *ToolsDaemon* only speeds up locating and selecting programs to load. To speed up loading time I use *HyperCache*. I also use *CacheFont* to speed up the loading times for fonts. There are also several other small utilities all of which help make my Amiga faster and more responsive. These and those already mentioned are in our *CU Amiga Magazine* buyers guide on page 26.

A program that really shows off the Amiga is *Magic Workbench*. This doesn't do anything to make the Amiga faster or make it easier to use, instead it improves the look of Workbench. Installing this utility will replace the normal icons and backdrop with much snazzier versions. It also installs three new fonts that look much better than the normal chunky Workbench fonts. Even better, there are simply masses of extra *Magic Workbench* icons around in PD libraries to let you further enhance the look of your Amiga. Many of the screenshots you see over the next few pages were taken from an Amiga with *MagicWB* installed - you can already see the difference it makes.

I'm also a bit of an organisation freak and like to keep the various drives and programs separate - notice how the icons for RAM, the two hard drive partitions and DFO are positioned in the top left hand corner, whilst the SHELL and *FinalWriter* (the only programs I leave out on the Workbench) are in the right hand corner. Other programs I need frequently are available to me with just two mouse clicks under a

Quit ● Exit the program and return to Workbench.

Remaining space ● The number here is the amount of space left on the drive currently selected.

Title Bar ● If this bar is red, this window is the source, from where files are copied. The opposite window will be the destination to where they are copied. Clicking on this bar will make the window the source window.

Windows ● Clicking in one of these will make it the current source. The other window automatically becomes the destination where files are copied to. Double clicking on a drawer will take you into that drawer. Clicking on the left or right hand edge of the screen will take you back up to the previous drawer, for the drawer displayed in the window on the left or right hand side - also see Parent.

Status Bar ● Messages from *Directory Opus* are displayed here.

menu, thanks to *ToolsDaemon*.

It's amazing what you can find in the public domain. The majority of the above programs (with the exception of *HyperCache* and *Directory Opus*) are all PD and can be obtained for just a few pounds. If I had to make some recommendations on how to improve your Amiga, the first thing I'd say is get in touch with PD libraries and find out what they've got to offer.

The next tip I'd give is learn AmigaDOS commands in the Shell - follow John Kennedy's Q&A Master Class in every issue. Although it's hard going at first, once you've learnt it you'll be able to save yourself a lot of time by using shortcuts and quick commands rather than

THE SCREEN

If you followed our coverdisk instructions and booted with your disk you should then see a screen like the one below. This is the main environment of *Directory Opus*, and allows you to perform most disk and file operations quickly and simply.

On the left hand side you'll see a window listing the contents of DFO, the internal disk drive. On the right hand side you'll see a window listing the contents of the RAM disk. Below and around this are buttons and gadgets to let you change the drives shown, and manipulate the files and drawers on the disks. In most cases you'll select a file or files from one of these two windows (the source), and then click on a button. The file will then be moved or copied to the drive listed in the other window (the destination). The source window is indicated by the title bar highlighted in red. An explanation for the various gadgets and buttons on the screen is given above and to the right.

If you have been running Workbench previously and want to run *Directory Opus* simply insert the *DOpus* disk and double click on the *Directory Opus* icon, the program will now load and run. We'll cover hard disk installation next month.



• Drive Buttons:

Here you'll find a list of the main drives. Clicking on these will change the window to that device.

All: Selects all drawers and files in the source window - saving you time.
None: Deselects all selected files in the source window.
Parent: Moves back to the previous drawer you were in.
Root: Moves back to the root dir.
Copy: Highlight one or more files in the source window, click on copy and the file(s) will be copied to the destination.
Move: Just like copy, except the file(s) in the source window are deleted after the copy operation.
Remove: Click on one or more files and then on this button and you'll be asked to enter new file names.
Delete: Highlight files and drawers and click here to delete them.
Warning: you can't get these back once you've deleted them.
MakeDir: Prompts you for a name and then creates a drawer with that name in the source window.
Assign: To be covered next month.

Checkfit: Add up the sizes of all selected files/drawers and sees if they will fit on the drive in the destination window. The result is displayed in the status bar.
GetSize: Similar to Checkfit but a quick \approx operation.
Hunt: Search the selected files and drawers in the source window for a given file name.
Search: Scan through the files and drawers selected for a given line of text.
Run: Executes the selected program or programs. You'll be asked to enter parameters, see the individual program manual for details of these parameters.
DateStamp: Changes the date stamp of selected files to that entered. For the current date press the space bar and then return.
Protect: To be covered next month.
IconInfo: Changes Icon parameters, similar to that given in the Requester when you click on Info menu on the Workbench.
Arc Extract: Extracts files from compressed 'LHA' archives to the destination path. LHA is a common compression

system used by public domain software and BBS systems. Not available on 1.3 Amigas.
Encrypt: Adds or removes password protection to files. Select a file, click on this and enter a password, now you can only access it if you know the pass word.
To remove the password click on this button and enter the password with a minus symbol '-' at the front of the password.
Read: Displays the selected text files.
Hex Read: Displays a file using the Hex numbering system, probably only useful to programmers.
Show: Displays an IFF, animation, icon or font file.
Play: Highlight an *SSVX* sound file and click on this button to hear it.
Print: Three guesses as to what this does?
Path Names: These two allow you to type in path names, rather than clicking on drawers - if you know the full path name this can save you a lot of time.

• Files/Drawers:

In these windows, drawers are coloured blue, files red. Move the mouse over one of them and press the mouse button once to highlight it. Now refer to the buttons below for details on the operations you can perform on it. You can also select more than one file by dragging the mouse pointer over several files, or press shift and the mouse button to select other files and drawers.

OTHER UTILITIES

Included with *Directory Opus* on our coverdisk are two other nifty utilities: *CacheFont* and *Little-Clock*. Note that these last two programs only work on Workbench 2 systems and above.

To use *Cache Font* load *DOpus* as normal, and once it's loaded double click on the drawer UTILITIES. Now highlight the files 'MakeFontList' and 'CacheFont' and click on the COPY button. This will copy these to the RAM disk. Now insert your normal Workbench disk into the drive and copy the two files you've just copied to the RAM drive to the C directory of your Workbench disk. Now restart your Amiga with your normal Workbench disk in the drive and double click on SHELL icon. Type in 'MakeFontList' and press return. Now type 'CacheFont' and press Return. Your font requester should now appear much quicker. To try it out load a normal application and try changing fonts - notice how much faster it is bringing up the list of available fonts? Hard drive users can also install this program by simply copying the above files to the C directory on their hard drive. If you want the program to load automatically everytime you turn on your Amiga, add the line 'CacheFont' to your Startup-sequence in the S drawer of your Workbench disk.

CacheFont works by building a list of the fonts. Then when you ask an application to display the font loading requester it can take the font names from this list rather than reading every font name from the disk. You'll need to run the 'MakeFontList' program whenever you add new fonts to the system for this to work however.

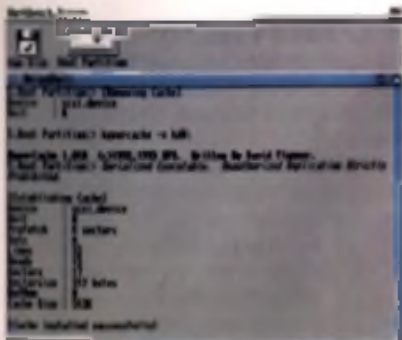
The other utility supplied is *Little-Clock*, which adds a little clock to the top corner of your Workbench screen. To use it, boot with the *Directory Opus* disk in the drive. Once it has loaded double click on the drawer 'UTILITIES' in the left hand window and click once on the file 'TBC252.lha' and then click on the 'Arc Ext' button. You'll now see the files for this program being extracted and saved on the RAM disk. Double click on the TBC drawer. Once this has finished put a blank disk into DFO, and copy the files 'TBC' and 'TBC.info' to this disk. Quit *DOpus* and from Workbench double click on the icon for your spare disk. Click on the 'TBC' icon. You should see the time now appear in the top right corner of your screen.

The instructions left cover all the main buttons in *Directory Opus*, the remaining buttons, mouse and configuration options will be covered next month. Turn the page over now for a comprehensive guide to other utilities to improve your Amiga.



We've shown you how to use Directory Opus. Now we reveal several low cost programs to make a real impact on improving your Amiga.

HYPERCACHE



We included this impressive program on our January coverdisk. This simple-looking utility will make a massive impact on disk loading times, and is a must have utility for any Amiga owner. It works by intelligently guessing what you will load next and stores this in RAM before you load it, then when you actually load it, it's already in RAM waiting for you. In reality it's a bit more

complex than this, but at the end of the day it improves loading time and that's what matters.

To use it, copy the *HyperCache* program from our coverdisk to your Workbench disks. Now edit your startup-sequence to include the line 'Hypercache -v df0:'. For details on how to do this see last month's issue (January '95). If you don't have this issue you can order it from our back issues department on 0858 468888. Alternatively you can get hold of the very latest version of *HyperCache* from Wizard Developments, tel 0322272 908. Price: £29.99. Following on from last month's tutorial on *HyperCache* you can also set the size of the amount of memory that *HyperCache* allocates for caches. Note, if you don't understand the following don't worry, you can ignore this bit as *HyperCache* works these out for you, this will only really be interesting to technical users. Setting up the size of *HyperCache* buffers is done using three parameters: '-s', '-p' and '-l'.

The '-s' is the number of caches set up for a device. Although you probably think of the cache as one single cache, *HyperCache* actually creates several - in the hope that if the data about to be loaded isn't found in one, it will be in another. Eight cache sets are defined by default, any other numbers entered must be an even power of 2, ie 2, 4, 8, 16. The '-p' is the number of sectors this utility loads in at once (the prefetch), the default is four, and again numbers entered must be a power of 2. The last parameter is '-l' the number of lines, this being the number of sector groups in each cache. The standard is 8 sets each with 32 lines of 4 sectors each, giving a total of 1024 sectors in memory at once, each sector occupies 512 bytes so in total 512k is used as a cache. So to set up a cache on DF0 with a size of 512k you'd use 'HyperCache -v DF0 -s 8 -l 16 -p 4'.

TRASH-IT

After using the Amiga for a while, I found that the window that housed the Trashcan always seemed to cover the file I wanted to delete. Maybe there's some unwritten law at work here, like wrong numbers are never engaged.

A remarkably simple utility solves this problem once and for all and has probably saved me more time over the years than most other programs. *Trashcan* places a Trashcan on the Workbench screen - outside of the normal windows. All you need to do is drag the files to it and they're gone, and because it's on the Workbench it's rarely covered up with another window. Written by Mark McPherson it's

an invaluable utility that I'd be lost without. Order it from your PD library as soon as you can.

Another brilliant time saving utility and one that will definitely make your Amiga seem faster is *ToolsDaemon*. This wondrous little program sits in the Startup drawer and lets you add extra menus to the normal Workbench menus. The great thing is that you can now have applications and programs instantly available - just click on a menu. Why wade through several drawers looking for *DPaint*, or the icon editor - move the mouse up to your new 'Tools' menu, and click on *DPaint* and it's loading for you. Hard drive



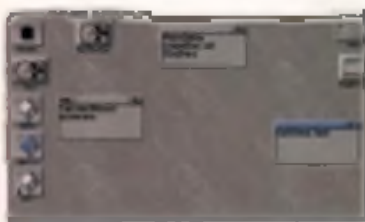
FASTER FONTS

If you regularly use fonts you'll know about the lengthy periods of time it can take to bring up the list of fonts before you select one, especially if you've got a lot of them. Well, use the simple PD program *CacheFont* and that'll clear that up.

It works by building a list in advance and then when the font requester is displayed it's already got the list ready, saving considerable time. Written by Adam Driver it's a handy little utility that has probably saved us hours since we've been using it.

CacheFont is public domain and is also available from most PD libraries advertising in CU Amiga Magazine, try 17-bit Software who charge £1.50 plus postage (50p).

IT'S A STICK UP



Something I often find myself doing is writing down little notes to remind me of something later, and my monitor is often or not plastered with Post-it-notes. If you find yourself in a similar position you'll love this neat utility. Stick-it is a post-it-note creator for your

Amiga and lets you stick little post-it-note windows onto your Workbench screen. It's pretty simple, but also rather effective and has certainly found a home on one of our A4000s. The advantage of having this program is that it can help in the organisation of your time - reminding you do something - and in this sense is worth having on your Amiga.

It's a simple stand alone program and requires no installation, you simply double click on it and you're away. Once it's up and running you can add new stick-it-notes, edit them, and tell the program which notes should be displayed. It only works on Workbench 2.04 and above systems, but is worth having if you've got this system.

It's written by Andy Dean and your PD library should be able to get it for you, it's also on the *Aminet 4* CD collection.

owners will probably find this more useful than floppy drive owners.

Call up the *ToolsDaemon* requester and drag your applications to it, then save the settings and you've got a new menu full of your own applications. Excellent! Again, it's available from most good PD libraries.

Along with these time saving utilities are a couple that just improve the cosmetics of Workbench. The most well known and most popular of these is *MagicWorkBench*. This provides smarter fonts, dramatically improved icons and attractive backdrops. Another program is *Little-clock* which adds a constantly updating clock to the top right hand corner of the screen, invaluable for keeping an eye on the time as you work. It also has alarm features and simply loads of others (colour settings etc). Both of these are available from PD libraries, although *MagicWB* is shareware, and it's worth paying the fee as you'll get a set of really nice icons to further improve the look of your Workbench.

A CUT ABOVE THE REST

Do you ever need to transfer text from one application to another, say from a word processor to a DTP program, or maybe a from the SHELL to *NCOMM*? If so you'll love *PowerSnap* from Nico Francois. This allows you to cut and paste text between programs. Simply highlight the text you want, press left-Amiga-C to copy it and then left-Amiga-V to paste it - absolutely brilliant. Available from your PD library.

LESS IS MORE

PowerPacker Patch is a program which allows you to load power-packed files into normal Amiga applications. For example, *DPaint* would not recognise a power-packed IFF, as the file structure would be different. The *PowerPacker Patch* removes this problem by decompressing power-packed files in the background as they are loaded - you don't even notice it's happening. Available from most PD libraries. And that's it, if you come across any other good PD utilities send them to us.



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Every day in the Royal Navy redefines the word 'busy.' To start with there's the training. In the middle there's the training. And to end with, yes, there's the training. It's intensive, certainly. But we're not too proud to admit that half the point of joining the Navy is to be well qualified when you leave. However, the brain isn't the only part of your body

you'll get the chance to develop. There's diving, sailing or canoeing. Even on-deck volleyball (no, you don't have to fight the sharks to retrieve the ball - it's on a chain). Compare what we're offering with other jobs you'll be considering. At sea, you might be in the middle nowhere, but at least you're going somewhere.



n the middle of nowhere, but always in the middle of something.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

...NOE... AREN'T READY TO LEAVE SCHOOL, BUT ARE READY TO THINK ABOUT WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU DO, SEND FOR THE INFORMATION PACK OR TELEPHONE 0345 300123.

Name (SUR, MS) _____ Date of birth _____

Address _____ Telephone _____

We are an equal opportunities employer under the Race Relations Act and welcome enquiries from all ethnic groups.

Send the coupon to Naval Careers Service, Department (5L03405), Freepost 4335, Bristol BS1 3YX. No stamp needed.



SEE THE WORLD. DIFFERENTLY.

Which Computer?



Is the Amiga really top of the heap when it comes to personal computers? Have we been kidding ourselves all these years? John Kennedy takes three sub £800 Amiga, PC and Mac options, locks them all in a small room, and retires to a safe distance ...

computer system to stick with (or move to), we've created a comprehensive list of comparisons for you to read. We've tried to be as unbiased as possible (honest!) but if you enjoy a good argument, you can always read it out loud in the computer club.

The plan is simple - you have £800 burning a hole in your pocket, and you want a home computer. If you want a games console, then be honest and go read *Computer and Video Games*: we are talking proper computers here.

For all that money, you can expect to get the computer itself, a monitor that can display a high-resolution colour screen without inducing epilepsy, a hard disk and something in the way of sound effects.

The system must be able to be used as a word processor, but it must also be able to play games. We are looking for all-round versatility, as well as value for money.

We have picked out three different systems to examine in detail - a PC clone, an Apple Mac and (surprise) an Amiga.

As there is only one manufacturer of the Amiga and Mac, their model numbers and prices are well known. The PC is different however, as there are hundreds to choose from. We have selected a hardware configuration which if you shop around and haggle, you should be able to get for £800: we certainly managed it by checking with advertisers in the PC mags. What ever you do, don't settle for a 386 processor - they are now considered obsolete.

The Microprocessor: Intel vs. Motorola

Both the Amiga and Apple Mac use processors from the same Motorola family - the 680x0

range. The A1200 uses a 68020 processor, which is a 32-bit system running at about 14MHz. Plug-in accelerator cards are available which feature the faster 68030 chip operating at speeds of up to 50MHz.

The A4000 is available in versions which use the 68030 and the 68040 - and plug-in cards are available to provide the A4000 with a 40MHz 68040 - currently the fastest you can buy.

The Apple LCIII comes with a 25MHz 68030, and other Macs come with 68040s operating at various speeds. Due to improved design, a 25MHz 68040 is about two to four times faster than a 25MHz 68030, which is about twice as fast as a 68020.

Motorola designed the first 68000 from scratch as a 16/32-bit processor. They didn't want to be stuck with incompatibility problems further down the road, and ditched their popular 8-bit 6800 completely.

Conversely, all PC clones use processors (or compatible processors) from Intel, the 80x86 family. Intel kept compatibility with the 8088 - their 8-bit processor - and every processor they have made since has to include special options to work around this bottle neck, including emulation modes and all manner of tricks. The 80486 is an extremely fast processor - but it could have been so much better. In particular, memory addressing techniques on the Intel family are bizarre - and nothing like the simple sequential one-address, one-memory location system used by Motorola.

The follow up to the 486 is already out - it's Pentium. It is faster (especially the 90MHz systems), but not by as much as everyone hopes for, and often it is possible to get similar speeds by using extremely fast 486s.

The new Motorola chip, the 68060, is apparently very nearly with us (samples have been supplied) and so Amiga accelerator cards featuring it may appear soon (see news). The 68060 (the 68060 was scrapped) runs much faster than the 68040, and also a lot cooler -

Looking for a fight? Nip into your local computer club and start saying "My computer is better than your computer". Computer owners will fight to the death to defend their chosen system (although no fatalities have actually been reported), and often no amount of logical argument can persuade someone to change platforms. The UK home computer market is an unpredictable place. One year consoles are in, then computers are happening, then it's consoles again. It's a place where the most technically advanced products don't always fair the best, and where nothing is certain other than gory games sell best at Christmas.

To help you make your mind up as to which

The Contenders

The comparisons and tests on the following pages are all based upon these three set-ups: an IBM PC clone, an Apple Mac LCIII and an Amiga A1200.

IBM-PC Clone



In the grey corner we have the IBM compatible PC. In the last year or so, the PC has really taken off as the Home Computer of choice - more so with the novel introduction of the 'multi-media PC' - basically a PC with a sound card and a CD-ROM drive.

Price:	About £800
Processor:	80486DX
Speed:	33MHz
Memory:	4Mb
Hard drive:	210Mb IDE
Operating system:	Windows/Dos
Interfaces:	2 serial, 1 parallel, mouse
Monitor:	14 inch colour high-resolution
Graphics:	Local bus VGA card, 256 colours, 600x400. Most cards capable of much higher (>1024) resolution with more graphics memory and better monitors.
Sound:	Depends on sound card, but usually multichannel 8bit or 16bit with mono sampling input.

For a 100% full review see [page 22](#)...

A 486DX66 computer, same speed but twice the raw processing power. For complete MP2 (multimedia 2 compliance) you will also need a double speed CD-ROM drive, and a 16bit sound card. The above system is typical of one you can pick up if you shop around - and prices are only going to fall. Remember that you will also need a sound card (which usually includes a joystick port and sometimes a MIDI and CD-ROM interface).

Apple Mac



Making certain straws into the home market is Apple, with the 'Low Cost' versions of their popular Macintosh systems. Designed to be stylish, powerful and to be easy to use, Apple has carved itself a niche in many markets, supposedly appealing to creative sorts rather than tech-heads.

Price:	£750
Model:	LCIII
Processor:	68030
Speed:	25MHz
Memory:	4Mb
Hard drive:	80Mb SCSI
Operating system:	System 7
Interfaces:	SCSI, AppleTalk, Modem, Printer, Sound, keyboard mouse
Monitor:	14 inch colour high resolution
Graphics:	256 colours, 640x480 and 832x624 512K VRAM standard, expandable to 768K. Can be expanded to give 16 bit colour at 640x480, 8 bit 22MHz mono in, stereo out.
Sound:	

For a 100% full review see [page 22](#)...

An Apple LC475. Similar specifications but with a 25MHz 68030 processor. You could also install a double speed CD-ROM drive connected externally to the SCSI interface. Apples feel lonely without printers, so add a StyleWriter inkjet to the Christmas list as well. You might also consider getting a larger hard drive, although being SCSI based these can be a little expensive compared to Amiga PC IDE drives.

Commodore Amiga



The computers we all love, and probably the only true 'home' computer left. It killed off the 8-bit systems (the Spectrums, CPCs, CBMs) and fought off the ST as well. It has seen many improvements from the early days of the A500 and A2000.

Price:	About £800
Model:	A1200
Processor:	68020
Speed:	16MHz
Memory:	2Mb
Hard drive:	80Mb IDE
Operating system:	AmigaDOS / Intuition
Interfaces:	Parallel, Serial, composite video, stereo sound, joystick, mouse, PCMCIA
Monitor:	14 inch colour high-resolution (Richtal free)
Graphics:	256 colours 640x412 standard modes, 262 000 colours HAMM modes up to 1448x566 or bigger, 4 2000000.
Sound:	8-bit 22000Hz, 16-bit 33000Hz

For a 100% full review see [page 22](#)...

More processor, or 40MHz 68030 processor (fast memory for the upgrade) an essential purchase. For the £800 you should be able to get at least 1Mb of Fast Ram, which will double the speed of the computer immediately. For a little more, a card such as the Blizzard double speed 4Mb memory expansion is a worthwhile investment. You could also think about a slightly larger hard drive, or possibly an external PCMCIA CD-ROM drive.

which means it may even be possible to fit one to an A1200

The PowerPC is a new type of processor, created by a collaboration of several big manufacturers - Motorola, Apple and IBM. Already Apple are using it in their new machines (they got bored waiting for the 68060's) and IBM are planning on creating PCs which use it to - which means a common Apple/PC platform.

Commodore have stated that they would prefer to go the way of high-speed RISC processors rather than use the PowerPC which is a shame: the Amiga Workbench would have flourished on other hardware

Comparisons

If you could judge the worth of a particular computer purely on something like the speed of its processor, there would be no need for the article in the first place. However, each of the machines here have their strong points and their faults. The old 'horses for courses' adage still very well, but which horse is right for your particular course? The following comparisons aim to give you the answer. We've put the three computers head-to-head in eight categories: expansion, networking, graphics, operating

systems, music, communications, games and serious software. Our ratings are as objective as possible, and have all been concluded from years of experience of all three systems. Scores out of a maximum possible five have been given to each system at the end of each section. Let the battle commence...

Expansion capabilities PC

The PC has always been touted as the most expandable computer ever - and rightly so, because its modular design owes much to the fact that you need to add quite a lot of hardware in order to get it to do anything useful.

There are thousands of different combinations possible when putting a PC together, as there are hundreds of sound cards and graphics cards from hundreds of different manufacturers.

The competition keeps the price down, but it also keeps compatibility down. It can take a long time to adjust all the settings and jumpers on the cards to get them to work together properly, and sometimes it's just not possible. Adding a modem card is a good example - you will need to ensure the card doesn't clash with

the mouse and still works properly with any I/O and video cards. Great fun!

Amiga

The Amiga on the other hand uses a system called 'Autoconfig' which the PC can only dream about. At switch on, any cards present introduce themselves to the operating system and are automatically allocated resources. There is nothing quite like it on any other system, and although future PC operating systems may promise it, you can be sure it's not to go happen for a while.

Of course, to be strictly fair this isn't a good comparison, as the A1200 model does not have any true Zorro expansion bus sockets - only a trapdoor and a PCMCIA slot. The trapdoor is more advanced than that of earlier Amiga models, and not only can memory be added quickly and cheaply, but faster processors too - a 50MHz 68030 can be installed which will run extremely quickly. Cheap SCSI2 controllers can be added to many of these accelerators which means adding extremely large storage devices is a real possibility. The trapdoor provides a home computer with a relatively easy way of adding more options - without having to open

the lid and poke around inside. Just recently, more add-ons are appearing that make use of the PCMCIA slot. These include a new 12-bit sampler and also a SCSI interface.

Apple Mac

The Apple Mac was not designed for people who like to lift the lid and rummage around inside, although it has to be said that the LCIII is a beautifully designed piece of hardware. Everything from the plastic case to the keyboard oozes quality. Opening the LCIII is easy – the lid unclips at the back and slides forward and off. Inside is a minute circuit board (with a PLCC socket for a 25MHz 68882 maths coprocessor) and a single blank SIMM slot. The floppy drive, the hard drive and a fan take up the rest of the space.

There is also a single NuBus expansion slot, which is available for processor expansion but that's about all. There aren't a lot of add-ons for Apples, most are accelerators graphics cards. However the 25-way SCSI connector at the back is a good thing and makes adding extra hard drives and SCSI CD-ROM drives easy.

Remember, up to seven devices can be chained from a SCSI system which makes for a lot of possibilities.

Networking

Connecting two or more computers together in order to share data and resources is extremely useful. For example, in an office several users may want to use the same printer without having to walk around with documents sayid to floppy disk in their hands.

PC

To network PCs you need to buy a card for each computer. You've probably heard of Ethernet or Novel Netware, and this is what it's all about. You can get a networking card for about £50 and the current release of

Windows (Windows for Workgroups) handles the software side of things.

Apple Mac

It's even easier with a Mac thanks to AppleTalk. Plug a few cables together and the job's done, although when the numbers start to grow and there is a lot of data heading to laser printers, the system will soon start to slow down.

Amiga

And then there is the Amiga. What have we got? Very little unfortunately. Remarkably, for an operating system which can handle multiple processes like no other, support for networking is marginal. It was starting to creep into view with the very latest Kickstart releases, but at the moment adding an Amiga to a network is not easy. Ethernet cards have been built, but tracking them down and obtaining the relevant software is not a task for the faint hearted. Linking two machines with ParNet is one thing, but true networking is not a viable option at the present time.

Operating Systems

PC

Windows is rubbish. Sorry to be so blunt, but you won't be able to convince me other wise. It is slow, it eats memory and absorbs hard disk space. Even on extremely fast hardware, it is not fast.

A lot of this is due to the backward nature of PCs, always having to run software that worked on the very earliest systems. Windows does offer a form of multitasking – when you press ALT and TAB, you can switch to different applications and

and 'Windows for OS/2' and the current version (called Warp) seems to be both stable and useful. It is also possible to run Unix compatible operating systems such as Linux, and even use a GUI-like X-Windows on it. NeXTStep – one of the most advanced operating systems – is also available, but this is starting to get well beyond our price range, and besides, you can't play *Doom* on NeXTStep. Yet.

Apple Mac

The Apple's System 7 is also a simple task



▲ An extremely desirable feature in the Apple operating system is the ability to specify the name of a file without its path – something the Amiga could surely do with.

switching operating system, although it is a lot more sophisticated than Windows. Even absolute beginners can quickly get to grips with a Mac – from the smiley little face from power-up – the new user is not frightened away with technology for technology's sake.

The downside to the Mac's systems is that it can be very claustrophobic. There is simply no 'disk operating system' as such – everything must be done with the mouse and some menus or it simply cannot be done (and you have to eject disks with the mouse, which sometimes the software doesn't let you do – infuriating!).

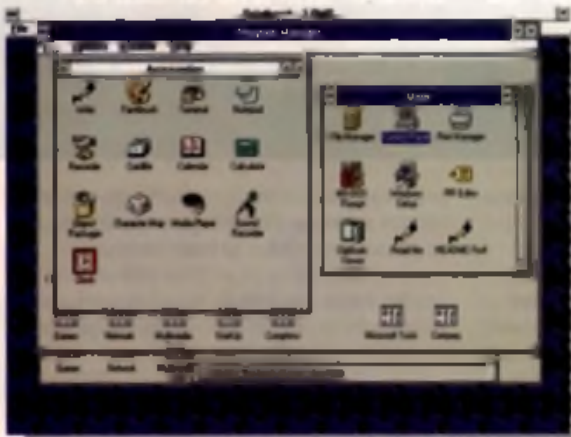
Amiga

Once again we come to the Amiga, but this time things are looking up. Workbench has matured from a very sad (by 1990 standards) orange and blue operating system into an extremely sophisticated environment with the release of Workbench 3.1.

The Amiga's Workbench doesn't run 'on top of' a disk operating system and it certainly doesn't take up vast quantities of memory and hard disk space. Little things – like the moving the pointer across the screen – use little amounts of processor power, unlike the PC which uses a fearsome percentage just handling the Windows and Icons.

Quite amazingly, Kickstart – the heart of the Amiga – lives in a pair of 512K ROMs, and not much else is required for a fully useable system. It can even be used entirely from floppy disk if necessary, although with a hard disk it really takes off.

Adding the finishing touch with a nice colour scheme, a tasteful backdrop and some well-drawn icon replacements (*MagicWB*) will



▲ The main Windows screen on any system looks very similar to this. Notice the desktop icons window includes a terminal (or modem), and the presence of network software as provided in Windows 3.11.

leave others running in the background.

However, Windows is not a pre-emptive multitasking system. In other words, the Operating System does not have overall control over the programs which are running. Instead, each program does a little bit of work, and then when it considers it has done enough it passes control over to the next. This may sound OK in theory, but in practice it is slow and when one program goes wrong, the entire system falls over.

The good news for PC owners is that there are choices. OS/2 is what IBM wants all PCs to be running instead of Windows. In fact, you can now get combinations of 'OS/2 for Windows'

Portable Options



There is one area where the PC and Apple score heavily over the Amiga, and that is

portability. It is possible to choose a complete, pick-up-and-go notebook computer from a range of Apple Powerbooks and clone systems. There are many screen and processor options, including Apples with fast 68040s and superb colour screens, and PCs with 486 processors and colour displays which are sometimes better than dedicated monitors.

Portable systems have a niche market for people on the move, usually business types who can afford to pay extra for the flexibility that a portable computer can give. A portable Amiga seems extremely unlikely: ever.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



▲ Changing aspects of the Amiga operating system is a hard proposition, none of the other platforms can even nearly all plug in to it. Some of the big ones: Laser, CD, or 288 colour Workbench displays are available, but give me a graphics card like a Picasso II or Tetra and you'll call it quits.

ensure an environment that a dedicated graphics workstation would be proud of, and when you start to add the 'extras': *ARexx*, *Multiview*, *Commetypes*, *Commodities* and so on, it becomes plain that the Amiga's OS still years ahead of any others in terms of sheer usability.



▲ Be-true help is present in many programs thanks to the very flexible *ARexx* GUI system. Incidentally, *Spot* is a program that Amiga users can be proud of too.

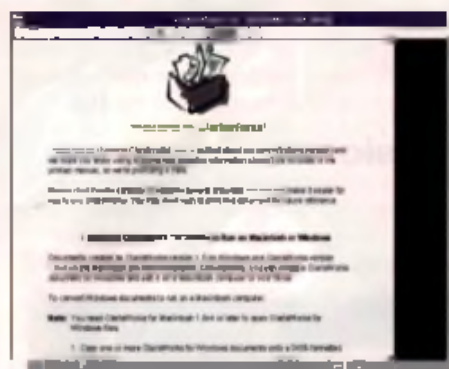
Communications

All hail the mighty RS232c! Yes, thanks to one of the few standards ever seen in the computing world, any external modem you can buy today will work with any of the three systems – but that's not to say that some aren't better at handling comms than others. Newer operating systems for the Mac and PC promise to include TCP/IP in an integrated form. For those who have avoided anything starting in 'information', ending in 'highway' and containing the word 'super' in the middle, TCP/IP will make connecting these computers to the Internet a lot easier. Sadly, the Amiga has fallen behind in this area, and any extensions will continue to be third-party additions for the foreseeable future, rather than integrated additions to the operating system.

Serious software

PC

DO WE really need to go through with this? OK, the PC has more and better business programs (including Word Processors, Databases,



▲ *Claris Works* – again. Many programs appear on both the PC and the Apple Mac. With the effort in writing an Apple version (which shares the same processor as the Amiga), it's a shame there are hardly any programs on the Amiga. It's a cruel world, I know, but we must struggle on.

Spreadsheets, Desktop Publishing, Programming tools) than any other system on the planet. Of course, most of them are rather expensive, but they exist – which is why nearly every office in the world has a PC in it.

Apple Mac

Perhaps surprising to some, but the Mac also has a good range of software. PC giants Microsoft certainly have helped by developing some of their top packages (Word for example) for the Apple platform. In fact, overall with an Apple you'll be able to do just about everything you could do with a PC in this area.



▲ Look familiar? It should – it's also running on the PC. Apple actually ran-up a software house to create good business software. Now, why couldn't someone we all know not have done that?



▲ *Final Writer* may lack the features of Microsoft Word, but it certainly beats the pants off *Claris*... Add *Final Data*, *Termite* and *Deluxe Paint* and you've got all you need.

Amiga

Oh dear. What a sorry bunch we are when it comes to serious software. None of the 'big' names in software would touch the Amiga with a pole, and instead we have our own gallant band of software producers. However, all is not lost; when Amiga software is good, it's very good indeed. *Final Writer* is an excellent program, and the *SuperBase* database system is reasonably featured. There is even a new spreadsheet available – so things mightn't be as bad as they first appear. However, the amount of choice in terms of business software is poor.

The flip side of the coin is multimedia authoring systems. The excellent graphics and efficient operating system (and *ARexx*) means that integrating animation, sound, MIDI music, high-resolution images and text is much easier on the Amiga than another platform. The Amiga even had CDXL, before the PC had the very sad *Video for Windows*, although not many titles made use of it.

Graphics software

PC

The nearest software to *Lightwave* or *Ad Pro* on the PC is good – it should be, it is ludicrously expensive. Autodesk and the like cost thousands. Graphics software on the PC hasn't caught the attention of home users in the same way as it has with the Amiga – even though there are many paint programs available, none are as widely used as *Deluxe Paint* on the Amiga.

Amiga

Lightwave is something the Amiga community has always been proud of. It's used right across the board in professional video production, from the Hollywood studios, to the spinning news logos, to the experimental images used in pop videos and sweaty raves. Fans know the Amiga and *Lightwave* is something really special.

Post-processing software on the Amiga is good – programs like *Art Department Professional* and *ImageFX* are simply not available for anything like the same price (if at all) on the PC. *DPaint* and *Brilliance* have no equals.

Apple Mac

The Mac has a real grip on the professional illustration market with *Photoshop* and *Illustrator*; both are superb programs which rightly deserve their success – there is still nothing to match it on the Amiga, although *Photogenics* is coming close.

For many, the Mac's biggest advantage is *Quark Xpress* – the Desktop publishing package you find responsible for just about every magazine you can buy. There is nothing to touch *Quark* on the Amiga (including *PageStream 3*), and any designer types wouldn't be seen dead using a boring old PC.

Games software

Amiga

The way PCs and Amigas generate graphics is very different. The Amiga has a sophisticated chipset that was designed for video games in

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



the 1980s. As a result, it is terrific at scrolling, offers lots of scope for graduated coloured backgrounds and offers hardware sprites.

The video output is excellent quality, and a built-in modulator means that connecting the Amiga to the family telly like a games console is easy. Games are cheap and plentiful – they make more money for retailers than expensive cartridges for Segas and Nintendos.

PC

The PC on the other hand, has a graphics card and a fast processor – and that's about it. It's not subtle, but it is fast and ideally suited to 3D type games, rather than scrolling platformers. This is why games like *Doom*, *X-Wing* and *Formula 1 GP* work extremely well on PCs. There is no sensible way of connecting a PC to a TV set, but 14 inch colour monitors are a ubiquitous part of a PC set-up, so this doesn't seem to worry most people.

However, actually getting games to run on a PC is not always very easy. Remember that 640K limit? Obviously the manufacturers got around it, but it is still lurking there. You need to have as much of that memory free as possible – which means switching off many of the standard DOS facilities (like being able to recall the last line of text you typed at the C: > prompt). As a result, many PC owners have written their own special boot time menu to remove the extra software whenever they want to play games. This sort of technical requirement can really cramp the PC's attempts to be the 'games console of the 90s' – it's certainly not as easy as plugging a cartridge into a slot and pressing ON.

Apple

Until recent price cuts, not many people in this country could afford to have a Mac at home, and certainly not one for playing games. That is changing, and more and more top titles are beginning to appear on the Apple – some CD-ROM titles especially are extremely innovative. The Mac is held back because the Operation System is hard to

ignore, and games really need to run in a system-friendly way. The lack of any gee-whiz video chips also means that fast action, multi-coloured scrollers really have no chance on the Mac.

Music

Although none of the big three have any standard MIDI ports, all can have them added. Once again the Amiga is the cheapest and easiest option (plug a box into the serial port – no need



▲ Software like the multi-talented *Bars and Pipes* proves there are still some things which can only be done properly on an Amiga.

to mess with drivers or IRQ/DMA numbers: yeauck) and it's a shame the CDTV was the only model to have them as standard.

Standard sound capabilities are pretty poor (although the 630 range of Apple Mac has a respectable 16-bit sound output) so extra musical hardware is a must. Several manufacturers are building Mac and Apple interface options into their MIDI gear as standard (Korg for example), but with a bit of thought, or their pen, an Amiga could also have been supported; more machine-ism in action.

Both the Apple and PC had the big boys providing software, with *CuBase* and others available and well supported. But they are expensive and can't touch *MusicX v2* in terms of flexibility. *Bars and Pipes* proves that the Amiga is the ultimate multimedia machine, as it can control extra hardware and sequence animations as easy as it plays notes.

Conclusion

It's inevitable that the PC will continue to dominate the market – there are simply so many of them out there. However, they are still based on a design that was fixed in the 1970's and backwardly compatible with 8-bit processors. If you are a conformist, someone who doesn't want to be different or stand out, by all means buy a PC (in which case check out our sister magazine, *PC Review*). You'll be getting a good deal, but as prices fall almost daily, don't expect your machine to cost the same in 6 months time; it will probably be out of date. You'll get your Word Processing done alright, but the software won't be cheap. If you want to play games like *Doom II* and *X-Wing*, then yeah, they are only available for the PC. If you want to pay out £50 a go, and fight with DOS over that 640K limit, then go ahead.

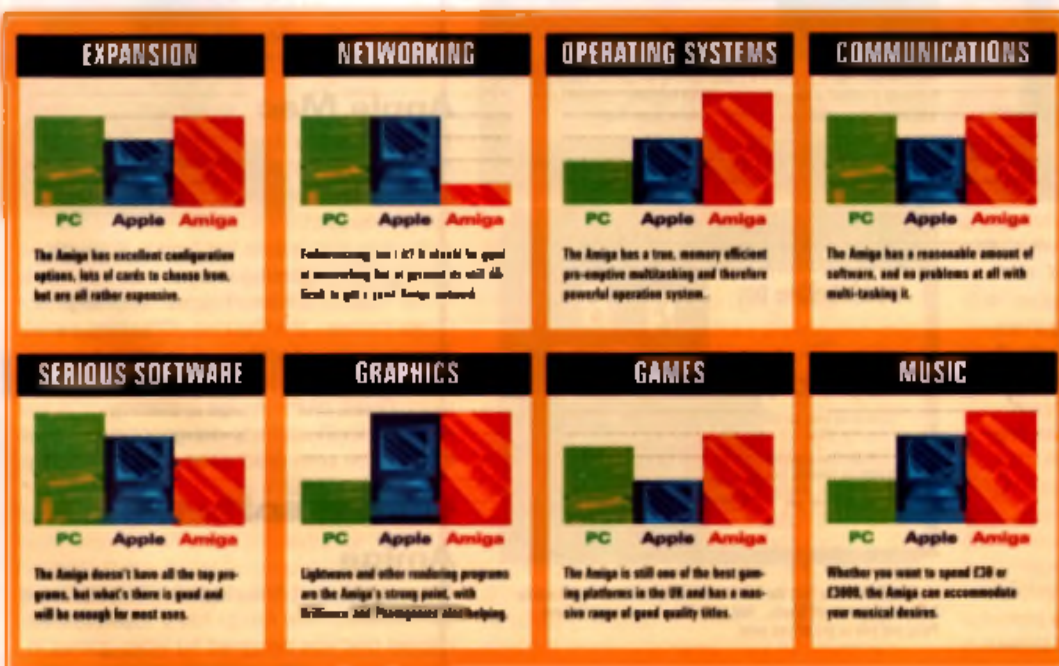
If you like the look of Apple, remember that as home computers they still have a long way to go. Small business use yes – but as the number one system in the house, probably not. Software is available, but it is extremely expensive. Public domain software doesn't exist – it's all Shareware in AppleLand. The really good thing about a Mac is that it isn't a PC, and as a result it is a lot easier to use.

On the other hand, perhaps you enjoy working with computer graphics. Perhaps you like being able to buy a good game for £20 (or less) and play it on the family TV. Perhaps you like good quality public domain software, and a thriving community spirit.

Maybe you want to be able to use an operating system without diving yourself insane by finding out there is no way in to the level of access you need.

You would certainly not lack a good word processor or a DTP program good enough for semi-professional use, and you might be tempted to add sound systems, image grabbers, hard drives, modems, accelerators and memory expansions when you wanted and not have to struggle with IRQ and COM port numbers. You might want an Amiga. ■

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



Jargon

486SX4000

A 486 is a fully 64-bit processor whereas the 32 lacks a maths co-processor.

486DX66

You often see processors quoted in this manner. It means the 486 operates internally at 66MHz, although externally it works at 33MHz: it's double clocked. In the same way, a 25MHz 68040 operates at 50MHz inside – but Motorola just don't go on about it as much.

68002

A maths co-processor, for helping out a 68020 or 68030. The 68040 has the majority of the 68002 built-in, and therefore doesn't need one.

Local Bus

A PC expansion bus that couples peripherals tightly to the central processor. The result is an increase in speed at the expense of a little flexibility.

MHz

A measure of the speed at which operations are carried out inside a processor. It is pronounced 'mega-hertz' but means 'millions of clock cycles per second'.

CITIZEN

DOT MATRIX & INKJET PRINTERS

COLOUR INKJET ONLY £249 INC! VAT!

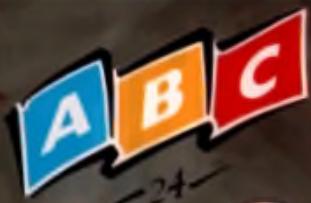
FREE! FROM SILICA

- DELIVERY - On orders over £400
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- PRINTER KIT
- WINDOWS 3.1
- HELPLINE



FREE! FROM SILICA
FREE PRINTER KIT INCLUDES:
 • 3 1/2" Disk with Amiga Print Manager
 • 3 1/2" Disk with Windows 3.1 Driver
 • 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
 • 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
 • 50 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels
 • 50 Continuous Tractor Feed Disk Labels

KIT VALUE £57.58 INC VAT



24 pin 192 cps 80 COLUMN

FREE! PRINTER KIT WITH £57.58 VALUE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

IDEAL FOR THE FIRST-TIME USER
 EASYSTART SOFTWARE

- 24 pin - 80 column
- 180cps Draft (12cps) 84cps L.O (12cps)
- 8K Printer Buffer
- 5 Fonts - 2 Scalable
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 300 x 300dpi
- Epson & IBM Emulation
- Automatic Facility
- Count < 400(A)
- Built-in 50 Sheet Automatic Feeder
- "EASYSTART" SW - Windows Driver - Amiga Driver
- Options: 128K RAM, Colour Kit, Tractor Feed
- FREE Silica Printer Kit
- 2 Year Warranty



OPTIONAL COLOUR KIT
 £21.25 + VAT = £25.00

ABC - MONO PRINTER

RRP £199.99
 PRINTER KIT £49.00
 TOTAL VALUE £248.99
 SAVINGS £110.00
 SILICA PRICE £138.99

£118.30 + VAT = £139
 INCLUDING VAT
 FREE DELIVERY

FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND

COLOUR PORTABLE 126 CPS

FREE COLOUR INKJET

2 YEAR WARRANTY

RRP £249.99
 PRINTER KIT £20.00
£249
 INCLUDING VAT
 FREE DELIVERY

INKJET 180 CPS 80 COLUMN 24 PIN FAST DOT MATRIX 270 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Epson Project II Inkjet 80 column
- 180cps Draft (14cps)
- 120cps M.O (14cps)
- 50 Sheets Feed
- 8K Printer Buffer
- 5 Fonts Built-in
- 1 x IC Card Slot
- Optional HP Compatible Font Cards
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 300 x 300dpi
- HP DesignJet Plot (PCL3) Emulation
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Includes Enhanced Windows 3.1 Driver
- Count < 400(A)
- 2 Year Warranty



PROJECT IIC COLOUR
 £211.91 + VAT =
£249
 INCLUDING VAT
 FREE DELIVERY

- Citizen Swift 200/200C - 24 pin - 80 column
- 270cps Draft (14cps) 216 cps Draft (14cps) 72cps L.O (12cps)
- 8K Printer Buffer - 40K maximum
- 7 L.O Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 300 x 300dpi
- Epson, IBM, NEC P20 & GEL Emulations
- Graphics Printing Facility
- Auto Spool Facility
- Bi-directional Interface, Auto Emulation Detection
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 40dB(A)
- Colour Printing Standard
- FREE Silica Printer Kit
- 2 Year Warranty



SWIFT 200C COLOUR
 SCOOP PURCHASE!
 OVER £125 OFF RRP £279.99

RRP £279.99
 PRINTER KIT £20.00
 TOTAL VALUE £299.99
 SAVINGS £120.00
 SILICA PRICE £179.99

£179
 INCLUDING VAT
 FREE DELIVERY



THE SILICA SERVICE

Unless you desire W-9 to buy we suggest you consider W-996 to buy and protect your investment with a guarantee from Silica. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we will provide all the extra help, advice and new product information you may need both now and in the future. Visit one of our stores, or return this coupon now and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

SILICA

DEBENHAMS

- ESTABLISHED 26 YEARS
- FRONT OF A 2000 A YEAR COMPANY
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE
- A FULL PRODUCT RANGE
- PRICE MATCH
- FREE CATALOGUES
- A VOUCHER
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS
- MAIL ORDER
- STORES IN 14 TOWNS

MAIL ORDER 081-309 1111

Branch	Address	Phone
BRIGHTON	London Rd, Brighton, East Sussex	01273 201801
CARDIFF	Cardiff Rd, Cardiff, S. Wales	0292 241870
CHESHIRE	Cheshire Rd, Stockport, Cheshire	06248 300011
CHESHIRE	Cheshire Rd, Stockport, Cheshire	061 500 4455
GLoucester	Gloucester Rd, Gloucester, Gloucestershire	0451 221 0000
GLoucester	Gloucester Rd, Gloucester, Gloucestershire	0452 501500
HARLOW	Harlow Rd, Harlow, Essex	0464 451 4300
MANCHESTER	Manchester Rd, Manchester, Greater Manchester	061 275 1111
LONDON	100 Tottenham Court Rd, London, Greater London	071 500 4000
LONDON	100 Tottenham Court Rd, London, Greater London	071 500 3000
LONDON	100 Tottenham Court Rd, London, Greater London	071 720 1234
LUTON	Luton Rd, Luton, Bedfordshire	0582 21201
MANCHESTER	Manchester Rd, Manchester, Greater Manchester	061 622 8800
PLYMOUTH	100 New Road, Plymouth, Devon	0752 246666
ROSWORTH	100 New Road, Rosworth, North Yorkshire	0758 788888
SHEFFIELD	Sheffield Rd, Sheffield, South Yorkshire	0742 788811
SHEFFIELD	Sheffield Rd, Sheffield, South Yorkshire	0742 588779
SILICA	Silica House, Netherley Rd, Selby, N. Yorks	061 382 8811
SOUTHAMPTON	100 New Road, Southampton, Hampshire	0703 223888
SOUTHAMPTON	100 New Road, Southampton, Hampshire	0702 482478
THURSDAY	100 New Road, Thurday, Lancashire	0758 383881

To: Silica, CM2P-020-215, Silica House, Netherley Rd, Selby, N. Yorks, YO14 4JZ

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE CITIZEN RANGE

Mr/Ms/Miss/Ms Initials: _____

Surname: _____

Company if relevant: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Tel (Home): _____

Tel (Work): _____

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____

© 1998 Silica. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications may change. Please refer to the latest catalogue.

A LITTLE HELP GOES A LONG WAY



Available for Amiga PC CD ROM
at all
Computer stores now

All proceeds to charity, including ChildLine and the Prince's Trust.

AMIGA SCREENSCENE

MAGAZINE



IT'S BEEN A MIXED MONTH for games.

There's some goodies in the shape of Shadow Fighter, Mortal Kombat II and The All New World Of Lemmings, but there's been a couple of whiffy

ones too, most notably Charlie J Kool and Shaq Fu. This year looks as though its getting off to a hot start on the games front, see our First Impressions previews of The Chaos Engine 2 and Frontlines - and of course there's Team 17's Worms to look forward to as well. We'll have an exclusive preview of it next month. Software houses seem to have been taking your hints to heart about games being Hard Drive Installable of late, though not everyone has been listening - less than half of this month's games are. Finally, the prize for the Return of the Complicated Copy Protection System goes to Gremlin who have included one of those infamous 'wheels' with Shadow Fighter. Oh well, at least you only have to use it once per game.

Alan Dykes



PREVIEWS

- Chaos Engine 2 ..39
- Frontlines39

AMIGA REVIEWS

- Lemmings III42
- Shadow Fighter45
- Dragonstone50
- Overlord54
- Kick Off 3 European Challenge 56
- Base Jumpers57
- Roadkill57
- Shaq Fu58
- Mortal Kombat II60
- Charlie J Kool64
- PGA European Tour66
- Powerdrive69



CD32 REVIEWS

- Tower Assault70
- Super Stardust71
- Marvin's Marvellous Adventure71



BUDGETS & COMPILATIONS

- VFM78
- Police Quest 3
- Lucas Arts Classics
- Delphine Classics
- Reach for the Skies
- Desert Strike
- Beau Jolly Compilation

how it works...

This is what the game is called, just in case you don't read headlines

So what will it work on? If your lucky number is 1000 then the game is guaranteed to work on it (unless last minute changes are made which we don't know about).

You can trust our game critics. The best judgement on the best (or worst) games.

CU AMIGA MAGAZINE

A500	workbench version.....	most
A500+	number of disks.....	2 usually
A600	RAM.....	1-8 Mb
A1200	hard disk installable.....	often

graphics.....	99%
sound.....	99%
instability.....	99%
playability.....	99%

OVERALL

The best Amiga magazine you can buy. 99%

How many disks does it come on? Is it hard drive installable? All these questions which determine whether your machine or partner will be spared.

Where would we be without these old games? Four reviews of the game broken down into individual scores for your personal.

AMIGA SUPERSTAR

We've changed our award policy that once mainly because we thought too many people were getting it right, receiving an award for something that scores 99%. The new Super Star award is now given by the lovely Bobbi Eddy, will go to games and productivity software and widgets that score 99% or more in our evaluating test process. That should suit you out.

AMIGA

37

FIRST impressions

More new games get the First Impressions treatment as we look ahead to a bright new year.

Frontlines

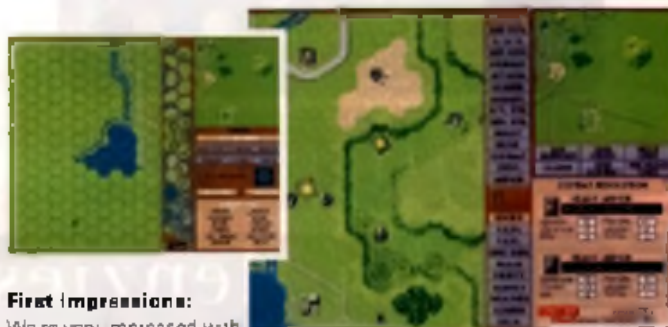
Impressions

The Gameplay: More strategy fare from Impressions, this time set in the future. It's the year 2040 to be precise, and war has broken out on the 100th anniversary of Pearl Harbour. Basically we all thought world markets and free trade would solve the problems of the human race, but some men have become too powerful and rich and are determined to carve up the democratic world with mercenary armies. You, as a

democratic military commander (we didn't think such a thing existed) will attempt to stop them using all the might of modern weaponry on a huge battlefield, where you make tactical and strategic decisions, deploying troops, armour, air power and missiles as you see fit.

Behind the scenes: *Frontlines* is yet another Impressions PC conversion to the Amiga. It's just about finished on that machine, and should be with us by the end of February. As usual Impressions are making the effort to ensure that graphics, speed, and gameplay are all the same standard as the PC version. This probably means that it's going to be an AGA only game.

What's new: It's a bit of a departure for Impressions who, of late, have been concentrating on more RPG style world (and car) building escapades. This is much more of a *Battle Isle* style of game, and while campaign strategy is important, it's the actual tactical fighting on the ground and dispersal of troops and weapons that are the salient points of *Frontlines* — hence the name of the game as the saying goes!



First Impressions:

We're very impressed with the graphics and level of detail involved in *Frontlines*. The game contains fully animated combat, 16 different types of military units including heavy armour, missiles, engineers, strike and recon aircraft and more. It's a turn based game (each one lasting approximately five minutes so you can merge the level of decision making needed) and is ideal for two or more players. There is also a facility to that enables you to edit the type and strength of your

combat units and create new battle scenarios once you have finished the ones that already exist. More news next month.

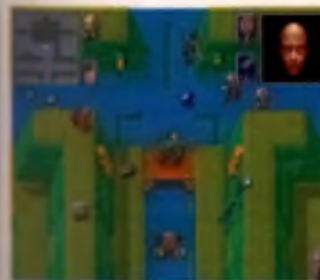


The Chaos Engine 2

The Bitmap Brothers

The Gameplay: Guess what? It's the same as the *Chaos Engine*, mostly. The basic premise of one or

two players running around multiple levels shooting everything in sight and picking up power-ups and various score and game enhancing devices, while trying to avoid being shot or eaten, all in the name of saving the world from the evil machinations of the Baron and his infamous Chaos engine remains. This time however, four of the six characters have gone back in time to various locations where the Baron hopes to recover the parts of his lovely but destructive toy which were destroyed during part 1.



Behind the scenes:

It's the Bitmap Brothers again, with game design being carried out by Simon Knight and Eric Matthews, coding by Steve Cargill, Steve Kelly and Rob Trevelyan, graphics by Dan Malone and Gary Carr and SFX and music by Chris Mault. It's been in production for nearly two years now and is due for release, through Renegade, around mid April next year.

What's new: The intelligence routines and the new split screen two player mode. Rather than opting for the old single screen scenario, the Bitmaps have decided to introduce even more competition than ever by allowing both human players to operate independently and even kill each other. Single player mode remains the same as the original, except the computer player's intelligence is more developed.



First Impressions: Anything from the Bitmaps with *The Chaos Engine* as part of its title is going to excite folks in this office. The characters have improved animation and the new element of competition will probably mean that this game will be even more difficult but rewarding than the first. *Cannon Fodder* and *The Chaos Engine* are great shoot 'em ups of our time; we've already seen Sensi's *CF2* so roll on Bitmaps... we want more!

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Flight of fantasy?

No... with a Blizzard or Cyberstorm Accelerator, your Amiga will fly!

If you've ever sat and waited for your Amiga to catch up, you'll know that an extra boost of power would be just the ticket.

But, the only problem is the cost... isn't it?

Well not any more. When you compare our cost per MIP with other boards you'll be surprised at just how little you'll have to pay to enhance the performance of your Amiga computer.

Then, the sky's the limit!



BLIZZARD 1220/4 4Mb TURBO

The multi award-winning 1220/4 offers by far the best price performance ratio of any A1200 32-Bit RAM expansion on the market. Of course the 1220/4 also incorporates everything else that a good memory expansion should too, such as a Real Time Clock, further RAM expandability, optional FPU etc. as well as offering a Clock Speed Doubling Circuit which runs the 32-Bit FAST RAM at an amazing 28MHz. Not only does the 1220/4 give Amiga A1200 owners all this, but the price has broken the sound barrier too!

- Integrated 28MHz 68EC020 32-Bit RAM Clock Speed Doubler for up to 300% overall performance increase
- Factory Installed/ Tested 4Mb of 32-Bit FAST RAM
- Expandable to 8Mb with Add 4 Board
- Integrated Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- Easy Trapdoor Installation, retains CEM Warranty
- Can be disabled in situ for full games compatibility

1220/4 Turbo £229.95

4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM 28MHz 68EC020 CPU

Add 4 Board (extra 4Mb for 1220/4) £169.95

4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM add-on

Motorola FPU £Call

68882 PLCC 25/33MHz

BLIZZARD 1230-III TURBO ACCELERATOR MEMORY

The NEW BLIZZARD 1230-III TURBO ACCELERATOR MEMORY BOARD is the highest performing 68030 accelerator for the A1200. With its rapid 40 MHz 68EC030 CPU, or faster still 50MHz 68030 with MMU, it offers up to 500% performance increase overall. The 1230-III has further expansion options with its integral Fast Expansion Bus for Add-on Modules such as the SCSI-2 Controller (due for release early '95). With its industry standard SIMM socket it provides up to 32Mb of auto-configuring 32-Bit FAST RAM.

- PGA FPU Socket up to 50MHz
- Instruction & Data Burst Modes
- Automatic Kickstart Re-Mapping (can be disabled if required)
- Battery Backed Self Recharging Real Time Clock
- Easy Trapdoor Installation

1230-III Turbo 0Mb, 40MHz 68EC030 £189.95

1230-III Turbo 0Mb, 50MHz 68030 & MMU £229.95

SCSI II Module for 1230 III £79.95

Motorola FPU 68882 PGA 25/30/50MHz £Call

4Mb SIMM RAM Expansion 32-Bit, 72 pin £129.95

LARGER SIMMS AVAILABLE £Call

EASTERN 73 SCSI CONTROLLER

Lightning FAST DMA SCSI-II interface for Amiga A4000 owners. Expandability up to 64Mb of 32-Bit Fast RAM. Doesn't require any Busier Chip upgrades. Use with hard drives CD Rom etc. £299.95

BLIZZARD 4030 ACCELERATOR

High 50MHz board with MMU ACCELERATOR for Amiga 4000/030s. Replaces the A4000's CPU and offers an FPU option. Approx. 50% overall performance increase when fitted with 50MHz 68882 PGA FPU £219.95

CYBERSTORM 060 A4000 ACCELERATOR

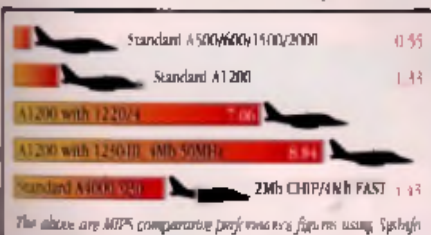
Upgrade your A4000/030 or 040 with the new CYBERSTORM MODULAR ACCELERATOR, and you'll have "The Worlds Fastest Amiga". With its new 50MHz 68060 CPU (due February '95), it provides up to 10 Times the performance of standard A4000/C30s (8.2 MIPS, compared to 15.4 MIPS). Optional SCSI 2 and Ethernet I/O Module. Call and request our 4 page technical brochure. £PHONE

GRAPHICS BOARD

For all Zorro-3 Amigas this 64-Bit high speed graphics engine blitzer has up to 1600 x 1200 pixels in 8-Bit colour or 1024 x 768 pixels in 24-Bit True Color, 2Mb of display memory (4Mb user upgradeable). Call and request our technical brochure. Just £299.95

The Blizzard Performance Advantage...

Just look below to see how well your Amiga really could fly!



gerdon harwood computers
the UK's favourite Amiga Dealer

POST-FAX REFUND YOUR ORDER TODAY!
Tel: 01 773 835781
Fax: 01 773 837040

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms Initial(s): Surname: _____

Address: _____

County (Country): _____ Postcode: _____

Daytime Phone: _____ Evening Phone: _____

Items required: _____ Card holder's signature: _____

Card No: []

Expiry Date: [] [] [] [] Issue No./Switch Only: [] [] Department: CUB

Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ _____ payable to Gordon Harwood Computers Limited.

All prices are £ including VAT and postage. Overseas customers please call to confirm pricing before ordering.

Gordon Harwood Computers Limited, New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP. Tel: 01 773 836781. Facsimile: 01 773 831040

The all new world of

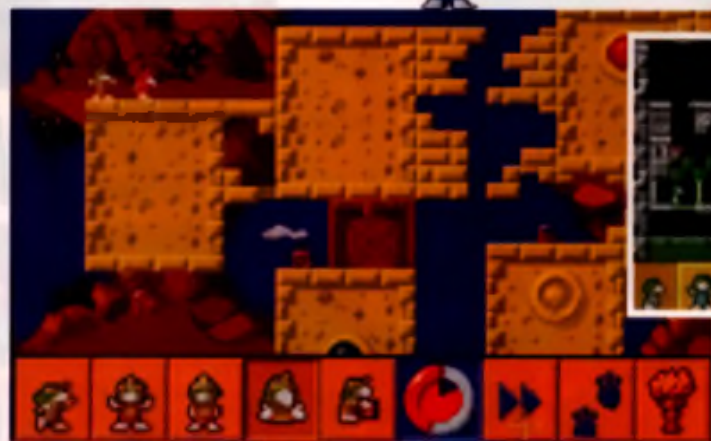
Lemmings

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Psygnosis © 051 700 5755

Rik Skews feels anything but suicidal after encountering the latest exploits of those lovable Lemmings.

Ariving early in 1991, nobody could have predicted the success of the original Amiga version of *Lemmings*. It's on a par with *Tetris*, one of those few titles that can manage to appeal to those who would normally never play a computer game. Instead it appeals to just about everyone from mums to stressed-out businessmen. Indeed, in a manner reminiscent of those clued up people who rejected *The Beatles*, *Lemmings* was dismissed by many major software houses until Psygnosis wisely published it.

Developed by the then relatively unknown DMA Design, *Lemmings*, like many of the best software



▲ If a lemming is in no danger and on his way to the exit, use the fast forward icon to hurry things along.



▲ Use the page mode (he he) to look around a level and judge the dangers.

titles ever, had an extremely simple concept. Guide a hapless band of lemmings from one side of the screen to the exit, making sure that in the process as few as possible perish in the traps that litter the play area.

To help them on their perilous journey a limited number of skills needed to be used in the best way possible. These skills included creating a builder lemming to build a bridge over dangers, and a blocker variety which stopped the flowing hordes walking to their doom.

Simple, but highly successful, the *Lemmings* titles have now been converted with equal success to many other formats. On the Amiga the original *Lemmings* has since been sequelled by *Christmas Lemmings*, *Lemmings 2* and most recently *Holiday Lemmings*, which was *Christmas Lemmings* with 32 new levels bolted on the end. All these titles followed the format of the original with the only major differences being the ability to choose from more skills, and in the case of *Lemmings 2*, a plot where the Lemmings were looking for 50 missing pieces of a lost talisman.

Surprises

Unsurprisingly then was expecting more of the same from *The All New World of Lemmings* but I was pleasantly surprised at what I discovered. Gameplay is divided up neatly by three different tribes of lemmings, these being the classic variety as featured in the original game as well as Egyptian and Shadow types, the later of which are Ninja wannabes. Some levels now feature trapped lemmings within them as well. It's not necessary to rescue them but this is of a good idea as they'll be added to your total lemmings supply. Baddies have been introduced too, though not in the end of level guardian sense. Instead they present more of a nuisance. Examples include the sexy Lemme Fatale who makes lemmings so excited they commit suicide, and the Psycho Buzzard which hovers the sky in certain levels before swooping down and picking out a target or two.

Aurally *The All New World of Lemmings* is

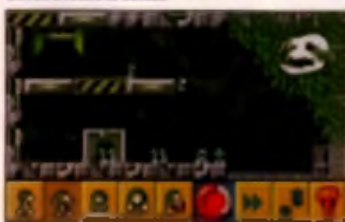
much the same, with the familiar 'Let's Go!' and 'splat' death sounds all accompanied by more of that wonderfully tacky supermarket music. The graphics though, have been radically overhauled. Gone is the 8-bit look of the backgrounds and platforms, instead everything now has a much more polished and modern look. However, the biggest change has been reserved for the lemmings themselves. No longer are they the small and weedy, Sensible Software style, now they're big, dumpy and bear more of a resemblance to babies than suicidal rodents. This increase in size has allowed DMA Design to inject more humour and personality into the lemmings by way of better animation and greater detail.

Radical overhaul

The user interface has been radically overhauled too. Gone is the myriad of different icons. Now there are just five



▲ No longer do you need to explode a blocker to let other lemmings pass, simply click on the walk icon and he'll return to normal.



▲ Each of the three lemmings tribes incorporates 30 levels - pretty massive.



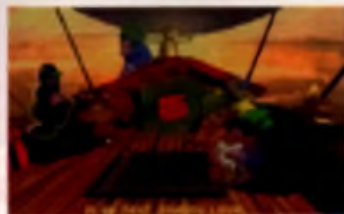
▲ Some levels have lemmings trapped within them. Rescue them and they'll be added to your total supply.



major icons from which all functions can be selected, which are as follows: walk, block, jump, use and drop. The use icon allows the use of tools which can be collected in various parts of each level. These tools include spades for digging through earth, bricks for allowing passage across danger or to an otherwise unreachable area, and bombs for taking a satisfyingly hefty chunk out of the landscape. Each tool is limited in its capacity, the brick icon only contains a certain number of bricks for instance, and there's usually only enough to complete the task at hand, so if the tool is used at the wrong time it generally requires the level to be restarted.

Nearby tools might not be the one which will help the lemmings reach the end of a level safely though, instead it could simply allow passage to another tool which will be the key to getting the critters to the exit. The use of each tool is also much simpler than was the case previously. For instance, in building a bridge, it's no longer necessary to click on the lemming each time you wish him to place a brick. Simply click on him once and he will become highlighted. An arrow appears and all that needs to be done is to point this arrow in the direction you wish him to build and away he'll go. To change the lemming's direction, simply select him again and move the arrow towards the way you want him to continue. One other noticeable change is the way blockers can now be turned back into normal walkers, rather than having to nuke them to allow others to pass. Who said computer games encouraged violence? Levels can be saved too, a Godsend as far as I'm concerned as after restarting a game in the original *Lemmings* I spent ages trying to work out whether that last letter in my hastily written down password was an S or 5!

Simply the best
I'd become bored with the whole *Lemmings* phenomenon about two years ago but *The All New World of Lemmings* rekindled my interest thanks to the new ideas it incorporates. For a start the lemmings themselves look much cuter in their dumpy guise and when



▲ Three tribes of lemmings await, classic, Egyptian and shadow (ninja wannabe).



▲ Horrid passwords are banished to be replaced by a handy save game option.

one gets splatted you can really get quite upset. And with three breeds of lemmings there's a lot more variety in the level designs, although it's a shame these individual tribes don't have different attributes. I have only two real complaints. Firstly the gameplay becomes seriously tough very, very quickly if you're a *Lemmings* virgin I'd advise sticking with one of the earlier tribes which feature a much smoother learning curve. It also seems something of a con to only incorporate three tribes when *Lemmings 2* had 12. OK so each of the tribes now has thirty levels, and Psygnosis has stated that other tribes will feature on future magazine coverdisks, but I bet some will turn up on expensive data disks too. Still, once people see this I wouldn't be surprised to see the whole *Lemmings* phenomenon pick up again and deservedly so because this game is definitely the best so far. ■

LEMMINGS 3

4500	workbench version	1.3+
4500	number of disks	4
4500	RAM	1 Mb
4500	hard disk installable	no

4600	graphics	85%
41200	sound	81%
41500	stability	86%
42000	playability	89%

OVERALL
The best Lemming game so far. **88** %



It's Here at last...

IntOS

OFFICIAL
WORLDWIDE RELEASE

The intuition extension for AMOS

- Over 120 commands to fully utilise the Amiga's Intuition System
- Compatible with AMOS, AMOS professional and AMOS/AMOS pro compiler
- Create and use gadgets, windows, screens, menus, etc., as used in Workbench for your own programs
- Create stylish 3D look user interlaces in minutes
- At last you can create professional business applications and utilities using AMOS. No need to learn 'C', or switch over to 'Blitz Basic'. AMOS is now a 'true' application and utility development language
- IntOS comes complete with a detailed instruction manual and numerous example programs to get you up and running in no time
- Give your programs the professional touch with ease

IntOS

OTM 2000
Publications & Promotions Ltd

SPECIAL
LAUNCH OFFER
£29.95 direct from
the publisher

OTM would like to wish
everyone a very Happy and
Prosperous NEW YEAR

To recognize ability, recognize it in yourself

Minimum Requirements
Kickstart 2.0 or greater, 5MB memory, AMOS or AMOS Professional

All trademarks acknowledged
Design copyright OTM Publications & Promotions Ltd. 1993. Reg. England 2422744

OTM Publication & Promotions Ltd, 5 Albert Road, Tamworth, Staffs B79 7JN

Name _____
Address _____
Post Code _____
Quantity: Title: INTOS
Value: _____ (Inc. P & P)
Postage & Packing: U.K.: Free Overseas £3.00
Cheque/Postal Order No: _____

OFFICE USE ONLY
C./P.O. _____
B. _____
V. _____
Cl. _____
P.T. _____
Des. Date _____
Dept AAU/I _____

FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH
Please put your cheque card
No. on back of cheque

Please make cheque/postal order payable to:
OTM PUBLICATION & PROMOTIONS LTD.
Company Reg. No. 2972194
Enquiries: (0827) 312302

High Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Shadow Fighter



■ Price: £2599 ■ Publisher: Gremlin Interactive ☎ 061 832 6633



Christmas, traditionally a time of peace and harmony, has been turned into a bloodbath by unscrupulous software houses. Alan Dykes reports from the scene ...

O It's really heating up down here in the battle of the beat 'em ups. The best looking contender 'Pretty Boy' *Rise Of The Robots* was knocked out in the first round with duff playability, but the remaining two combatants, the son of last year's champion 'Mortal 'No Hype ... honesty' *Kombat 2* and *Shadow 'Italian Stallion' Fighter*, a relatively unknown outsider from the land of pasta and parma ham, are still in the running. Blood is everywhere, joysticks have been broken and the referee has been beaten up by a German cop and had his spine ripped out by a man with a mask. Oh it's terrible ...

A month or so ago Gremlin Interactive announced that they had signed up the fighting game of the year, and few believed them. Come on, how can you have the fighting game of the year and not tell anyone about it until it's almost on the shelves? If it's that good they'd want to hype it up a little. But the reason for this lack of hype is simple: Gremlin didn't know they were going to release it themselves until roughly November of last year. And they weren't telling fibs either - it is good.

The game has been designed and

programmed by an Italian team consisting of programmer Domenico Barba, graphic artist Fabio Capone and Fabio Ciccariello, the man responsible for its music and sound effects. They started work on it at the beginning of 1994, and it was some feat getting it all ready for release by Christmas - by the time you read this *Shadow Fighter* should have been on the shelves for two or three weeks - less than a year later.

Playability

Looking at the screenshots you could be forgiven for thinking that this was an update of *Body Blows*, the scaling of the sprites and graphic backgrounds are similar, but the game itself is different, in as much as any beat 'em up could be 'different'. Not for *Shadow Fighter* the beautiful rendered graphics of *Rise* or the realistic sprites of *Mortal Kombat*, these are pure cartoon fighters, but the level of animation is good and the separately scrolling backgrounds are smooth, if a tad colourless. That said, you can fight in 16 different countries, so you're never short of variety in the background stakes.

There are three options available in the main



▲ In one of his many to destroy special moves 'torque' the German cop takes out his gun and shoots an opponent.

The Fighters

There are 18 fighting characters in *Shadow Fighter* and you can play any one of 16 of them in two-player mode, or one of six in single player vs computer mode. The two you can't play are Pupazz (see Punch Bag Box) the practice dummy and the *Shadow Fighter* himself, whom you can only get to fight by defeating 15 of the others.

- Name: Lee Chen**
Country: China
Speciality: Kung Fu
- Name: Cody**
Country: USA
Speciality: Martial Arts
- Name: Faki**
Country: Pakistan
Speciality: Mysticism
- Name: Siam Dunk**
Country: Denmark
Speciality: Basketball
- Name: Soris**
Country: Belgium
Speciality: Kick Boxing
- Name: Toni**
Country: Italy
Speciality: Fire Fighting
- Name: Manx**
Country: Unknown
Speciality: Wild fighting
- Name: Yorgen**
Country: Germany
Speciality: Police Brutality
- Name: Electro**
Country: France
Speciality: Street Fighting

SPECIAL MOVES

Every fighter has either four or five special moves, and in order to win against the computer or a human opponent you will need to master these. The manual gives a full list of the special moves but only tells you how to do two. The rest aren't hard to find though, provided you're used to beat 'em up. Slam Dunk, the Danish basketball star's five are shown below.



The jumping basketball slam, a useful close quarters move, but leaves Slam Dunk vulnerable if unsuccessful.



The spinning fire kick, a powerful move with a range of about half a screen, can be defended against in a crouching position.



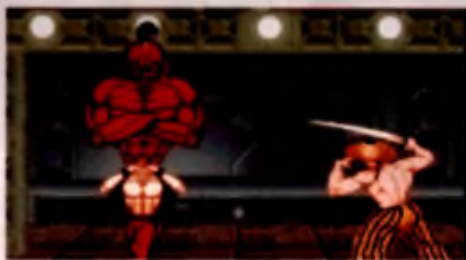
The speed attack is a shoulder ramming action that's fast and powerful. This is one of Slam's long range moves.



The fireball attack involves Slam throwing a flaming basketball, the longer the distance the easier it is to avoid though.



The head spring kick is a flaming overhead powerkick which is effective but difficult to do, and it can leave Slam vulnerable.



▲ Fekir can conjure up a genie and create a whirlwind or sheets of flame. The genie moves have short range and medium effectiveness.



▲ With a swirl of the joystick and a quick fire button stab Salvador turns into a flaming lion. This move is not only pretty, it's effective.

menu as far as fighting is concerned: single player vs computer in championship mode, training which involves a single player Vs the practice dummy Pupazz, one player single battle against the computer or human vs human. In the championship fight you can select one of six lower level characters and then battle your way past the other 15, while in any of the other three modes you can pick whichever character you like and fight against any other - except for the Shadow Fighter himself, who is reserved only for those who deserve to fight him.

Variety

The first thing you'll notice on *Shadow Fighter's* box is the 2000AD inspired artwork, the second is the flash in the corner which claims there's "an amazing 17 different fighters". Jolly good, no fibs here either; there are 17 fighters and they are all amazingly different. The range of characters goes far beyond the standard *Streetfighter*-inspired Ken and Ryu to include a fighting basketball player, a cop, a magic carpet riding Pakistani guru and a shape altering blob of T1000 type metal, not dissimilar in idea (but visually nothing like) the Supervisor in *Rise Of The Robots*.

Each character has a wide variety of standard blocking and hitting moves and up to five special moves. These range from the form morphing antics of Khrome, the flowing metal man to the rather Blanka like moves of Kury, the Tibetan monster. Special moves are carried out in the traditional joystick back-forward-fire style combination of sequential movements

and it is essential that they are learned. Each fighter will have one or two which are really easy to carry off and some of these enable long range attacks. None of the moves will take all of your opponent's power away but a well timed combination will finish him or her off pronto.

Although the manual claims are up to five special moves it doesn't tell you how to do all of them, and in the process of finding out you may find some other moves which look pretty special. Suffice to say that trying all possible joystick combinations will reap plentiful rewards.

I loved *Shadow Fighter* from the moment I first played it. The players' moves are fluid and the special moves aren't too difficult to discover and master. The game doesn't have as much hype surrounding it as *Mortal Kombat 2* and it looks more old fashioned in terms of its graphics, but it scores well on playability and on the number of fighters you get to play. If *MK2* hadn't been such a stunning conversion then *Shadow Fighter* would have walked all over it. As it stands we're divided over the two. In terms of the Amiga, *Shadow Fighter* is without doubt the best indie house beat 'em up on it, but Ed Laurent who reviewed *MK2* for us is a console fanatic too and has got caught up in the sense of excitement that has generated - so there's no doubt that beat 'em up purists will agree with him.

For my money though, and hype aside, if you were a *Body Blows* fan then *Shadow Fighter* has got enough characters and impact to keep you playing for a long time - and Græmlin have promised an expansion that will include eight more fighters early next year. ■

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

● Name: Yarado
Country: Mexico
Speciality: Aztec Mysticism

● Name: Khrome
Country: Unknown
Speciality: T1000 Impressions

● Name: Top Knot
Country: Thailand
Speciality: Thai Boxing

● Name: Okura
Country: Japan
Speciality: Samurai Swordsman

● Name: Shadow Fighter
Country: Unknown
Speciality: Staying unknown

● Name: Salvador
Country: Spain
Speciality: Street Fighter

● Name: Kury
Country: Tibet
Speciality: Brute Force

● Name: Teshio
Country: Japan
Speciality: Ninja Martial Arts

Punchbag practice

One of the really nice touches in *Shadow Fighter* is the provision of a training dummy to practice your moves against. Called Pupazz, he will defend himself vigorously with a variety of the most bizarre weapons, and a padded bag which jumps out of his stomach. Although he looks easy to defeat (he's so cute) when you make him mad he'll drop dynamite in your path, attack you with a saw on an extendible arm, or a flamethrower and, funniest of all, he'll try to hit you with a gigantic list that pops out of his neck after his hinged head lies off. However, if you don't attack him, ie when you're positioning yourself to practice a special move, he won't do anything to you.



TOP KNOT

NAME: TOP-KNOT
 RACE: THAILAND
 AGE: 25
 AS AN OMBIC CHARACTER, TOP-KNOT IS THE TRIN OMBIC WORLD CHAMPION.
 SPECIAL MOVES:
 FAST FIRE SAMBOSULT
 SPINNING KICK
 POWER COMB OUT/IN
 SPEED CLOUD STRIKE
 KAWANIN UPPERCUT

PUPAZZ

NAME: PUPAZZ
 RACE: IN-TAIWAN
 THE BEST FIGHTER-TRAINING SYSTEM
 MINDFUL
 SPECIAL APPL. CONTROLS ARE:
 BANGING BALL
 BZZZING SAW
 ELECTRIC FENCE FORCE
 FLAME THROWER
 JUMP IN-TOP PUNCH
 HEAD BOMB



▲ Here he is, Pupazz, made in Taiwan. Something so cute could never cause any problems, could it?

▲ Don't you believe it! Here's just one of his vicious moves, the extendible saw. Practice turns out to be not so easy



◀ But he's just a dummy after all, and even that punch bag with the sad face on it can't save him from a Top Knot move



◀ Once it's all over Pupazz comes out of the fight with a smile every time. If you intend to fight the computer Pupazz will really help.

Shadow Fighter

A500	workbench version.....	1.3+
	number of disks.....	4
A500+	RAM.....	1Mb
	hard disk installable.....	no
A600	graphics.....	87%
A1200	sound.....	85%
	stability.....	92%
A1500	playability.....	93%
A2000	OVERALL	
A3000	More fighters	93%
A4000	than an RAF	
	squadron.	

AMIGA



The Future of Combat is Now.

In the future you may have lasers, hovertanks, and powered armor, but do you have the skill to command these forces to victory? If it's total control you want, we've got it. In a turn-based, detailed, create-your-own, hex wargame that blows out the competition with astonishing SUGA graphics and sound effects that will rattle your cage

The standard wargame just got a whole new set of standards.

Features:

- 256 color SUGA graphics
- Tactical, turn-based hex wargame
- Full scenario builder & unit editor
- 14 types of near-future military hardware
- Fully animated movement & combat



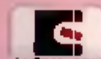
Full up information on every class of units



Full scenario builder and editor

Impressions





AMIGA CD ROM TITLES

 <p>ADULT SENSATION NEW! Over 3000 AEGA pictures of love & lust in various poses. Compatible with Amiga & PC. Please quote over 18 when ordering. £19.95</p>	 <p>17 BIT PHASE 4 Thousands of brand new Amiga software games demos ready to go! £19.95</p>	 <p>LOCK 'N' LOAD GAMES CD Over 1000 top Amiga games. Includes about 100 top platformers, puzzle games and loads more. £19.95</p>	 <p>PROFESSIONAL GIF CLIPART Over 1000 by hand 256 G.F.F pictures. All suitable for use. Compatible with Amiga & PC. £19.95</p>	 <p>CDPD IV Includes 21 brand new discs, loads of male graphics games, magic objects and loads more amazing tools. Over 800Mb worth. £19.95</p>
 <p>GFX SENSATION Hundreds of Mb of Amiga raytracing tools and data. Includes over 250Mb of objects for Imagine & Lightwave, as well as hundreds of textures etc. Only £19.95</p>	 <p>COVERGIRL STRIP POKER Play poker over some of the world's most beautiful women. 3 variations and digital speechmaking. Price is per CD ROM title. £19.95</p>	 <p>HOTTEST 4 Includes over 1,200 free Games, Demos. Utilities etc. all included. £19.95</p>	 <p>WS CLIPART CD ROM Over 25,000 Clipart images every subject imaginable is included. PS EPS IFF Brush. Color Draw, Color IFF, Print/Save, Favourite! £19.95</p>	 <p>WS FONTS CD ROM Thousands of top quality professional fonts. Adobe Compagraphics, Bitmap PC3, Colourbit, TrueType & Postscript. £19.95</p>
 <p>SPACE & ASTRONOMY Over 1,000 superb 256 color pictures of our solar system. Also includes official NASA documentation dating back to 1957. £19.95</p>	 <p>EUROSCENE Includes hundreds of stunning new Amiga demonstrations plus source code. £19.95</p>	 <p>MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT 2 Includes fonts, textures, backgrounds, sound FX, sample music, paintings etc. and everything else to do with multimedia. £19.95</p>	 <p>LSD COMPENDIUM Includes the complete set of LSD Legal tools as well as new animations, demos and tools. £19.95</p>	 <p>ASSASSINS GAMES CD The complete Assassins game set. Over 200 game discs on one CD-ROM. Includes the CD-ROM manual for the CD. £19.95</p>
 <p>AMIGA TOOLS NEW! Thousands of new Amiga tools. Commands, DTP, Fonts, Directory managers, CAD, CD save and cards more. £19.95</p>	 <p>GOLD FISH 1-1000 The complete Great Fish collection on 2 CDs. All 1000 discs at the label of which can be run directly from CD. Inc. demos, games, tools, W&B, and etc. £29.95</p>	 <p>CD32 LINKUP Includes around 100 Free discs from various Amiga publishers. Includes everything you need for upgrading Amiga to Amiga or Amiga to CD32. Includes Linkup read, CD ROM & floppy. £34.95</p>	 <p>PROFESSIONAL UTILS 1500 Over 1,500 top quality Amiga software. Source, Animation, Graphics, Commands, CAD, Amiga, Architecture, Video Filters, Diagrams, HD Tools, and loads more. £19.95</p>	 <p>AMOS CD Includes every disc from the Amos PD library. Games, demos, music & links. £19.95</p>
 <p>17 BIT COLLECTION A 2 CD set with 1,700 DEMO and demo related files. Hundreds of games, internet utilities, graphics and music discs. £29.95</p>	 <p>17 BIT CONTINUATION Over 500 archived Amiga discs on one CD as well as 140 Assassins game discs and loads more. £19.95</p>	 <p>SPECCY SENSATION NEW! Over 500 Classic Spectrum games on one CD. Compatible with emulators for Amiga & PC. Remember the good old days! In just... £14.95</p>	 <p>SOUNDS TERRIFIC A 2 CD set of over 1,200 of music modules. Source, PS and instruments. Compatible with Amiga & PC. £19.95</p>	 <p>AMINET 4 NOV '94 NEW! Latest version of the Ami-net suite. Includes thousands of tools for Workbench. All archived. (BEST VALUE FOR MONEY). £19.95</p>

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

FREE BOX OF TEN QUALITY BLANK DISKS WITH EVERY PURCHASE OVER £25

Priority Order Form

Name:

Address:

Postcode:

Amiga model:

Payment:

Credit Card No.

Exp.

Please state the title of CD-ROM you wish or a standard CD-ROM some other method a keyboard and floppy drive.
All CDs can be used on a CD-ROM linked up in any Amiga.

Order Value

Please send me:	QTY	= £
Other Items		= £
Total goods value		= £
Postage & Packing		= £
Amount enclosed		= £

MOB TITLES ADVERTISED ARE IN STOCK
READY FOR DISPATCH

Ordering by post
Simply send us a written order with a list of the discs you require on every order. Please include the quantity of each disc you want and include the address to which you want the discs to be sent along with full payment to Epic Marketing, 138-139 Victoria Rd, Swindon, Wilts, SN1 3BU.

Collecting discs
Discs can be collected from our local office or we can keep please phone us for more information on prices.

Overseas Orders
Overseas orders are welcome. The price and £2.00 is added into delivery. A 24 hour contact of 1 day each.

Postage & Packing
UK, Europe and 11 Euro CD-ROM £1.00
Overseas: Please add £2.00 per CD-ROM for the delivery of any quantity.

All orders are subject to our terms and conditions. All orders placed at A.M. must be received on a 30th August 1994 unless the order is placed in writing to A.M. 138-139 Victoria Rd, Swindon, Wilts, SN1 3BU.

Ordering by phone
To place an order over the phone ring 0793 490988. All orders are subject to our terms and conditions. All orders placed at A.M. must be received on a 30th August 1994 unless the order is placed in writing to A.M. 138-139 Victoria Rd, Swindon, Wilts, SN1 3BU.

OTHER CD-ROM TITLES

CDPD 1	£19.95
CDPD 2	£19.95
CDPD 3	£19.95
CDPD 4	£19.95
AM NET 4 July '94	£14.95
SAFER DELIGHT (18)	£10.00
ADULT VISION (18)	£10.00
AMIGA RAYTRACER 2	£19.95
NITWARR CD & CD32 LEAD	£29.95
MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT	£19.95
MEETING AT PEASER	£19.95
SOURCE CODES	£19.95
R.F.S. PALORE	£19.95
DEAD CC 1	£19.95
DEAD CC 2	£19.95
STARTREK MULTIMEDIA	£29.95

Epic Marketing
Victoria Centre
138-139 Victoria Road
Swindon, Wilts. SN1 3BU

QUALITY PERIPHERALS FOR THE AMIGA



AMITEK

FRIENDLY TECHNOLOGY

Designed to bring you high quality and performance at affordable prices, Amitek peripherals offer outstanding value-for-money. They are built to ensure easy fitting and trouble-free operation - making them a pleasure to use. Amitek products are also thoroughly tested and very reliable, so reliable that we are pleased to offer a full two-year warranty on most of the Amitek products detailed here.

RAM UPGRADES

AMITEK FOR AMIGA 500/600/1200 - 2 YR WARRANTY

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INC. VAT
RAM 0505	A500 - 512K (No Clock)	£20
RAM 0510	A500 - 512K (With Clock)	£25
RAM 0520	A500/PI115 - 1Mb RAM	£30
RAM 0605	A600 - 1Mb (No Clock)	£30
RAM 0610	A600 - 1Mb (With Clock)	£40

POWER SUPPLY

AMITEK FOR AMIGA 500/600/1200 - 1 YR WARRANTY

The power supply is an ideal replacement unit which can deliver 1.0 amp at 12V and 4.5 amps on 5V. More than enough power for a severely expanded Amiga!

INC. VAT £29

MODULATOR

FOR ALL AMIGAS

The Amitek External Modulator makes an ideal replacement modulator for all Amiga owners. Everything needed is supplied. Like all Amitek peripherals, it comes with an easy to follow manual.

MODULATOR £34

HAWK RAM UPGRADE & MATHS ACCELERATOR OPTIONS FOR THE AMIGA 1200

AMITEK

Max. 256k, Max. 8 Mb RAM systems available with Optional Extra Heating Panel Unit

2 YEAR WARRANTY

AMIGA 1200 HAWK RAM MEMORY ACCELERATOR

REPLACE BATTERY BACKUP CIRCUIT

Maximise the processing power of your Amiga! A 2800 bit memory and the fast generation of software when making more demands on Amiga memory are technology. The Amitek Hawk RAM expansion module up to the fast 32-bit RAM memory to support an optional, optional 68002 FPU (Floating Point Unit) - practically increases the speed of maths intensive operations - e.g. in applications such as flight simulators and a battery backed up clock. Pull in a fast-started time feature can be easily installed and comes with a 2 year warranty. The Hawk RAM board is available in 4 versions each with the option of either a 2800 or 68002 PLCC based processor.

INSTALLATION OF A HAWK RAM BOARD INCREASES A1200 SPEED BY UP TO 3x

- Plug straight into A1200 expansion - no soldering required
- Upgradeable FAST RAM board to 1, 2, 4 or 8 Mb
- Uses industry standard standard RAMs for easy upgrades
- Optional Floating Point Unit (FPU) is also available for processing
- Comprehensive manual with illustrations
- Works with all 2800 and 68002 computers
- Does not include any software

AMITEK HAWK RAM UPGRADE BOARD

1 Mb RAM FPU	2 Mb RAM FPU	4 Mb RAM FPU	8 Mb RAM FPU
£99	£129	£189	£329

OPTIONAL FLOATING POINT UNITS

2800 PLCC FPU + CRYSTAL	68002 PLCC FPU + CRYSTAL
£59	£99

1 Mb RAM, NO FPU £99

INC. VAT - RAM 1200 FREE DELIVERY

1Mb INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES FOR AMIGA 500/600/1200 & AMIGA 600/1200

These internal Amitek replacement drives are ideal for users who wish to replace their existing internal drive.

The packs feature a high quality internal 1m, 3 1/2" drive mechanism for the Amiga 500/500plus or Amiga 600/1200. All you need to fit your drive is included, plus easy to follow fitting instructions and 24 months warranty.

A500/A500plus INTERNAL DRIVE £34

A600/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVE £44

1Mb SONY DELUXE FLOPPY DRIVE FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS

AMITEK 3 1/2" DELUXE FLOPPY DRIVE

SONY MECHANISM

2 YEAR WARRANTY

TOP RATED 90%

DELUXE FEATURES

The Amitek drive has many distinct features not included in other drives - check out the competition!

ANTI-CLICK

The built-in stops your drive making noise and clicks when the drive is empty and searching for a disk.

ANTI-VIRUS

The built-in write-protect lock prevents indexing the disk when in the drive. Unlike many other drives which have virus killers, this mode can be

switched on using some funny copy protected software to do.

ADD MORE DRIVES

The Amitek drive is also daisy-chainable as you can add further drives to your system using very few power from your Amiga.

QUALITY SONY MECHANISM

Amitek has the drive in excess of a mechanism that has all the insurance quality and reliability that Amiga owners demand.

Does it have top notch Sony Mechanism?	ANTI-CLICK	ANTI-VIRUS	REBUILD SWITCH CASE	DAISY CHAIN SONY MECHANISM	TOP RATED 90% MECHANISM	2 YEAR WARRANTY
AMITEK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CUMMERS	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZAPPC	-	-	-	-	-	-

High Quality 3 1/2" SONY MECHANISM • 2 YEAR WARRANTY

EXTERNAL DRIVE £59

INC. VAT - DR 1158 FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND

- HIGH QUALITY 3 1/2" SONY MECHANISM
- STRONG METAL CASING
- BUILT-IN ANTI-CLICK FEATURE
- SWITCHABLE ANTI-VIRUS MODE
- ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH
- 75MS ACCESS TIME
- DAISY CHAINABLE VIA THRU PORT
- LOW POWER USAGE (for PSU Not Req'd)
- EXTERNAL PSU NOT Req'd

NEW FUSION GENLOCK FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS

2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE! SCALA HT100 HOME VIDEO WITH HD PROGRAM £49

- Input and Output Composite Video Signals
- Switch between Video Only Computer ONLY and Mixed Outputs
- RGB Tru-Color Generation
- Hardware Falls to Safe away the best of Quality or Video

GENLOCK £99

INC. VAT - GEN 1000 FREE DELIVERY IN UK MAINLAND

THE SILICA SERVICE

Before you decide WHEN to buy we suggest you contact WHEN for help. We'll advise you on the best time to purchase from Silica. With the services and experience we've got you'll be able to get the best value for your money. We'll provide all the extra help, advice and technical information you need both now and in the future. Visit one of our Silica stores or contact our help and we'll be glad to help you with the Silica Service!

SILICA

DEBENHAMS

- **ESTABLISHED YEARS:** We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **PART OF DEBENHAMS YEAR COMPANY:** With over 200 staff - we are solid and reliable.
- **EXPERIENCED STAFF:** All are Customer Care trained and at your service.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICE:** TRF have our advice from a team of experts.
- **A FULL PRODUCT RANGE:** All of your computer requirements from one supplier.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We match on a 'same product - same price' basis.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** With special offers and product news.
- **PAYMENT:** We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (over 24% - written quote on request).
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS & V.A.T. ADDED:** Business, Retail or 0% Costumer's.
- **FREE DELIVERY:** on orders over £40 (not on orders under £40).
- **21 stores including 18 at branches of Debenhams**

MAIL ORDER 081-309 1111

SILICA, SILICA HOUSE, HATHERLEY ROAD, SEACUP, KENT, U.K. DA1 4DT

PLUS BRANCHES AT:

BRISTOL	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0272 291021
CARDIFF	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0272 291021
CHELMSFORD	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0245 355511
CROYDON	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	081-688 4455
GLASGOW	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	041-221 0088
GUILDFORD	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0483 301300
HARROW	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	081-427 4300
HULL	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0482 25151
IPSWICH	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0473 221313
LONDON	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	071-588 4000
LONDON	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	071-588 3000
LUTON	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0582 21201
MANCHESTER	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	061-832 8586
PLYMOUTH	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0752 266666
ROSWORTH	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0766 766066
SHEFFIELD	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0742 768611
SHEFFIELD	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0742 569779
SIDCUP	Silica - Silica House, Hatherley Rd	081-302 8871
SOUTHAMPTON	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0703 223088
SOUTHEND	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0702 462425
THURROCK	Debenhams - 100 West, 52 James Barton	0708 863587

INFORMATION ON AMITEK PRODUCTS

Mr/Mrs/Ms/Ms: _____ Initials: _____

Surname: _____

Company or address: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Tel (Home) _____

Tel (Work) _____

Which computer(s) do you do you own? _____



Core Design have finally finished their Zelda-style adventure game. Tony Dillon has always been a bit of a 'game boy' so we let him play it.

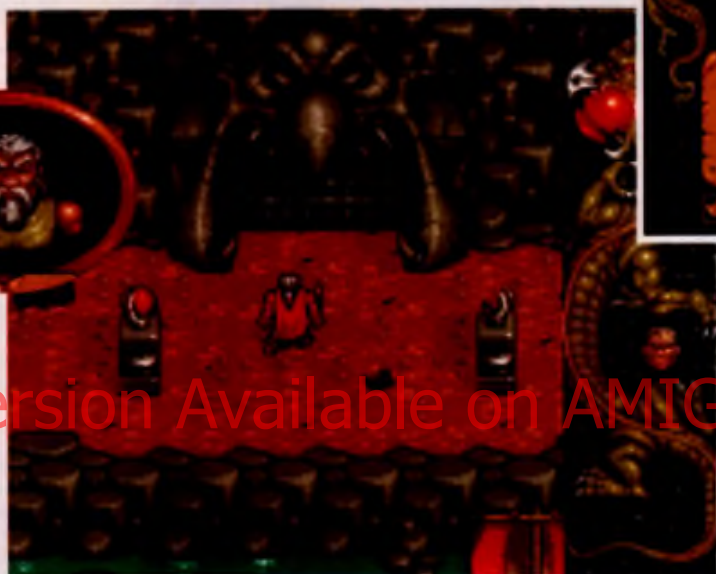


Dragonstone

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Core Design ☎ 0332 297797

For years Nintendo owners have had the RPG edge with *Zelda*. In case you aren't familiar with this series of games, they are absolutely superb arcade adventures, viewed from above, that are so full of character and style that they have become world wide hits. The Amiga has never really had this kind of game before, and it has to be said that the market has been somewhat starved of it. So when Core Design stood up and announced that they were to release a game called *Darkstone*, originally thought to be the sequel to *Darkmere*, the Amiga world got ready for it. Then came the exclusive coverdisk on *CU Amiga Magazine*, and the game looked every bit as good as we had hoped. It had large, bright graphics, smooth scrolling, a simple but effective combat segment and puzzles galore. Nothing could go wrong.

Or could it? I'm afraid to say that *Dragonstone* has not turned out to be the digital prodigy we all hoped it would be. Sure, a high fifties score doesn't make it an awful game, but nowhere near what was



▲ A rather unattractive level patch if I say so myself

expected. But before I launch into a full scale assault, let me talk you through what the game actually is. You begin as a complete nobody; the classic Man With No Name. Stood in the forest with only your sword and an itchy head, you puzzle at the world around you. In no time at all you discover that you do have a quest - you are the one without memory of what has been

before, who has to head off to a distant island to slay a bunch of dragons who are taking over the land. It all sounds easy enough, but there is always more than meets the eye.

The game is viewed from above and behind the main character, almost exactly the same viewpoint as is seen in *The Chaos Engine*. In this view you run in all eight direc-



▲ Seems sunny, I wonder what words I should enter to get my skin tingling.

tions, around a huge scrolling map, occasionally changing to a different map when you enter a building. All of the puzzles in the game are scattered around the map, so you spend quite a long time running from one spot to another, and then back again, ferrying items all the way. That is, of course, until you press the space bar.

Interaction mode

Then you enter into Interaction Mode, and this is where the heart of the puzzle solving happens. A window on screen will show you one of three things: a character, specific item or a general location shot. If it's a character, you have the choice of talking to them, or trying to use an object on them. If it's a specific item, you can use something else on it, like a rope on a hole, and as it's a general location shot, there isn't really much you can do. That's about it.

The only other part of the game to mention is the combat. As you can see from the screenshots, your sword is drawn at all times, and all you need to do is tap on the fire button to swing it in the direction you are facing. Holding down the fire button results in a harder hit. Holding it down until the power bar reaches the end leaves you firing a psychic bolt of energy in the direction you are facing. You have plenty of opportunity to upgrade your weapon as you go through





▲ Not when a nasty habit—getting out for help. Where's your table mate now?

the game, which simply speeds up the time it takes for the power bar to fill.

The game looks great, it must be said. The animation is smooth and flawless, and you are never left guessing as to where you can and can't walk, or what the objects are



Too hard, too easy

The problem with the game, however, is the gameplay itself. It is both far too easy and far too difficult to be playable, and in the end you walk away feeling frustrated. The puzzles, for the first part, are far too easy. Most of them seem dependant on you having visited all the important locations on the map, so you end up knowing that if Character A wants an item that Character B has, all you need to do is see Character C and everything will be sorted out. The one time I did get stuck, trial and error sorted me out in no time at all.

The combat is far too tough, and that isn't because I'm crap with a joystick. The problem first arose on section 3 of the game—Mountain Impossible, where sand monsters rise out of the ground in front of you. The collision detection is very inaccurate, and I found it impossible to score a blow on anything that my sword connected with. If, however, I swung too early, leaving a live or six pixel gap between the end of my

sword and the thing I was trying to hit, I won the battle. This also worked the other way around, which meant I ended up getting stuck in corners, getting the stuff knocked out of me because, for some reason, you can't move your sword when you're being attacked.

That said, it is quite an engaging game, and parts of it I really enjoyed. However, these parts were far outweighed by the number of times I slammed the joystick down in frustration, and with that in mind I really can't recommend it. ■

DRAGONSTONE

- AS00 ■ workbench version.....1.3 +
- number of disks.....4
- AS00+ ■ RAM.....1 Mb
- hard disk installable.....no

A600	graphics	81%
A1200	sound	70%
	stability	51%
A1500	playability	70%

A great idea, but let down by poor gameplay at times

57%



LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS, INKJETS, TONERS & DISKS

Printer Ribbons

BLACK	3rd	4th	5th	6th	BLACK	4th	5th	6th
Amiga 1000 (1000/2000)	2.80	2.85	2.45	2.35	Financore KCP1100/1140	3.40	3.52	3.71
Amiga 1000 (1000)	1.64	1.81	2.51	2.11	Financore KCP1100/1140/1180	3.40	3.51	3.54
Amiga 1000 (1000/1000/1000)	2.80	2.70	2.80	2.30	Financore KCP1120/1180	3.75	3.80	3.40
Amiga 1000 (1000/1000/1000)	2.85	2.70	2.30	2.30	Financore KCP1120/1180	3.70	3.30	3.30
Amiga 1000 (1000/1000/1000)	4.50	4.30	4.10	3.00	Star LC100/200	1.20	1.14	1.20
Amiga 1000 (1000)	4.14	3.90	3.70	3.00	Star LC100	1.00	1.00	1.00
Amiga 1000 (1000/1000)	3.40	3.50	3.40	3.50	Star LC200	3.00	3.70	2.50
Amiga 1000 (1000/1000)	2.80	2.75	2.50	2.30	Star LC200/200	3.44	2.80	2.70
Amiga 1000 (1000/1000)	3.36	3.21	3.01	2.81				
Amiga 1000 (1000)	2.12	1.87	1.77	1.67				
Amiga 1000 (1000)	3.80	3.75	3.50	3.35				
Amiga 1000 (1000)	3.00	2.80	2.60	2.40				
Amiga 1000 (1000)	3.17	3.00	2.80	2.60				

Ring us and WE WILL BEAT all other Ribbon prices

3 1/2" Disks & Disk Boxes	Inkjets, Ink Refills & Toners
10 Disks \$5 SR	Canon BJ-40 Ink Cartridge 15.50 each
25 Disks \$11 \$16	Commodore MP81200 Cartridge 12.12 each
50 Disks \$19 \$26	HP Deskjet Cartridge (HP81200) 24.24 each
100 Disks \$32 \$32	HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge 36.80 each
250 Disks \$75 \$115	HP Thinkjet Cartridge 12.12 each
500 Disks \$140 \$200	HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge 36.80 each

Miscellaneous Items

- Refill 1000 3 1/2" Disk Labels 4.00
- 3 1/2" Disk Cleaning Kit 2.99
- Parallel Printer Cable (1.5m) 3.00
- Mouse Mat 2.00

All Prices INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% & UK Delivery

0543 250377 **0543 250377**
 Ring us or send cheques to:
 Owl Associates Ltd, Dept 298, Owl House,
 5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE
 Official Government & Educational orders welcome

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

BAK DISTRIBUTION
 Telephone or Fax 0246 290860

AMIGA POWER SUPPLY
£27.50
 Direct from manufacturer built to British Standards

the ABC
 The Amiga Buyers Compendium
 Over 100 suppliers, over 3,000 products
 Save Time!!! Save money!!!
 Introductory offer £3.95 P&P included
 A must for all Amiga enthusiasts

3.5" DS/DD disks
10 for £4.00
50 for £16.45
100 for £29.90

Accessories

- 100 3 1/2" Disk Labels £1.00
- 100 Capacity Storage Box £3.95
- A 500 Modem £30.00
- Amiga Form Pages Adapter £2.95
- Amiga 7 Speed Link £12.95
- Branded Disk Box 10 £4.95
- Chromes Disk and Floppy £1.90
- Form Master Cover £0.99p
- Lowcock Formatter Load 2m £4.95
- Keyboard Data Cover £2.95
- Modem/Printer Disk Drive on lead £10.95
- Mouse Mat £2.99
- Mouse 1/5 Port Extension 5' £1.95
- Paral of Printer Cable £4.95
- Recharge Modem/IS Adapter £12.95
- Single Phone 1 a Phone Lead £1.00

DRIVES

- Internal Disk Drive AS00 £38.99
- Internal Disk Drive A000/200 £41.00
- 60 mb int. Hard Drive 2.5" A000/1200 £90.00
- 250 mb int. Hard Drive 2.5" A000/1200 £219.00
- 120 mb int. Hard Drive 2.5" A000/200 £149.00

Other Drives on Request

Send cheque / postal order to: BAK Distribution, 120 Sheffield Road, Dronfield, Sheffield S18 6GJ

ACTIVITY SOFTWARE PD
 NOW UNDER NEW EXPANSIVE MANAGEMENT!!
 COLLECTIVE CATALOGUES OVER 5,000 DISKS
 TO BE EXPANDED TO 10,000 OVER THE NEXT FEW MONTHS
 INTRODUCTORY OFFER 50P PER DISK
 CATALOGUE DISK £1.00, REFUNDABLE WITH FIRST ORDER
 120 SHEFFIELD RD, DRONFIELD, SHEFFIELD, S18 6GG

FLASH TECH

Bread Street, Penzance, Cornwall TR18 2EQ

Telephone: 0736 331999 Fax: 0736 331777

HARD DRIVES

2.5" Drives

60Mb £89

80Mb £99

130Mb £149

170Mb £169

250Mb £199

3.5" Drives

80Mb £99

130Mb £119

200Mb £149

245Mb £159

340Mb £169

540Mb £200

720Mb £260

1000Mb £410

ALL DRIVES CARRY A 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Cable kits and full fitting instructions are available

2.5" £5 3.5" £13

SALES: 0736 331999 (4 lines)

No monies will be accepted unless we have the drive in stock

All prices include VAT, please add £10 carriage (cables only £2.50) E&OE

Payment by Cheque or P.O. made payable to FLASH TECH LTD

Overlord

Price: £29.99 Publisher: Virgin ☎ 081 960 2255

Achtung, baby!
Rik Skews swaps lead with the Hun courtesy of Rowan's latest flight sim.

If there's one area where the Amiga has fallen behind in compared to the evil PC it has to be the flight sim genre. Developers Rowan are doing their best to change that however, with a string of quality titles. First off was the decent *Reach for the Skies* which has recently been released on budget for £14.99. Next up was *Dawn Patrol*, a conversion of the brilliant PC original and which you may have seen previewed in *CU Amiga Magazine* last month. Right now though it's *Overlord*, which unusually for a flight sim has floppy and hard disk access times kept to a minimum.

D-Day landings

Taking place around *Operation Overlord*, the complex series of missions leading up to and including the D-Day landings in 1944. *Overlord* offers the player a choice of three planes to swoop about in and pump the enemy full of lead with. The famous Spitfire is the plane for the combat connoisseur thanks to its unrivalled close combat fighting abilities. The other two aircraft on offer are the Mustang, which with its larger fuel capacity is useful for long range missions, and the Typhoon. The Typhoon is used



▲ Although many of the missions require you to either protect an escort or take down enemy planes there are some ground-based scenarios too.



▲ Focus on hit detail and 3D terrain made moving is beautifully smooth

more as a bomber than a fighter and comes equipped with rockets, handy for taking out ground based enemies such as ships and tanks.

Numerous missions are available; escort, bombing and interception being typical examples. Mission parameters can be altered so if one has already been completed and you wish to play it again, it's possible to alter the number of enemy planes that you'll encounter, at what height and so on. These options take place against some highly detailed backdrops which make a change from the boring presentation on screens common to many flight sim games. This helps add to the atmosphere no end. The player's bedroom which acts as a pause screen is faithfully recreated in period style for instance, and is preferable to staring at a dull paused message. Some people might find these pictures irritating though, as it involves moving the mouse around the screen, and discovering which filing cabinets represent which sections of the game.

Overlord is definitely more of an arcade game than flight simulation, and despite all the dials whizzing round in the cockpit it's safe to ignore all but the really important ones, like the plane's height and how much ammunition is left. Taking off and landing are optional too and there's an accelerated time mode for fast forwarding through the quiet bits, as well as a super

engine for making stalls almost non-existent and out manoeuvring the enemy a lot easier.

No shading

Graphically the game is competent. The still screens in particular are excellent, but if you're familiar with the PC version expect to be disappointed as the Amiga game lacks the power-sucking Gouraud shaded planes and graduated skyline loveliness. Thankfully the planes are not completely bare but are marked with clear insignia, so there's no danger of shooting down your mates Ginger and Taffy in the heat of battle.

Numerous external views are selectable, and these can be zoomed in and out to your heart's content until an ideal view is found. *Overlord* also features a 'revolutionary' inside combat lock view. This scrolls the viewing window to continually focus on an enemy, mimicking real life where the pilot turns his head to keep track of a target. The direction that the player is flying in is represented by an arrow. Sound is disappointing however, with corny music and raspy FX, especially the engine noise. Still I'm not really concerned about the audio visuals as long as the game plays well and in that area *Overlord* holds up quite well.

Of course I wasn't there at the time, but the game conveys what I believe to be a good sense of



▲ A number of outside views are available and these can be zoomed in and out to your heart's content

realism and plenty of attention to detail, with many of the proceedings recreated as they actually happened. *Overlord*'s problem though, is that it ends up trying to pander to the tastes of both arcade and strategy fan, and ends up not being that engaging for either. A plane-based game should either be the free destroying manual overload of a Microprose product or an all out blast like *Embryo*. It's also very similar in places to Rowan's earlier *Reach for the Skies*, and considering that title has just been released on budget and offers more planes to fly, I reckon you'd be better off with that. ■



▲ Check out the different capabilities of the planes available before you select one

OVERLORD

- workbench version.....3.0+
- number of disks.....4
- RAM.....2MB
- hard disk installable.....yes

A1200

graphics.....	83%
sound.....	59%
stability.....	79%
playability.....	76%

OVERALL

Quite good but *Reach for the Skies* was better.

76 %

BREAKING AWAY FROM THE FLEET

HIGH SEAS Trader

Ever wanted to sail into the sunset? Visit ports of call known only to grizzled 18th century sea captains?

Then let our unique first-person perspective and stunning 3-D graphics put the wind in your sails! Swashbuckle away as you trade goods, vanquish enemy ships and create routes to riches. Take time to gossip in local taverns, repair cannonball damage, and stoke up your crew's morale. (A little rum, perhaps?)

Chart your progress with our authentic navigational aids, and revel in a world long gone. Where fortunes are fiercely defended, and only skill stands between you and the deep blue sea!



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Features:

- Variety of goods to trade and passengers to carry.
- Command a crew of soldiers, sailors and apprentices.
- Defend against pirates and enemy men-o'-war.
- Buy and enhance ships from several models.
- Highly intuitive interface.
- Dynamic pricing and political models.
- Strong replayability.



Travel the world in search of riches



Visit exotic ports on many continents



Engage enemy ships in realistic sea combat

Impressions

Kick off 3

European Challenge

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Anco © 0322 292513

Rik Skews mysteriously finds an envelope stuffed full of Kick Off 3 European Challenge disks in a motorway cafe and shuffles away for a closer look.

It's hard to believe football games were once something of a rarity, good ones even more so. Released over four years ago now, Anco's original *Kick Off* changed that, and proved it was possible to put together a decent looty game which not only bore a resemblance to the real

thing, but played well thanks to an intuitive control method.

This was followed by *Kick Off 2*, and is still reckoned by some to be the definitive footy title, both games created by Dino Dini and Steve Screech. The dream team was split up mid way through last year though, when Dini left for Virgin where he has since created *Goal!* for the Amiga, and more recently Dino Dini's *Soccer* for the consoles, both of which were well received by reviewers and the public alike.

This left Steve Screech to crack on with *Kick Off 3* which was originally released four months ago. Taking a gamble, Anco abandoned the revolutionary top-down view in favour of a side-on TV-style horizontally scrolling view. Sadly *Kick Off 3* was merely an average title, not living up to the pedigree its predecessors had created. Apart from anything else, one of the main complaints was that the game was unplayable without a two-button joystick, which meant that unless you owned either a Mega Drive or CD32 controller, the game was no go.

Flaws are gone

Kick Off 3 European Challenge aims to iron out the original flaws and introduce new features. It's now possible to use a standard one button joystick for instance. Most of the menu options are the same though, giving you the option to change everything from in-game tactics to game speed. The choice of game speed is important, as this varies the amount of control you have over the ball, from glue-foot at the slowest speed to almost zero at



▲ That's a good one! Now the match. It's a shame they're not as fast though.

the fastest. Matches can either be friendlies, part of a league programme or the Euro '96 qualifying campaign, as opposed to the 1994 World Cup offered by *Kick Off 3*. Many of the greatest world and league teams are represented, but sadly the player's names are mis-spelled to avoid legal repercussions. As a football fan, that's something I found rather irritating, though to be fair there is an option to edit the names. It's difficult to fault *Kick Off 3 European Challenge*'s options as they are amongst the most comprehensive around, in a soccer game or otherwise.

Is it any better?

As before though, once in to the actual game, disappointment begins to seep out of the monitor. One of the most obvious changes is the improved audio, but to be honest it still sounds poor. It would seem as though only small samples have been used because the stadium rumble continuously loops, while scoring a goal results in some amusingly high pitched chants that sound more like a car changing gear than a celebratory roar. Graphically it's more polished though, with another scrolling



▲ Use the star rating system to select the best option possible and make sure there's a couple of playmate's out there so those guys can be match winners.

backgrounds and improved animation on the players, although they're still not in the same league as *FIFA*'s devilishly sexy player sprites.

These cosmetic touch ups have made little difference to the gameplay though. From watching the pre-match kickabout it's clear the players have a wide range of moves available to them. It's a real shame then that the only one that can be pulled off by anything other than complete fluke is a 50 yard punt on goal. Controlling the players is definitely easier with a one button stick than the original joy-ped option, but again pulling off the move you want is too difficult. And this is *Kick Off 3 European Challenge*'s main failing. Control is the most important factor in a soccer game, and this one has too little of it. It still feels sluggish and unresponsive, even when the fastest speed is selected.

Kick Off 3 European Challenge is not a bad game, just average, and with the likes of *Sensible World of Soccer* around it hardly warrants purchase.

It's a shame really, because there's the makings of a good football game here, and compared to the similar looking *FIFA Soccer* I felt more in control of the proceedings. Perhaps a *Kick Off 4* will manage to blend more successfully the realistic perspective that this game offers and combine it with the classic gameplay of its top-down predecessors. ■



▲ Use the replay function to relive those magical back of the net moments.



▲ Injuries can happen quite easily but thankfully there's an option to turn them off.



▲ If things aren't going to plan change the team orders to suit the style required. 'Get stuck in' is a great way of taking out opponents a one player for instance!

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

KICK OFF 3 EUROPEAN CHALLENGE

workbench version	3
number of disks	3
RAM	2000
hard disk installable	no

graphics	86%
sound	60%
stability	69%
playability	70%

OVERALL
If only it played and sounded as good as it looks. **71%**

Base Jumpers

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Rasputin Software ☎ 01689 850770

He's a few biscuits short of a family assortment, but even *Rik Skavs* wouldn't consider leaping off buildings like the characters in Rasputin's bizarre base jumping game.



▲ The jumping action is great fun. Don't let opponents into obstacles but take care not to fly into any yourself.

For the uninitiated, base jumping is a sport for would-be nutters. It simply involves leaping off something tall, usually a building or bridge, and pulling the parachute ripcord at the last possible moment to avoid a hideously messy death. The base jumpers of the game's title

are representatives from a rock hard fighting organisation who like to base jump in recreational time in order to keep their adrenaline levels topped up.

Gameplay is divided up into two distinct areas. Firstly the building, or whatever, must be climbed as quickly as possible as the play-

er is racing against the times of three other competitors. Reach the top first and a hefty points bonus is awarded. It's not that simple however, as numerous *Lemmings*-like hazards attempt to slow the player down. These include roving security guards, simple puzzles, explosions and walls which have to be smashed through. Baddies can be dispersed with in the time

honoured manner of leaping on their heads and doing so results in a letter being released. Collect these in the right order and a number of three letter words can be formed, such as MAC. Forming these words usually results in a bonus, though some can be nasty and cause an anti-bonus, like the reversal of the player's controls.

On reaching the top of the level, the game switches to the players' earthbound descent. All four jumpers are shown here and in multiplayer mode can be controlled via a parallel interface (available from specialist computer shops and which you might even have if you bought *Dynablasters*). This is definitely the most fun part of the game, as opposition players can be rammed into body-splitting obstacles during the descent. As well as ramming opponents, the obstacles have to be avoided by yourself and

the best time to open the parachute has to be judged, as big points are awarded for landing first. Open it too late and your man will splat into the ground. Opening it too early will result in the player slowing down and landing last.

It's worthwhile getting some friends together as the computer players are usually happy to drift down avoiding the obstacles and ignoring you. There's no denying that *Base Jumpers*' sick sense of humour is appealing, but its lack of gameplay variety and basic audiovisual presentation means that its £29.99 asking price is too high. At a more reasonable price I would have no hesitation in recommending it, but as it stands I'd advise you wait for a budget re-release. ■

Base Jumper

8000	workbench version	1.3
8500	number of disks	1
	RAM	1Mb
	hard disk installable	yes
8500	graphics	71%
8120	sound	68%
	stability	72%
A1510	playability	78%
A2000	OVERALL	This could have been something really special. 70%
A3000		
A4000		

RoadKill

■ Price: £25.99 ■ Publisher: Add Software ☎ 0302 890000

Hedgehogs, rabbits, pheasants, the odd sheep or two. All tarmac and tyre fodder. Alan Dykes hits the road ...



▲ Testers he makes it in record time. Can he make it over to the home (ring)? The crowd go wild with excitement.

If the CD32 ate Hovis leaves then *RoadKill* would be the next best thing, or so we reckoned last month, but just in case you A1200 types

don't believe us, here's your version. Three disks' worth of racing madness without the violent rendered intro, but with just as much fun and great sound.

Somewhere somehow a race called the Roadkill Challenge has been set up and there's lots of cash at stake. You choose one of six drivers, with names like Hammer, Siam and Cannon (they probably work part-time for *Gladiators*) and participate in four races, each of which has four individual tracks. The tracks are viewed from an

overhead perspective and are littered with icons like money bonuses, extra armour, tyre traction and missiles. The aim of the game isn't just to be first around the track - although that is still the general idea and you need to get into the top three places to qualify for the next race - you get maximum cash and bonuses by killing as many opponents as possible. This can be done by forcing them into walls and spikes or shooting them with guided and unguided missiles.

Along the way you have to look out for mines, cannons and other cars which in early levels will try to knock you off the road and in later levels will start shooting missiles too. The tracks are not too cluttered but can be difficult

negotiate, even though the presence of a positioning radar makes things a bit easier.

And as each level brings in new perils and weapons it all starts adding up to a busy and satisfying game, while the sound is just superb too. Metal music introduces the game and continues throughout, while killing opponents, scoring points and picking up power-ups invite wild manicled shouts which really get the adrenaline pumping.

If you want a brilliant cross between a racing game and a shoot 'em up then buy *RoadKill*. ■

RoadKill

8000	workbench version	1.3
8500	number of disks	1
	RAM	350k
	hard disk installable	yes
8500	graphics	86%
A1200	sound	86%
	stability	85%
	playability	84%
A4000	OVERALL	The best racing game in ages. 85%

Shaq Fu

■ Price: £25.99 ■ Publisher: Ocean ☎ 061 832 6633

A beat 'em up starring a basketball superstar? That doesn't quite figure, so we sent in the dumpy legged Rik Skews to investigate.

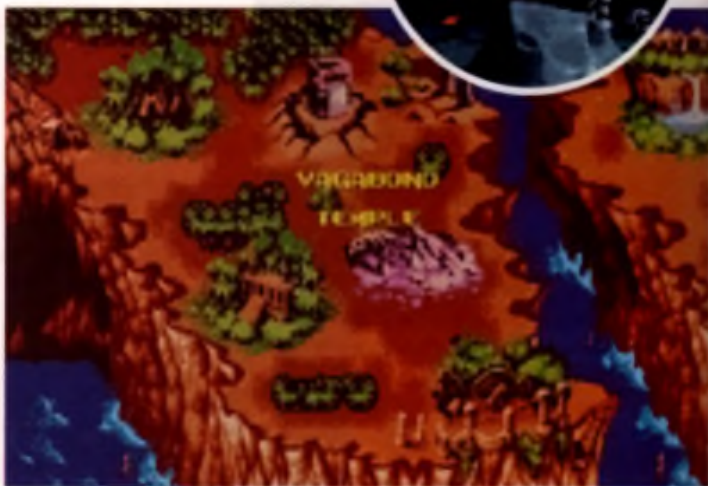
When someone weighing 300lbs and is over seven feet tall decides to be in a beat 'em up you'd think twice before telling them to go away. But when that person is Shaquille O'Neil, arguably the most successful sportsman of all time with a salary that would make the £18 million lottery winner jealous, you'd be committing financial suicide not to sign him up, however ridiculous the premise.

Developed by Delphine, a company well known by Amiga owners for the excellent *Another World* and *Flashback*, their distinctive graphical touch is obvious from the start as the sprites are equally well animated and dynamic. The

plot is not so polished however, and takes into account just about every beat 'em up cliché imaginable. It takes place long ago in The Second World, a miserable land ruled over by the heartless Sett Ra. Not content with ruling The Second World he wants to get his gnarly fingers round that sticky bun called The First World, better known to you and I as Earth. Of course only the Chosen One can stop him doing so, and unsurprisingly this is Shaq Fu.

Into the game then and one of three play modes is available. Story mode casts the player as Shaq Fu, who must wander across the game map battling each of Sett Ra's cronies in turn, while Duel allows any of the characters

to be pitted against each other in either a one or two player match. Finally there's the tournament option, similar to that seen in *Ultimate Body Blows*, where each player assembles a team of fighters before sending them in against the opposition one at a time. Whoever has the most surviving fighters at the end of a battle wins. So, the presentation is good, with comprehensive options, and the graphics are equally polished. Why the low mark then? For starters, abominable disk accessing. Arriving on six disks *Shaq Fu* takes an age to load, and that's just to get to the title screen. Once the characters have been selected, up to four more disk swaps are required and unbelievably if you lose and decide to play the



▲ In story mode Shaq wears out his expensive pair of trainers by traversing this RPG style map to each of the different encounters.

match again, the whole set up must be reloaded as it isn't kept in memory.

Air freshener

And while the sprites are detailed and well animated they are wholly unsuited to the beat 'em up genre because of their small size. Letting loose with an explosive fireball for example should look exciting, instead it looks more like a spray of air freshener. And sometimes in close combat it can become very difficult to sort out what's going on. This leads to pointless random stabbing of the joystick button as you try to bash down an opponent's energy bar before they do the same to you - not a good way for developing skill or strategy.

Shaq Fu also suffers from many of the characters having just one move which will destroy an opponent with little effort, Shaq himself has a nifty throw which does just that and the other character most likely to be selected, Beast, has a claw attack which does the same. The unresponsive controls also lead to simple moves being used most often as the special ones are too difficult to pull off. Although many of the character's moves are hidden, if you've played *Streetfighter 2* or either of the *Mortal Kombat* games most of them will be worked out quickly. Not only have the moves been

seen before their execution has too; fireballs, dragon punches and overhead throws are common.

Downfalls

Shaq Fu is not a product that can be recommended. Although disk swapping is a problem, the insipid and completely uninspired gameplay that's been too accurately converted from the equally unimpressive Mega Drive and SNES originals is the major flaw. It's important for the Amiga to get big name console conversions like *Aladdin*, but this is one title that should have stayed on cartridge ROMs. The Amiga used to have little in the way of decent beat 'em ups but not anymore, so stick to Acclaim's classic *Mortal Kombat 2* or the forthcoming *Shadow Fighter* from Gremlin Interactive. ■



▲ Hit an opponent enough times and he becomes furious and starts to look out wildly and contemptuously. Use this to your advantage.



▲ This is the major enemy, Sett Ra and the guy Shaq Fu is aiming to stop. Does doesn't he look scary? He.

Shaq Fu	
A500	workbench version.....1.3 and up
A500 +	number of disks.....5
	RAM.....1Mb
	hard disk installable.....no
A600	graphics.....81%
A1200	sound.....72%
A1500	stability.....48%
	playability.....46%
A2000	OVERALL
A3000	Nice animation.
A4000	Terrible gameplay. Pity.
	48%

Could it be? Yes it is? Something's coming, something good, very good. Ed Lawrence prepares for ...

Mortal Kombat 2



Price: £29.99 Publisher: Acclaim © 071 344 5000

Let's face it, lovely though the Amiga may be, it's the consoles that steal all the lime-light when it comes to games. When was the last time the tabloids printed a picture of a trusty A1200 with the caption "Ban this instrument of Satan now?" Well now all the joys of media persecution are set to hit the Commodore market thanks to the arrival of Acclaim's latest headline-grabbing gorefest *Mortal Kombat 2*. Sure, this isn't the first conversion of the title, but it's definitely the closest to the plasma-drenched coin-op so far. But before everyone starts getting all excited, true believers, let's take a little time out to explore the fascinating history of this moral majority-infuriating social phenomenon ...

It all began a couple of years ago when Ed Boon, that rarest of beasts (an American with a sense of irony) surveyed the coin-op market in which he was (and still is) firmly entrenched. *Streetfighter 2* had seemingly revolutionised arcades by introducing hordes of cheaply produced and mostly unplayable clones. Ed - we'll be familiar here, he's probably a nice guy - saw a gap in the market for a game with a sense of humour. But not your average Les Dennis comfy slippers type, more the warped



▲ Another painful-looking martial arts escapade reaches its ultimate conclusion here with one of the characters being swung through a hole in the gears.

pop-culture Bruce Lee-ian humour prevalent in today's youth (that one's for sociology fans).

From this tiny acorn the *Mortal Kombat* oak was grown, and within a few months, after an abortive attempt at signing Jean-Claude Van Damme in the lead 'role', the first *Mortal Kombat* game was ready for shipping. It was a bit crap, to be honest, but lots and lots of people liked its subtle blend of murder and mutilation, and pretty soon Ed and his pal John Tobias were back in the labs working on a sequel. This time, with the help of feedback from

hardened *MK* vets, the gameplay balance was perfectly adjusted and *MK2* went on to justifiably smash the profits set by the original, and ensure itself a revered place in not just the kooky world of games but also in the still kookier outside world, winding up all non-participants.

Probe's conversions of both games to all platforms, coupled with Acclaim's praiseworthy ad campaign(s) ensured a permanent place in the pixel lexicon right up to this latest stage in interactive evolution, the much anticipated Amiga version.

End of lecture

Right that's the lecture out of the way, now for the game. First off, if you haven't got a second floppy drive for your Amiga be prepared to get one, or else you're in for a fair amount of disk swapping. Second off, if you've got a weak heart *Mortal Kombat 2* could very possibly be the death of you. The graphics are stunning, better than those on the Super Nintendo version any day (and this is coming from a predominantly console journal). The sprites are the right size (very large) and the animation is as fluid as you could possibly hope for.

All the characters have made it into the final cut too, so there's no worries about selecting your favourite. Nor, indeed, are there any worries about fighting your favourite opponents; all three secret hidden scrap merchants are present and correct and waiting to be found. Before you ask, no you



▲ The blood splatters all over the place here.



▲ What a nice picture. Whir, back, blood, aieee.



▲ Shang goes! Rayden's heady escape route.



▲ It's all about the most violent action here.



▲ Shang punches a thunder god on the nose.



can't control them and no, Goro isn't one of them (although he's in the *Mortal Kombat 3* coin-op out next year, along with Kano and Sonya who also aren't in *Mortal 2*).

Now you can say all you like about the importance of playability, but if Probe had dropped half the player characters, people's negative reaction would be nowhere near as enraged as if the gore level were dimmed. Luckily for everyone concerned *Mortal Kombat 2* is still the most claret-thirsty videogame ever to have graced the industry. Every last drop of rhesus negative has been lovingly reproduced, along with the famously gut-wrenching Fatalities, the only conceivable motivation for memorising long strings of joystick commands.

Nose tweaking

if you're not psychotically inclined, the appearance of Friendships and Babal Fias may be more to your street. Babal Fias allow you to transform your opponent into a helpless babe in arms, with Baraka looking especially cute (if you're

into fangs). Friendships, though, are the real stars of *Mortal 2*. Invented as another ironic device to thumb the mighty *Mortal* nose at technophobic agitators and scapegoaters, Friendships see the two foes settle their differences amicably with the presentation of a cake, a little disco dance, an autographed portrait or even a swift introduction to the family, depending on which character you're playing.

If you yourself are a bit of a conscientious objector, right now you're probably thinking "Is this all there is to it? Just senseless violence, gore and mickey-taking? What about art?". Well hold that sentiment right there hep cats, for *Mortal Kombat 2* isn't just the most notorious game in the world, it's also one of the most diligently crafted. There's no way you can win a single round with the old repeated-flying-kick tactic, it takes skill and at least a working knowledge of your character's capabilities. Amiga *Mortal Kombat 2* is the hardest version yet, harder than the original in fact, and this may be of putting to less experienced players (younger ones shouldn't be playing it anyway - it's 15 rated). But stick with it, or practice against a dummy opponent in two-player mode, and you'll soon reap results. The satisfaction gained from whupping your third or fourth opponent and knowing exactly how you did it is surprisingly great.

Mild mannered janitor

It might sound a bit sad but this game really does inspire a minor level of fanaticism in even the most mild mannered of players. Soon,

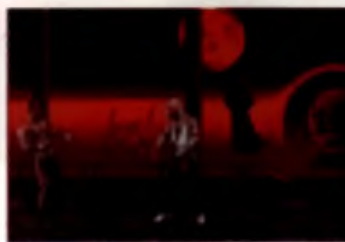


▲ The pictures above demonstrate just a couple of the many and varied special moves on offer in *Mortal Kombat 2*. You'd better get used to them as you won't get past the first opponent.

your friends will be asking you to explain your strange new vocabulary of phrases like "four-hit dizzy reversal combo" and suchlike, and you won't even care. In fact, you'll probably just demonstrate the (supposedly unblockable) string of attacks in question and then sit back with a smug grin on your face as your pals wrestle each other for the joystick.

This version is bound to let loose the green-eyed monster upon the console community and keep Amiga owners happy forever (meanly). It doesn't matter what sort of thing you're normally into, it doesn't matter if you've never played an arcade game in your life, it doesn't matter if your collection consists solely of text-only RPGs, every person who owns an Amiga has to own *Mortal Kombat 2*. In terms of revitalising the Amiga market this is far more important than any Commodore buy-out could ever be.

If this all sounds a bit feverish and raving it's because, to put it bluntly, it is. *Mortal Kombat 2* really is that good. ■



▲ Seeing a creepy shower of blood, Jax changes his mind about fighting it out with Baraka.



▲ Jax, in the manner of someone just let out by the day, decides to have a fight with himself.



▲ An... instead, does Liu Kang. As the easy goes, People Are Strange.

As you may have noticed, standard Amiga joysticks are rather lacking in their button capacities (thanks to ancient Atari standardisation) when compared to their arcade and console counterparts. Obviously this makes it a bit harder to get used to controlling your combatant unless you're blessed with a multi-button job. All the special moves are very much in, but they're performed in very slightly different ways, which actually make them easier to pull off than they were previously. If you're a real fiend for the arcade machine you may require a little control orientation, but once you've read the instructions through this shouldn't pose any real difficulties.



MORTAL KOMBAT 2

- workbench version 2.1 +
- number of disks 3
- RAM 1Mb
- hard disk installable no

A500
 A600
 A1500
 A1500
 A2000
 A1000
 A4000

graphics 96%
 sound 83%
 instability 84%
 playability 96%

OVERALL
 The best conversion on any system.

95

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Players' Guide

Mortal Kombat II



So, you like the look of all this Mortal Kombat 2 business but, not being much of a slacker, you've never really got any practice in down your local arcade. Well, don't worry, because CU Amiga Magazine has come to the rescue with all the low-down you need on those kooky Kombaters ...

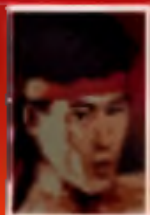
Jax



The best all-round character in the game, Jax is a firm favourite with *Mortal Kombat 2* experts. Although he's not quite as nimble on his

feet as other characters, he's well equipped in the special moves department, with both ranged and close-to attacks for all occasions. Don't bother trying to use his Earthquake Punch until you've mastered a couple of combos, whereupon you can safely slip the attack in without your opponent being able to jump out of its effects in time. If you pick Jax, don't bother hanging back on the defensive as he's too cumbersome, just wide straight in and attack.

Liu Kang



Second only to Jax in the sceness stakes, Liu Kang is fast and manoeuvrable. His fireball-throwing prowess is probably his greatest asset. If you get the

timing right it's a piece of cake to pin a foe against the opposite wall and fling high, low and mid-height plasma bolts over in an almost inescapable sequence. Liu Kang's Bicycle Kick is also very useful and inflicts a massive amount of damage if it isn't blocked. However, if it is blocked Liu Kang is left wide open to an easy combo from his beleaguered opposite.

If you've got to reach the other side of the screen in a hurry, try his Flying Kick of death instead, which isn't so devastating in terms of either damage or defensive disadvantage.

Mileena



Third only to Jax and Liu Kang for sheer brilliance, Mileena is the most misleading character in the game. Her special moves look somewhat feeble, it's true, but once you learn

the right way to put them all together they're devastating. Mileena's Teleport Kick works nearly every time and her Sai Toss is the fastest-moving ranged attack in the game, which means she's still able to defend reasonably well when in projectile combat. True experts, however, swear by the Roll Attack, which can score three or four hits if you're skilful enough.

Kitana



Kitana's ten attacks require careful timing to succeed. But once they hit you're the enemy's worst enemy in complete doom. The Square Wave Punch is the

easiest to pull off and a tactically useful technique, which pins unprepared opponents and opens them up for another attack - the Fan Lift or a point-blank Fan Toss are the best options here. Caution is advised when attempting long-range Fan Toss, as it's easy to see it coming (and therefore easy to dodge) and leaves Kitana completely defenceless for a couple of seconds - a long time in *Mortal Kombat 2*.

Shang Tsung



Shang's only special move of his own is the Skull Bolt, which, depending on the power of the attack, launches one to three flaming cranial projectiles in the

direction of some poor unfortunate. Defensively it's impossible to tell how many bolts are on the way, so it's best to keep blocking until Shang moves if you're playing against him. If you're playing as Shang Tsung yourself, make sure you learn how to perform every special move with every character so you're never unequipped in battle (especially if you accidentally morph into the wrong character - d'oh!)



Baraka



A face-eating mutant from an alien world, Baraka is probably the coolest character in the game if not the best. You may think that having two three-foot blades protruding from your forearms might be something of an advantage in single combat, but not for the Barakster. Each of the special moves which utilise these weapons are very slow, from the reasonably sedate Blade Swipe to the stupidly lengthy Blade Fury, a slicing and dicing move which, if uncountered, causes a massive amount of damage.

Despite Baraka's Blue Spark projectile attack it's best to keep him out of long-range combat and stay up close.

handy technique, although the rest of Scorpion's arsenal leaves something to be desired. Make sure you practice your invisibility routines or you'll get badly hammered.



▲ Oh yes and it's a flying kick in your face if you're not too careful. Hōōi—ya

Johnny Cage



The nearest *Mortal Kombat* equivalent to the indomitable Ken or Ryu, Johnny is a proficient but uninspiring character. His Shadow Punch (a Dragon Punch

by any other name) is a useful move, but its wide angle and great height means it's a piece of cake to counter. The Shadow Kick is a bit more like it, although it floors opponents which makes it useless for combos. Johnny also has a couple of ranged attacks, but their curved trajectory makes it tricky to aim them in the heat of a scrap. Still, his blows do cause significant damage when they connect.

Scorpion



The Van Damme Spear made this chap one of the most popular characters in *Mortal* mythology, but now Scorpion's been revamped he's considerably more dangerous. The spear is still a great starting point for a combo, especially when combined with the formidable Scissors Kick.

Scorpion's Decoy and Air Throw moves are great for defence. Counter late-attack combos with the throw and confuse projectile-lobbing foes with the flying Decoy punch, then use the spear to reel the target back in once they get on their feet again. Crafty eh?



Sub-Zero



Everyone likes Sub-Zero because of his infamous decapitation death move, but his in-game specials are actually quite feeble. The projectile-deflecting Freeze blast ups the defensive ante, and it's always useful for a free hit occasionally, but that's about all he has. The Slide Kick

leaves Subzero and his opponent in too close proximity – and by the time Sub-Zero gets up, so has the other character. The Ground Freeze special could be useful, but it's just too difficult to time or aim correctly to be relied upon.



▲ Bit of a graceful move there as you reduce your opponent to a jibbering wreck.

Rayden's Super Shocker is an excellent close-quarters attack, but as with most moves of this kind, if you don't get it exactly right Rayden is left powerless to stop an incoming fist. Best technique to use is to rely on your Teleporting abilities to keep you out of trouble – although don't teleport when you're already out of trouble or you'll end up right in the thick of it again.

Kung Lao



Deadly ninja hats – don't you just love 'em? Well someone obviously does because that's Kung Lao's main form of attack. Keep spinning your

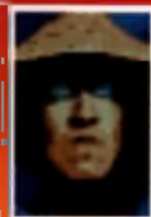
bladed headgear as a projectile, alternating the height of the attack as you do so to prevent the recipient from blocking. Once they've got thoroughly fed up with all this and try leaping in to attack you quickly switch to a Whirlwind Spin. Your smarmy rival is now caught up in Kung Lao's most powerful special.

Don't be tempted to overuse the Teleport Move, however, as Kung's variation on this theme leaves him very much open to a smack in the mush.



▲ Enough to chill any beast's heart. Such it makes my eyes water.

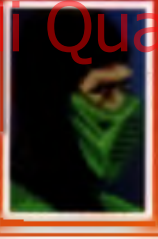
Rayden



Despite an impressive array of moves, Rayden is comparatively one of the weakest characters in the game. All his attacks are easily blocked, especially the suicidal Torpedo headbutt.

suicidal Torpedo headbutt.

Reptile



Scorpion is the proud owner of what is quite simply the most irritating special attack ever found in any game ever, his Orb. It seems so easy to dodge, and yet

it always creeps up on you, floating slowly around the screen until it eventually wallops you. If you're playing as Scorpion you'll find this a



▲ Oh I do like to use a nice kick to the stomach to finish people off – so relevant.



▲ Or even the little number which can send your opponent back a few light years.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Charlie J Cool

Price: £19.95 Publisher: Rasputin Software ☎ 01689 850 770

Rik Skews tries desperately to be cool, but ended up feeling more of a Charlie than usual after playing Rasputin's latest.

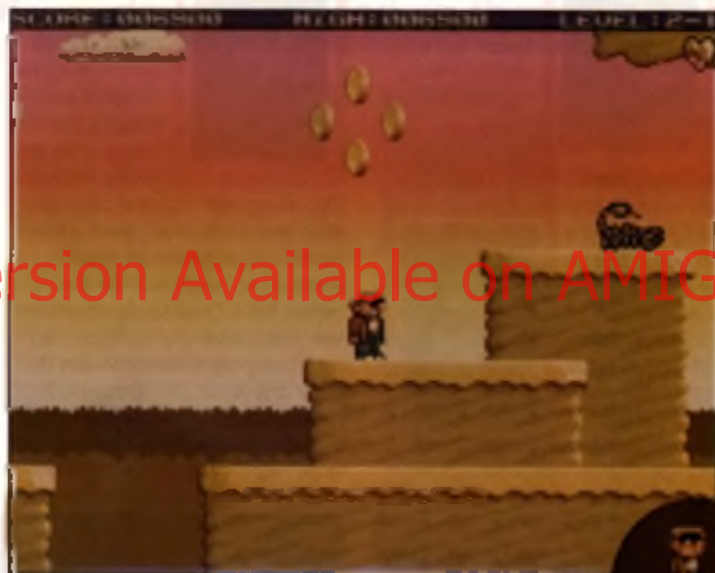
You can burn me at the stake for saying this, but as far as I'm concerned the Amiga is not well endowed with decent platformers. Only Ocean's *Rainbow Islands* and more recently their *Sonic* tribute *Kin Chans* are likely to distract me from playing the Mega Drive's latest *Sonic* instalment, or the beautiful *Dankey Kong Country* on the Super Nintendo. (What about *Bubbie And Squeak*? - Ed)

I was hoping the latest from *Clockwise* and *Jet Strike* creators Rasputin would be different, considering the pedigree of their previous games. Sadly it proved otherwise. Things don't get off to a good start for *Charlie J Cool*, as the game features one of the most cheese-heavy storylines (and desperately unfunny manuals) I've had the misfortune to read in a long while. It goes something like this...

After being hit and supposedly 'killed' by a falling grann piano, Charlie floats up into the air and eventually lands in The Netherworld, seated in a comfy back leather chair. At the end of the room are three doors marked Utopia, Midway and Pandemonium, which translate into good, neutral and evil. The Netherworld is a place where dead



▲ Collect the coins to boost your score

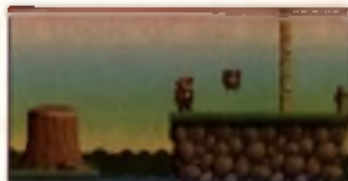


▲ Another level but it still looks and plays much the same. Not very well in other words.

people wait while higher beings examine their lives before deciding whether to send them to Heaven or Hell.

It turns out that Charlie has died about 50 years too soon, and in order to decide whether he should be sent to Utopia or Pandemonium, he must journey through the seven worlds of Midway. His goodness rating will alter depending on how many good or bad creatures are killed. Wipe out more good ones and Pandemonium beckons, while squishing more bad guys will result in a speedy trip to Utopia. If at the end of the seven worlds he still has a neutral rating then his life will be restored, his memory of the messy grann piano incident zapped, and he can carry on in the real world as if nothing had happened.

These seven worlds are platform-based and each is divided up into four zones. The levels themselves are set around all the regular platform



▲ The good guys tend to be in colour like that red laughing clown on the top right, while the baddies are a miserable shade of grey



▲ Find the key to open the door at the end of each level

Charlie disappearing off the screen for a short time, and while the game designers might argue that it's an element of skill to judge where he will reappear, I just found it irritating to have to make sure he didn't end up in yet another life eroding chasm. Sound consists of twee dithers and weak FX. However, the biggest flaws lie in the gameplay. This may look like *Super Mario World* but it sure doesn't play like it. There are numerous pitfalls in levels where it's possible to get killed through no fault of your own. For instance, it's easy to get hit by a baddie and then thrown down a chasm from the resulting recoil.

The levels themselves are all very similar, from the layouts to the baddies contained within them. To be fair though, they're often non-linear, with an option to bounce around high up platforms or play it safe along the ground. My main problem with the game though is the lack of hints or objectives. All that has to be found to complete a level is a key and door, both of which are always blindingly obvious to discover. Having to collect a certain number of gold coins before the exit door springs open would make all the difference, as would more challenging baddies. Those present are not only pedestrian but follow very predictable patterns.

With the likes of *Dankey Kong Country* around, platform games have to be something remarkable these days to stand out, and even though the best platformers are appearing on the console, *Charlie J Cool* is still a poor effort, whatever the system. An A2000 version is also available, and this redeems itself somewhat with more colourful graphics. But the gameplay is still not improved. ■

worlds which include ice, forest and industrial. Score-boosting gold coins can be collected as well as numerous pick-ups, which include a heart for an extra life and a pair of shoes for turbo speed. Secret rooms abound too, complete with their own surprises. The aim of each level is simply to find the key (which is randomly placed each time you play) on each zone and then get to the exit.

It's uninspired stuff, but then most genres have been done to death these days. The thing is these other games tend to offer new features and ideas in order to get around this, but *Charlie J Cool* offers none. For a start the graphics are the usual cliche platform nonsense, although Charlie himself is remarkably unappealing. And he seems to have been blessed with helmet boots, as a single upward tap on the joystick results in spectacular leaps skyward. This can even result in

CHARLIE J COOL £19.95

A500	workbench version	..... 1.3
A500+	number of disks	..... 2
	RAM	..... 1MB
	hard disk installable	..... No
A610	graphics	..... 48%
A1024	sound	..... 35%
A1501	stability	..... 30%
	playability	..... 42%
A2000	OVERALL	40%
A3000	Sadly, too simple for today's games market.	
A4000		

ALL BRANCHES ARE NOW IN 18 BRANCHES OF
DEBENHAMS
 SEE BOTTOM PANEL FOR DETAILS

NEW!

AMIGA CD 32

CRITICAL ZONE PACK - WITH 7 CD TITLES

**CRITICAL ZONE
 32-BIT SYSTEM
 PLUS!
 7 CD TITLES**

- 32-BIT POWER
- BUILT-IN DUAL SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE
- 16.8 MILLION COLOURS
- ALSO PLAYS AUDIO CDs
- 11 BUTTON CONTROLLER
- TITLES AVAILABLE FROM £14.99
- OPTIONAL SX1 COMPUTER MODULE (SEE BELOW LEFT)
- OPTIONAL FULL SCREEN VIDEO CD MODULE (SEE BELOW LEFT)



MORE THAN JUST A GAMES CONSOLE.

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TITLES

JUST SOME OF THE 100+ TITLES AVAILABLE ON CD FOR THE AMIGA CD™



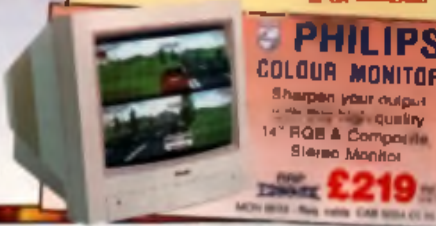
NEW RELEASES!

- ALIEN BREED £29.99
- TOWER ASSAULT £29.99
- RIBE OF THE ROBOTS £34.99
- WORLD CUP GOLF £29.99
- SUBWARS 2050 £29.99
- SUPER STARDUST £29.99
- THEME PARK £34.99
- SOCCER KID £29.99
- SPEEDBALL 2 £14.99
- TOP GEAR 2 £29.99
- VITAL LIGHT £29.99

PACK INCLUDES:
 CD™ GAMES CONSOLE £249.99
 CANNON FODDER £29.99
 DIGGERS £29.99
 LIBERATION £34.99
 MICROCOSM £44.99
 OSCAR £29.99
 PROJECT X £12.99
 ULTIMATE BODY BLOWS £29.99
 NORMAL RRP £482.92

£239

INCL. UK VAT - CDD 3460
FREE DELIVERY
 IN UK MAINLAND



WATCH MOVIES
 Simply plug into the back of the CD™ console and you'll be able to play block-busting movies with digital picture and sound.
VIDEO MODULE £199
 CCA 0100

COMPUTER UPGRADE
 Turn the CD™ into a fully functional Amiga 1200 compatible computer.
CD1 MODULE £199
KEYBOARD £39
DISK DRIVE £59

THE SILICA SERVICE
 Before you decide WHEN to buy, we suggest you consider WHERE to buy and protect your investment with a purchase from Silica. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we will provide all the extra help, advice and new products...
Silica
 DEBENHAMS STORES NATIONWIDE

- ESTABLISHED 18 YEARS. We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- PART OF A IBM & YEAR COMPANY. With over 300 staff - We are solid and reliable.
- EXPERIENCED STAFF. All our Customers are trained and at your service.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE. FREE help and advice from a team of experts.
- A FULL PRODUCT RANGE. All your computer requirements from one supplier.
- PRICE MATCH. We match on a "like product - same price" basis.
- FREE CATALOGUES. With special offers and product news.
- PAYMENT. We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly finance (am, pm, card, cash on receipt).
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. Business, Education and Government. Tel: 081 309 8000.
- WAS ORDER. FREE DELIVERY in UK Mainland on orders over £40.00. Small administration charge (£2.50. inc) on orders under £40.00.
- STORES NATIONWIDE. 21 stores including 18 in branches of Debenhams.

MAIL ORDER 081-309 1111

Bristol, South Wales	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0245 388511
Bristol, South Wales	Debenhams - (see page 22 James Street)	081-688 4455
Cardiff	Debenhams - (see page 22 St David's Way)	0222 341576
Chelmsford	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0245 388511
Croydon	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	041-221 8888
Glasgow	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0463 301300
Guildford	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	041-427 4388
Harrow	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0482 25151
Hull	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0473 221313
Perth	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	071-588 4888
London	Debenhams - (see page 22 Oxford St)	071-588 2088
London	Debenhams - (see page 22 Oxford St)	0642 21201
Luton	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	051-632 8888
Manchester	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0752 266888
Plymouth	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0758 788888
Romford	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0742 788811
Sheffield	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0742 588779
Sibpu	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	081-302 8811
Southampton	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0783 223888
Southern	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0782 462429
Warrick	Debenhams - (see page 22 High Street)	0788 863567

To Silica, 081-309-1111, Silica House, Parkway Rd, Watlington, Oxon, OX41 1JL

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON AMIGA CD™

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: _____ Initials: _____

Surname: _____

Company (if applicable): _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Tel (Home): _____

Tel (Work): _____

Which computer(s) if any do you own? _____

© 1992 Debenhams plc. All rights reserved. The Amiga CD™ is a registered trademark of Commodore International Inc.

PGA

Tweet, tweet ... whack ... crunch. Plop, plop ... plop. Tweet, tweet. The ball lands in the rough again. Well, how else can you describe golf EA style? Jim Conway tries ...

European Tour

■ Price: £27.99 ■ Publisher: Ocean ☎ 061 832 6633



popular and widely viewed sporting event and this is why EA, having had mega success with their uncomplicated and highly playable original *PGA Tour* game, have jumped on the Euro bandwagon. And why not?

Europe has some of the best courses in the world and *PGA Euro Tour* features five of these, from four different countries. Britain is favoured with two: Wentworth in Surrey and Forest Of Arden in Warwickshire. The rest of Europe is represented by Crans-Sur-Sierre in Switzerland, set against a backdrop of snow-capped peaks, Le Golf National in France, and finally Valderrama, in sunny Andalucia at the tip of southern Spain.

The options

PGA Euro Tour offers you the opportunity to pit your skills against up to four other players. These can be either human or computer controlled famous golfers, of which there are ten including such well known names as Colin Montgomery, Bernhard Langer (who I always used to think was a Formula 1 racing driver), Seve Ballesteros and Ronan Rafferty. The options allow you to play a practice round, a skins match, a tournament, or compete in a match play or shootout 'league' against all the other available players.

Having selected what you want to play and your opponents you choose a course and then, in no time at all, you're being introduced to the 18 holes by a smug TV presenter and, soon after, the first hole, presented in time honoured fashion by a golf celeb.

Ball control

Control is by mouse, and taking a shot is regulated by player stance, the direction you aim the ball in, what club you use and, of course,



the power, bar at the bottom of the screen.

You *must* have played a golf game before, so I don't need to explain the power bar except to say that this version is easy to follow. The other factors affecting your shot will be where the ball lies and wind speed/direction. *PGA Euro Tour* doesn't just consist of sunny locations, so in keeping with reality the weather conditions are variable and can affect play. Normally everything is bright and cheery but when the TV presenter announces that Le Golf National, home of the Peugeot Open is overcast with blustery winds, you can guarantee dodgy ball flights.

As usual with EA sports titles, even those published by Ocean, there are a wealth of viewing, playing and statistic options. Under the drop down View menu the following options are available: Overhead view, Ball Lie, Green, Hole Browser, Instant Replay, Course and Fly By Hole Preview. The Hole Browse option is especially impressive and allows you to go over the terrain as if you were in a helicopter, zooming in and out and adjusting the approach angle of the camera.

Under the Shot menu you can do a Chip Shot, Normal Shot, Punch Shot, Fringe Putt or, if things are not going well you have the option of picking up the ball, or completely copping out and taking a Mulligan.

A classic

PGA has always been my favourite golf game and although the original hasn't aged very well graphically, it's still a classic. Despite loads of



▲ And Jim Conway scores a beautiful Birdy for the skins on the third hole.

new features this is essentially the same, though on the A1200 both graphics and sound are superb. Good or overcast weather is represented and the screen scrolling and animation is silky smooth. *PGA European Tour* comes on two disks, and swapping isn't too bad, though a second disk drive is preferable (you should have one anyway). Overall, it's still a classic, but I do wish that someone would now come up with an original golf idea rather than a recycled one. ■

There's a lot of money in it you know, this golfing lark. Super stars like Jose Maria Olazabal (pronounced Hozay Maria Olaathabal) make millions by hitting a little white ball around a well-tended field with 19 holes in it and a handy clubhouse (read pub) close by. It had to be the canny Scots who invented it; how else could you make uncultivated land reap wads of cash?

Even though Golf has taken off all over the world, largely thanks to American money and television. The rest of Europe (Britain and Ireland apart) has been slow to adopt the sport en masse. However, in recent years the Volvo PGA Championship has become a



▲ Four of the five courses available in *PGA Euro Tour*. Weather conditions can vary with each course.



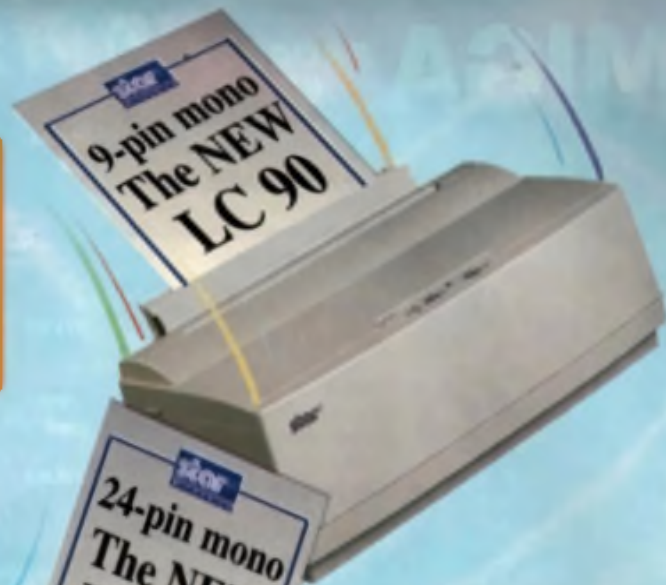
▲ These pro golfers don't say much, but they sure can hit a ball! The graphics are beautiful.

Hi Quality Version Available at AMIGALAND.COM

PGA EUROPEAN TOUR	
workbench version.....	3+
number of disks.....	2
RAM.....	1MB
hard disk installable.....	no
graphics.....	90%
sound.....	79%
stability.....	86%
playability.....	80%
OVERALL	84%
A fine round of good-looking golf.	

**3
GREAT
NEW
STAR
BUYS.
PLUG
'N'
PRINT
WITHOUT
COSTING
A MINT**

**LC 90
@
£129**



**LC 240
@
£149**



**LC 240C
@
£169**



Star's three latest mono and colour/mono printers are just what you want: traditional Star quality, low cost and economical to run. All three are packed with useful features like the dedicated Windows drives and a built-in sheet feeder. There's a choice of options for more demanding applications - including a crutch feed for only £15.00.

So take the hint and plug 'n' print with Star's brilliant new printers. Please return the coupon on phone **0494 471111** for details.

Read me more info on Star's new LC printer range.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Position: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____



Star Micronics U.K. Ltd., Star House
Peregrine Business Park, Cowm Road
High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 7DL
Fax 0494 473333.

A division of Star Micronics Co. Ltd., Japan
Prints done on 80g including VAT.
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Available from Star Registered Dealers and Computer/Office Superstores Nationwide.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

AMIGA

PRODUCTS FROM

WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS

SALES HOTLINE
01322-272908



- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAs
- HIGH QUALITY SONY® DRIVE
- ROBUST METAL CASE
- ANTI-CLICK AS STANDARD
- SWITCHABLE ANTI-VIRUS
- ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- THRU PORT FOR EXTRA DRIVES
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY

1MB FLOPPY DRIVE

FOR ALL AMIGAs

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE UK DELIVERY

AMIGA 1MB DRIVE
CODE: W100

£49.99



- WORKS WITH ALL AMIGA 1200s
- AVAILABLE WITH 0, 2, 4, 8MB OF 32-BIT RAM INSTALLED
- USES STANDARD 72-PIN SIMMS
- OPTIONAL PLCC TYPE FPU (FLOATING POINT UNIT)
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
- INSTALLS IN MINUTES
- FINGER CUT-OUT FOR EASY INSTALLATION

AI200 8MB RAM BOARD

WITH CLOCK & OPTIONAL FPU

ALMOST DOUBLES THE SPEED OF YOUR AMIGA

0-4MB 15 PCMCIA COMPATIBLE (USE OVERDRIVE HD/CD AT THE SAME TIME)

ZERO WAITE STATE DESIGN

2 YEAR WARRANTY

33MHz FPU

£49.99

CODE W203

COMPATIBLE WITH THE WIZARD AND AMATEX HARD DISKS

2 YEAR WARRANTY

0MB	£59.99	CODE W200
2MB	£119.99	CODE W202
4MB	£179.99	CODE W204
8MB	£299.99	CODE W208



- 28.8K OR 14.4K BAUD V24, V24BIS, V29, V29B, V31
- BABY APPROVED EQUIPMENT FOR USE ON A BY LINE
- MNP 2-8 AND V42, V42BIS SYNC & ASYNC OPERATION
- GROUP 1-3 FAX TO 14.4K
- FULLY Hayes COMPATIBLE
- MODE DESCRIPTIVE Leds
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY

BABY APPROVED

X-LINK TURBO MODEMS

FOR ALL AMIGAs

SUPPLIED WITH CABLE & S/W (IN-COMES FOR AMIGA)

GP FAX OPTION FOR JUST £30 SEND & RECEIVE FAXES DIRECTLY FROM YOUR AMIGA - NOBARIETY £30.00

2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE UK DELIVERY

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

14.4k	£139.99	CODE W504
28.8k	£249.99	CODE W505
GP FAX - Amiga S/W	£35	CODE W302

Special price when bought with a modem



- ULTRA SMOOTH 400DPI RESOLUTION
- MICRO-SWITCHED BUTTONS
- AMIGA/ST SWITCHABLE
- IDEAL REPLACEMENT FOR YOUR NORMAL AMIGA 300DPI MOUSE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MICE & MATS

FOR ALL AMIGAs

OPTICAL MOUSE

£19.99

CODE W151

HIGH QUALITY MOUSE MAT

£2.99

CODE W152

- ULTRA SMOOTH QUALITY OPTICAL MECHANISM
- NO BALL TO CLEAN/REPLACE
- MICRO-SWITCHED BUTTONS
- GRID MOUSE MAT INCLUDED
- AMIGA/ST SWITCHABLE



- HIGH QUALITY - LOW PROFILE DESIGNS
- LOW CHIP COUNT TO IMPROVE RELIABILITY
- ALL BOARDS INSTALL IN MINUTES
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE UK DELIVERY

2 YEAR WARRANTY

A500/600 RAM BOARDS

	A500	A500+	A600
NO CLOCK	£19.99	£29.99	£29.99
WITH CLOCK	£24.99		£39.99

DIR. OPUS 5
SIMPLY THE BEST FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AVAILABLE ON THE AMIGA. VERSION 5 - DUE LATE DECEMBER BREAKS NEW BARRIERS IN POWER FEATURES AND OPTIONS. CALL FOR VERSION 4 TO 5 UPGRADE DETAILS.
£49.99

EASY LEDGER 2
FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS SYSTEM WITH GENERAL LEDGER DEBTORS LEDGER, CREDITORS LEDGER STOCK CONTROL/PRICE BOOK & JOB COSTINGS. IDEAL TO RUN A SMALL BUSINESS WITH AN AMIGA.
£199.99

GP FAX
ALLOWS YOU TO SEND AND RECEIVE FAXES USING YOUR MODEM. EVEN ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT FROM YOUR APPLICATION (FINAL WRITER, WORDWORTH, PAGESSTREAM ETC.) DIRECTLY TO THE FAX DEVICE.
£39.99

HYPERCACHE 2
IF YOU HAVE GOT A HARD DISK YOU MUST GET THIS! IT ALLOWS YOU TO DEFINE SOME OF YOUR RAM AS A CACHE AND CAN INCREASE THE SPEED OF HARD DISK READING & WRITING BY UP TO 3200%. ALSO WORKS ON FLOPPIES & CD ROMS.
£24.99

IMAGE FX 2
QUITE SIMPLY THE BEST GRAPHICS PROGRAM ON THE AMIGA WITH HUNDREDS OF NEW FEATURES LIKE LIGHTNING BOLT GENERATORS IN VERSION 2! VERSION 1.5 AT A NEW LOW LOW PRICE.
VERSION 1.5 **£99.99**
VERSION 2.0 **£189.99**

28 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE If your not 100% satisfied with your purchase, you can return the product within 28 days of receipt for a refund.

Please send me the following (please quote the codes shown in advert).

Product Code	Description	Price

Name _____
Address _____
Post Code _____ Phone No. _____

CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS.

01322-272908

BETWEEN 9AM AND 6PM, MONDAY TO FRIDAY, TO PAY BY ACCESS OR VISA, TO PAY BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER PLEASE RETURN THE ORDER FORM TO - WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS, PO BOX 450 DARTFORD, KENT, DA1 3UH

WHY BUY FROM WIZARD ?

- LOWEST PRICE PRODUCTS AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES
- OUR BUYING POWER ENSURES COMPETITIVE PRICES AND FAST DELIVERY
- WE PROVIDE PRODUCT SUPPORT TRAINED STAFF TO PROVIDE THE OF SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE
- THE PRICES SHOWN ARE

Access VISA

All prices include VAT and carriage within the UK mainland. All products are subject to availability. P.O.P. Advertised prices and specifications may change without notice. Please allow 21 days for delivery - subject to stock availability. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance.

Rallying is for lunatics, so we gave Alan Dykes a couple of cars to try out ...

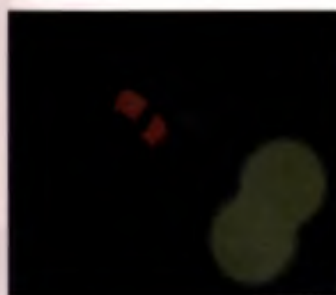
Power Drive

Price: £29.99 Publisher: US Gold © 021 606 1800



Colin McRae is a hero. The Scottish rally champion's rise to the top whetted my appetite for a bit of rallying action so when *Powerdrive* arrived in I was raring to go. The First Impressions preview we did on it three months ago looked positive - there promised to be six beautifully-constructed cars; a Mini Cooper, a Fiat Cinquecento, a Renault Clio Williams, a Vauxhal Astra 16v, a Toyota Celica and an Escort Cosworth (though not McRae's hot Subaru Impreza), each with separate wheel sprites to add to the realism, and a torturous international rally circuit to complete.

The locations the cars rally in



▲ Driving at night can be fun. You need to make sure your car's headlights are in good nick.



▲ The desert tracks of Kenya and Arizona provide yet another type of surface for the cars to plod on.

range from wet and windy Monte Carlo and snowy Sweden, via baking hot Kenya and Arizona to unpredictable Britain. The levels consist of direct competition rallying against another (computer) competitor, time trials and at the end of some levels skill tests which check your driving ability.

Ad astra

The cars are grouped into three classes, in the same way as they would be in real life. Group one consists of unmodified production cars which are generally available to you and I for relatively low cost; these are the Mini and Cinquecento. Group two are modified cars, the Clio and Astra, while Group three contains the fully aspirated Celica and Escort. At the beginning you are limited by funds to Group 1 - though I have to say that £25,000 for a mini or £27,000 for a Cinquecento seems a bit steep, but that's life. After this initial outlay you are charged for each race you enter, and as you progress through the different stages around the world this will increase. Once you have earned it you get to upgrade cars to the next group.

The actual simulation of rallying isn't all that bad, the cars slip and slide around the place and the scaling of the track and speed is about right, but it's this attempt at recreating the experience that's ultimately *Powerdrive's* downfall. The game is just not satisfying to play. At the beginning it's too frustratingly difficult to keep your car on the straight and narrow and although you do get used to it after a while control

always remains messy. The big problem here is the steering. Maybe rally cars are geared to lock to either side of their steering spectrum in less turns than normal road cars, but all you have to do is breathe on the joystick in *Powerdrive* and you're off into the ditch. This doesn't allow you to take your mind off the controls and concentrate on the road, as they never really become natural.

Shock treatment

The way damage is built into the game seems like a good idea at first but soon becomes frustrating too. It's simple; when you hit anything chunks come flying off your car, representing the effect of the impact. Damage can be done to five parts of your car; the engine, the tyres, the shock absorbers, the geartrain and the spotlights, and the level of damage is displayed as a percentage. Between races these can be repaired as long as you've earned enough money by qualifying or winning, as well as picking up handy wads of cash that just seem to be lying around the track. But during the race, as damage is inflicted, your car will begin to slow down, and down, and down ... until you can't even make it to the finishing line in time to qualify. You have the option of hitting the escape button and ditching in the race, at a cost, and once frustration has started setting in this is all too easy to do.

There are other things I don't like about the game too; why doesn't the cars' bodywork fall apart? And how come the computer controlled cars are so bloody good? But I must also admit that for a while *Powerdrive* had me hooked. The cars aren't perfect but they are cute

(especially the Cinquecento) and the skidmarks they leave behind is a nice touch. Night driving and bad weather are also reasonably well implemented, though driving at night demands turning the lights off in whatever room you're in - you'll never see the road if there's



▲ Bumps can't be ignored, unlike the real thing.

anything reflecting off your monitor. I tried to like *Powerdrive*, but I really fought hard against my sentiments and in the end I had to put it aside. As a rally game it is marginally interesting but it just doesn't stand up to scrutiny in the big bad world of Amiga racing games. One more word of advice though: if you do buy it, go straight to the options menu and turn off the music, it's dreadful. ■

POWERDRIVE	
A500	workbench version 10
A500+	number of disks 2
	RAM 1Mb
	hard disk installable no
A600	graphics 75%
A1200	sound 65%
A1500	stability 85%
	playability 85%
A2000	OVERALL
A3000	Could drive you around the bend.
A4000	61%

The first B-Movie specifically filmed for the CD32 has arrived, along with two stonkingly good games. Alan Dykes spills the popcorn ...

Tower Assault

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: Team 17 © 0924 291 867

The CD32 has been under-used since it first went on sale. Bringing out games for it has largely been a process of porting Amiga or PC product across and tacking them up with some sound. No one has been bothered to really take advantage of its combination of CD ROM drive

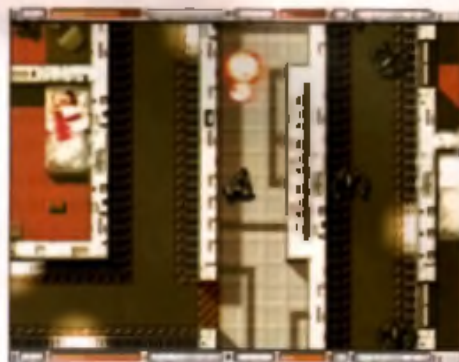
and AGA chipset, until now that is. Team 17 are many things; top partying geezers, purveyors of quality software to the masses and black sheep of the industry. They've gone their own successful way and remained faithful to their developer roots, but there's one thing they are not - actors. Well I suppose they are now, in a manner of speaking.

because three of them star in the first real filmed CD32 intro sequence. *The Alien Breed Tower Assault* intro has been put together using live action footage and speech by producer John Allardice, combining *Lightwave* rendered space ships and cut scenes where the Marine Commander, played by Marcus Dymally, gives instructions in a deep Yorkshire accent to two Space Marines. It borrows from a wide range of sci-fi and action movies, most notably and predictably *Aliens 2*. What a coincidence.

That said it's actually a pretty good intro, if a bit corny and over long. The screen takes up about one fifth of the monitor and because of this it has an acceptable frame update rate. It's also shaped roughly like it would be on a wide cinema screen so after a few seconds you forget how small it is.

The intro movie does tend to go on a bit though. After you've seen it once or twice you'll want to skip past after the first minute or so, which contains some stunningly atmospheric music as well as a rendered planet and spaceship. Last month we mistakenly quoted the price for *Tower Assault* on floppy disk as £29.99. We were wrong, it is in fact £19.99, but this version definitely costs £29.99. Why? Because it's not only got the rendered intro it's also got *Alien Breed 2*.

But the primary reason for buying this CD still has to be *Tower Assault*, the best of the *Breed* series and in many ways the best. It falls, in terms of difficulty, between the



▲ *Tower Assault* itself remains unchanged, but fans have the additional benefit of *Alien Breed 2* on this CD.

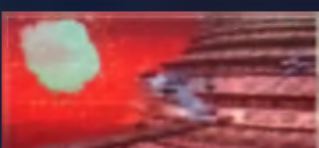
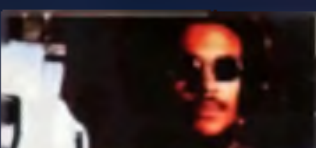
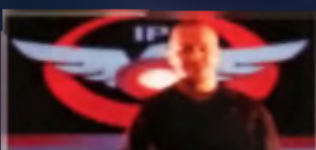
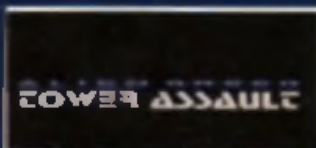


▲ This marine has just stopped in a mine and is now solving his mine more trouble by shooting at a remote control gun.

first two; more so than *Breed 1* and less so than *Breed 2*. Once again it's a top-down view shoot 'em up for one or two players. The graphics have become more detailed and awesome with the addition of dead and mutilated bodies around the levels, hence a voluntary 15 rating. Other new features include non-linear progression through the game, with Team 17 claiming that there are over 270 different ways of completing it, and there's also a 'retreat' mode that allows you to back away from an object or breed while firing at it. It's a classic game and a fitting finale to the series. Need I say more? No. Get it. ■

Check this out ...

Tower Assault will be famous and infamous in equal proportions for its cinematic intro. Either way it's still a ground breaking idea. Check out these stills ...



TOWER ASSAULT

A: select weapon

C: enter computer

R: fire

E: enter computer

D: direction

P: pause

graphics	87%
sound	87%
stability	89%
playability	84%

OVERALL

A movie and two great games. A must.

90%

Marvin's Marvellous Adventure

■ Price: £29.99 ■ Publisher: 21st Century © 01235 8518533



Marvin first appeared on the A1200 not so long ago. Now he's followed that well-trodden path across to the CD32. The plot remains the same pizza delivery boy Marvin (that's you) walks in on a feud between a mad professor and an evil villain, only to be zapped into another dimension where you must leap your way through five funny little worlds, from platform to platform to feed the professor. And there's plenty of other stuff to do, such as running over mad clowns, hitching rides on the backs of caterpillars, and collecting millions of little moons and stars along the way.

But there's only so many platforms that you can leap onto without getting a tad bored. Even ducking down the

odd wall into one of the numerous sub games can become a bit tedious. The background scenery remains cute throughout, so cute that you want to puke sometimes. Even more frustrating is the fact that when you die you get sent back to where you originally started the current section of the level, which can become boring after a while - having to trundle through the same manoeuvres all over again. However, there is a password system so you don't have to restart the whole game from scratch if you happen to lose all your lives. Another niggle is that the CD32 controllers aren't really used to their full potential either. There are the same moves as the A1200 version and in some cases I had to swap over to the joystick to help me reach those out-of-my-vision platforms. Another

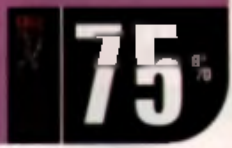
mean is that the music is enough to drive a woman insane, it's a sort of supermarket-come-Euro rave type medley. I could only stand it a few moments and then had to turn it off.

Maybe, I'm being unfair to Marvin. I liked the A1200 version and was looking forward to the CD32 game, but I feel cheated. OK, the graphics are really nice and the game is good enough but it is no different to the A1200 version at all, except that the music is extremely irritating. *Take Beneath A Steel Sky, for example - Virgin took an excellent game and made it even*



better on the CD32 by adding new sound effects and even more personality to their in-game characters. Marvin should have been better on the CD32, but isn't. Pity.

Lisa Collins



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Super Stardust

■ Price: £19.99 ■ Publisher: Team 17 © 0928 201 846

Back in the mists of time, Asteroid swallowed up kids' money in the arcades like no other game of its day and it annoyed the hell out of my mother every time she walked into the corner shop near our home. Being greeted by the sound of bleeps and explosions was not top of her

daily mirth agenda, but that's the older generation for you... no concept of fun. "It'll ruin your eyes" she used to say, "staring at those TV screens all afternoon". And her with a pair of glasses for the last 30 years! Every generation has something that'll "ruin your eyesight", and it's always fun to do. Ours just happens to be arcade games.

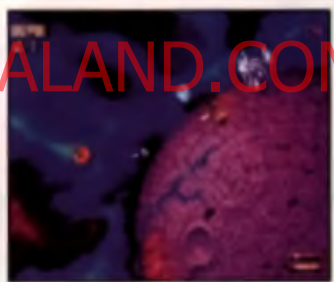
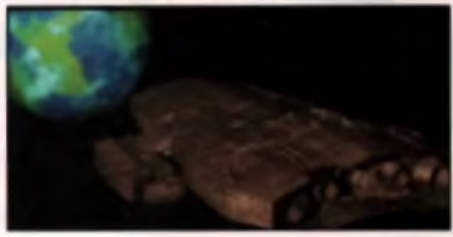
Thankfully, good games never go away. And *Stardust*, the product of Bloodhouse, a

programming team that lives so close to the north pole they can see the stars 24 hours a day, was really little more than a massively overhauled Asteroids on the Amiga. The plot was simple: if you can see it, shoot it before it blows you up.

Super Stardust is, more or less, the same but with nicer graphics. Your spaceship starts off armed with a pitiful little peashooter, a set of rocket thrusters and a limited amount of shield power. Your neurotic with faith begins in an asteroid belt where you've got to shoot rocks to pieces, then even smaller pieces and finally destroy them altogether while avoiding being hit yourself.

Things get more complicated when spaceships start to appear especially the really neat Bird Of Prey which nips in and out of the background, uncloaking itself to release a homing missile from time to time. There's also a time limit on each screen and when this runs out lots of little spacecraft appear and make life more difficult - this does help your score though. There are also various power pickups including extra lives, shield energy, gun and energy power ups and extra points, and a helpful young lady who tells you what you've just done.

Our Assistant Technical Editor Tony Morgan loves swirly tunnels, in fact I think he probably invented the term, and when you're finished each level of *Super Stardust* that's what you get for your trouble. Yes, in order to

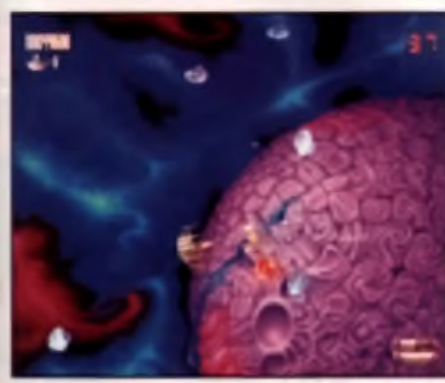


get to the next level your craft must go through a star gate, avoiding spikey mines, other spaceships and of course asteroids. Anyone with an Amiga 1200 or an SX1 will have seen the superb tunnel level demo on our December issue, and this really is an example of how state of the art AGA graphics can be used to their full extent.

There is no difference whatsoever in either gameplay or sound between the CD32 version and the A1200 one, except for Bloodhouse's rendered intro. This is very nicely done, viewed on an individual frame basis, but as a whole it is cut very badly and suddenly which completely ruins the impact.

In the final analysis something extra would have been welcome for the CD32 version but *Super Stardust* is still one of the best AGA specific games around. You should add it to your collection, now.

Ernest Lee



INDI JANUARY SALE

INSTANT CREDIT FOR THE NEW YEAR*
(Infact at any time)

We can Now organise Instant Credit with a Same day decision at nearly ONE Hundred Offices Nationwide

BUY TODAY - PAY IN 6 MONTHS

No Interest, No deposit, No Strings Attached

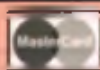
ORDER ANY INDI ADVERTISED PRODUCT OVER £100, USE IT FOR 6 MONTHS AND THEN CHOOSE HOW TO PAY

Option 1
AFTER 6 MONTHS
PAY IN FULL
NO CHARGES
WHATSOEVER

Option 2
AFTER 6 MONTHS
PAY OVER 24 OR
36 MONTHS AT
OUR NORMAL
APR*

INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE FROM
NEARLY 100 OFFICES NATIONWIDE

Credit Cards



Express Cheque Clearance

Simply write your cheque guarantee card number, photo and address on the back of your cheque and we will normally be able to dispatch your order the day that we receive your cheque. Cheques, received without a cheque guarantee card number, will normally clear within a maximum 7 working days.

Customer Care

The substantial volume of sales calls coming into our office has resulted in delays in the crucial area of customer care. To ensure that all customer queries are handled speedily and efficiently a new customer care department has been established. Our new department will be happy to assist you on their new number 0543 419999. Mon-Fri 10am-4pm

INDI SALES DESK
0543 419999
9am - 5pm
Monday - Friday
9.30am - 3.30pm Sat

* APR 29.8% Subject to Status. Offer ends 31st January 1995

ZAPPO AMIGA 1200 CD ROM DRIVE LIMITED EDITION PACK

BRUTAL FOOTBALL
A GREAT GAME WORTH PLAYING

Quote
"Whether you're CD ROM needs, the ZapPo Drive can handle it" Amiga Format
"Have someone that is a player join in with you. A must for all Amiga owners." CU Amiga

Brutal Football
"It's first rate... it keeps you in stitches for months." 94%
Alien Breed
"A supreme challenge to new and old players alike." 90%
Qwak
"The most playable Amiga game ever." 91%
Project - X
"Incredible graphics, awesome speech, a challenge." 92%
F17 Challenge
"Fast moving, graphics excellent, gameplay... going to be reckoned with." 84%
"1.5 Mb memory... PLUS a superb multi button keypad."
worth £14.99
ZAPPO CD ROM DRIVE
Limited Edition
£219.99
SALE PRICE

ZAPPO Smart Stor plus

Drives have come down so INDI pass the advantage on to YOU

Plugs into the PCMCIA Slot of the Amiga 600 800200 and is ready to go. Excellent build quality at an amazing price. 12 Months Warranty

261Mb --- £195.99 **Sale Price £194**
528Mb --- £314.99 **Sale Price £312**



APOLOGIES TO OUR CUSTOMERS

INDI have discontinued internal IDE Hard Drives. The Smart Stor Plus is in our opinion faster and far better value for money

You've seen all the magazines or it's popular and affordable second Amiga drive
"Compatible with all Amiga Quality 9 out of 10."
Exceptional value for money Amiga Computing

£44.09
SALE PRICE



DID YOU KNOW THAT MOST MAJOR SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ARE BRANDING THEIR CD32 SOFTWARE

ZAPPO
CD ROM COMPATIBLE

US Gold, Electronic Arts, Elite, Team 17, Mindscape, Krisalis, and Kixx

Monitor SALE

MICROVITEC MONITORS
The superb Microvitec offers a high quality Q28 dot pitch and low radiation total MPR 8 compliance. Complete with external Stereo Speakers and includes all leads... this is the monitor that we have all been waiting for.
External Speakers Included

SHARP MONITOR / TV

The superb Sharp 14" Monitor / TV provides a real alternative to a CRT monitor with full function remote control, 39 channel electronic auto search tuning, digital on screen display and 15 watt 150 audio output. All you need to know is the low low price. The Sharp Monitor / TV is the product for you complete with scart socket and consistency cable and including 12 months Warranty.

£285.99
SALE £159.99

SX-1

CD 32 EXPANSION MODULE

Order today and fill in our credit application form. Choose a payment period from 6 - 60 Months and you will soon be using your SX-1 for 6 months for nothing.
The Amazing SX-1 Module simply slots into the back of your Amiga CD32 and a whole world of expansion opens up for you. Add a keyboard, floppy drive or even fit a superfast hard drive. Instantly your CD32 is no mere console, it's a real computer.

FREE FRED FISH
SX-1 EXPANSION MODULE **£189.99**

Expansion Options
BLACK KEYBOARD **£37.99**
ZAPPO FLOPPY DRIVE **£44.09**

SX-1 Super Bundle
SX-1 Expansion Module
Black Keyboard
ZapPo Floppy Drive

£249.99 **SALE**

FREE
ZapPo T-Shirt or ZapPo with every ZapPo Product. Confirm when ordering.

TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 418 079

ANNOUNCING THE NEW PANASONIC KX-P2135

A 24 Pin Quiet colour printer, designed for those who need low cost, dimensional quality output, giving all your documents and presentations eye catching colour. The NEW KX-P2135 incorporates a 20 page built in sheet feeder, a flat bed push tractor feed to facilitate easy loading together with a noise level of only 44 Sella (43 Sella in super quiet mode)

- Quiet Printing 44.5 dBA - 43.5 dBA SQ Mode
- Multiple font capabilities including 3 draft and 7 letter quality
- Tractor feed
- 2 paper paths
- 7 Colour printing
- 250 cps Draft Micron, 83 cps LQ
- 1 Year Warranty

£151.32



Please note all Panasonic Dot - Matrix printers are supplied with tractor feed. FREE of Charge. Other Companies can charge approximately £50 extra for this feature.

FREEPHONE 0800 444220 for your FREE Amiga Driver Disk

Panasonic KX - P4400

New 100%400 Ultra - Compact LED LASER QUALITY Page Printer the printer that fits virtually anywhere. Ultra small footprint (12.7cm x 38.8cm x 29.4cm ex trays) At under 6.5 kg this printer travels with you. They also feature energy efficient power save. Page Printer standard Specification

- 4 pages per minute of laser quality output * 100 sheet, multi purpose paper tray (A4, letter, legal and executive)
- 1 Mb Ram expandable to 5 Mb * 1600 copies per toner.
- 1 Year On Site Warranty * 28 Bitted fonts
- HP Laserjet IIP



MASSIVE SAVING £351.32

Panasonic KX-P4410 Laser Printing

- 5 pages per minute
- 28 resident fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2x200 sheets)
- Low running costs
- Parallel Interface
- Optional memory expansion to 4.5 Mb (0.5 Mb is standard)
- HP Laserjet II emulation * including Superprint
- 24 Months On - Site



WHILST STOCKS LAST £351.32

SALE PRICE ROMBO SALE PRICE

MEGAMIX, Low cost, high speed digital effects carousel plugs into the printer port of the Amiga. Allows users sampling from almost any musical source. **INDI PRICE £26**

TAKE TWO, Animation package is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club. **INDI PRICE £34**

VIDI AMIGA 12, The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga - the best value full colour digitiser on the market - Amiga Format. **INDI PRICE £69**

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT)

Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. This all new version offers real time colour capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support is standard for all A1200/A4000. **INDI PRICE £129**

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 24 (RT) Plus FREE Power Supply

For the more serious user, this 24 - bit version will again capture from any video source with true photo realistic images! A staggering 16.8 million colours can be utilised with incredible results. Full AGA chipset support. **INDI PRICE £219**

ALFA SCAN - PLUS 256 GREYSCALE & ALFA COLOUR 256K COLOUR HAND SCANNER

This Superb All Amiga Scanner voted 'Amiga Shopper Best Buy', arrives complete with Merge II and Micrograph OCR Software. Merge II allows the simple, quick merging of two on-screen images and Micrograph OCR turns your Amiga into an efficient text reading system. Amiga 500/500 plus (A600/A1200/A1500/2000/3000/4000) Minimum 1MB memory * Minimum 2Mb memory & a Hard Disk to run OCR option. * Kickstart, Workbench V1.2 or higher.

£124.99

WITH OCR SOFTWARE
Optical Character recognition allows you to edit Scanned Documents. Perfect for Word Processing Applications

ALPHA COLOUR WITH 256 COLOUR HANDSCANNER

£294.99

SALE PRICE

SCOOP PURCHASE

Top Quality 100% Error Free

BULK DISKS

50 Disk Pack £11.69 Disk Labels 500 Pack £4.50

SALE PRICE

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

- 1) Printer Dual Cover Tailored dual cover for the Panasonic KX-2135 printer **INDI PRICE £8.99**
- 2) Printer Stand 3 Piece - wire stand **INDI PRICE £9.99**
- 3) Paper Packs 50 sheets of quality A4 paper **INDI PRICE £9.99**
- 4) Continuous Paper 2000 sheets 1 part letter paper **INDI PRICE £19.99**
- 5) Parallel Printer Cable Used for connecting Amiga to Panasonic printers **INDI PRICE £8.99**
- 6) Panasonic Colour Ribbon Colour ribbon for KX-P2123 **INDI PRICE £12.99**
- 7) Panasonic Black Ribbon Black ribbon for KX-P2123 **INDI PRICE £6.99**

Canon PRINTERS

CANON BJ105X

• 110 CPS * Portable Printer (1.7 kg) * 360 DPI * Optional auto cut sheet feeder * 1 Year Warranty **£174.99**

CANON BJ200

• 170 CPS high quality 240 CPS high speed * 360 DPI * II resident typefont * Lightweight Compact format **£224.99**

* Built in cut sheet feeder holds 100 sheets * 1 Year warranty

Do You Own An Amiga A1500 / A2000 / A3000 Or A4000

2091 SCSI CONTROLLER CARD

* 6.6 Rom for use in the Amiga * Upto 2mb of 16 bit dds can be fitted **£69.99**

* Any 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive can be fitted

* Install software for SCSI Hard Drive Any other standard SCSI device can be added

* Tape streamer * SCSI Scanner * External Hard Drive

LAST CHANCE

50mhz £199.99
50mhz +50mhz FPU £229.99

AMIGA REPLACEMENT FLOPPY DRIVES

Amiga 500 / 500+ Amiga 600 / 1200 **£34.99**

Commodore 601

Trapline - available for the Amiga 600 512K **INDI PRICE £19.99**

Acorn

Action Pack

32 - BIT RISC TECHNOLOGY



ACORN MONITOR

AK552 Multisync Monitor * Medium Resolution SVGA 0.28 dip

£244

- Packaged 32 - bit processor * Professional style keyboard
- 1600x1200 pixels * 15" floppy drive * 1 Mb RAM
- 32bit word processing
- 2nd Game Pack
- Hierarchical Learning, Check Back, Superpool and Perseus
- Applications Suite, painting, drawing, text editor and music program
- Comprehensive audio training tape
- 1 Year At Home Warranty

PLUGS INTO YOUR TV SET

Acorn Action Pack

£294

EXPORT NUMBERS

TEL: (44) 543 418 079

FAX: (44) 543 418 079

INDI DIRECT MAIL
1 RINGWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
EASTERN AVENUE
LICHFIELD STAFFS WS13 7SF

PLEASE ENCLOSE £5 FOR SECURITY ON DELIVERY (UK Mainland, Please send 1)

Price..... + Delivery
I enclose cheque/ PO for £..... or charge my Amiga / Visa
No..... Expiry..... Signature.....

Name.....
Address.....

Postcode..... Daytime Tel.....

TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 418 079



VFM

More budget best buys and bad news from Tony Dillon and Alan Dykes. 17 games in all, at paltry prices.

LUCASARTS CLASSIC COLLECTION

KIXX OUT NOW £29.99



Adventure game fanatics have never had it so good! This month sees the release of one of the best adventure compilations since the *Last Treasures Of Infocom*. For the meagre price of £29.99, you can get your hands on five of LucasArts' best games, and even the chance to chart the progress of the graphic adventure, starting with the game that began the whole scheme - *Maniac Mansion*. The forerunner to the current PC favourite *Day Of The Tentacle*, it's a romp through a spooky old house where adults have crashed and...

A though it's quite an early LucasArts title, the humour is sharp, if a little too American for my liking, and the graphics are rather basic. An enjoyable game, and a good introduction to the genre.

Zak McKracken And The Alien Mindbenders is next, and this to my mind, was really the shape of things to come. Improved graphics, packed with wacky humour and 60's sci-fi schlock, the puzzles are more intricate, the cast more entertaining and it's generally a far better adventure - one that really set the company up for the future.

Loom has one of the best storylines of any graphic adventure yet released, and it's this that makes it such a compelling game to play. You take the part of a young acolyte who has to learn the magic of the Loom by collecting pieces of music that are woven into sonic tapestries, which are then used to save the world. Once more, the graphics have been improved, with excellent use of different sized screens to create a panoramic, cinematic effect.



And then we come to the two big titles, *Monkey Island* and *Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade*. *Monkey Island* is generally regarded as their second best title, after *Monkey Island 2*, and is funny, intelligent, beautifully designed and generally redefined graphic adventures for the Nineties. *Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade* is proof that a good licence can make a great game - as you control the famous adventurer and his father past a generous helping of traps and Nazis.

LucasArts are the self-proclaimed kings of graphic adventures, and this compilation backs up that claim nicely. If you've never seen the appeal of these games, then this compilation could be just what you need to put you on the straight and narrow.

POLICE QUEST 3

KIXX XL OUT NOW £14.99



The *Police Quest* series is my favourite set of adventure games ever, and they just get better. If you haven't played any, then you won't know that in these games you play officer Bonds, one of the best cops the city of Lytton has, and you regularly get called in to catch master criminals like Death Angel, the notorious drug runner.

It plays just like any other graphic adventure, but the nicest thing about it is the atmosphere it generates. You play the part of a real police officer, and therefore have to follow routine all the way through the game. Indeed, you'll even find an abridged copy of the police *procedures and operations* manual in the box, which should give you a few clues as to how to get along. More than that I don't want to say, as the joy of this game is working your way through, watching the plot unfold. This should keep you engrossed for a long time.

90%
/a



• Speak in the haunted house in Maniac Mansion



• In time honoured fashion, lady gets there just too late



• Every schoolboy's childhood dream in Monkey Island



• Loom shows that even the king of a wondrous decade guarantees peace

And then we come to the two big titles, *Monkey Island* and *Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade*. *Monkey Island* is generally regarded as their second best title, after *Monkey Island 2*, and is funny, intelligent, beautifully designed and generally redefined graphic adventures for the Nineties. *Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade* is proof that a good licence can make a great game - as you control the famous adventurer and his father past a generous helping of traps and Nazis.

LucasArts are the self-proclaimed kings of graphic adventures, and this compilation backs up that claim nicely. If you've never seen the appeal of these games, then this compilation could be just what you need to put you on the straight and narrow.

92%
/a

REACH FOR THE SKIES

HIT SQUAD OUT NOW
£12.99



Take a look at the games that Rowan Software are releasing at the moment,

and you could be forgiven for thinking that they are the greatest proprietors of flight simulators there have ever been. Titles like *Overlord* and *Dawn Patrol* look so fantastic, it seems hard to believe that they could have ever got it wrong. However, there are a few skeletons in the closet, and unfortunately the Hit Squad has chosen to re-release one of them. *Reach For The Skies* may be the most thrillingly realistic re-enactment of the Battle Of Britain, but as a computer game it falls down in a few places.

First of all, it's very easy. The enemy planes seem to have one hell of a hard time shooting you down, that's if you ever decide to get airborne. Yes, believe it or not there is a brand new flight simulator tactic in *Reach For The Skies*, something that would have caused the war to end nearly five years earlier had our brave boys tried it. You can taxi all the way to Germany, even over the channel, and you can't be shot on the ground! When you reach an enemy base, quickly take off, bomb it, and then land and you can proceed to the next target.

Easy, eh?

I'm sorry, but bugs

like that are just annoying, and cause what could have been a great game to fold up its wings and die.



41%

DELPHINE CLASSIC COLLECTION

KDOX OUT NOW £29.99



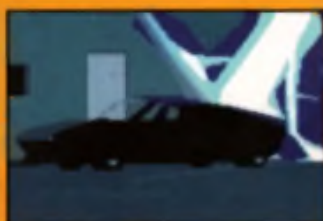
Delphine, like LucasArts, also brought a huge touch of originality to graphic adventures, although their tack was considerably different. Rather than use the side on, bitmap based imagery of standard adventures, their aim was to create something much more along the lines of an interactive movie, using polygon graphics overlaid onto bitmap backgrounds, and some very unusual camera angles to create a film-like effect.

Cruise For A Corpse is the perfect example of this. You are a detective on a cruise holiday, when someone reports a murder on board, and you leap into an Agatha Christie role as you set about discovering the identity of the murderer. It's a standard graphic adventure in play, with the mouse pointer used to select control objects and icons, but the graphics are nothing short of stunning. Admittedly, still images might not look particularly amazing, but when you see the characters walking around, you have to admit that there haven't been many games that have had such realistic movement.

Another World and *Flashback* took a completely different approach altogether. Although technically they were still graphic adventures, they were far more arcade orientated than most, combining the object collecting and puzzle solving of most adventures with platform game action. In these you not only have to collect the pass-key and credits from the old guy at the bottom of the well, you also have to get your character over the holes in the path and past the armed guards. For the first time, a graphic adventure could be described as exciting.

Operation Stealth, on the other hand, is one for the purists. Telling the tale of a government agent on the hunt for a stolen Stealth fighter, it used a standard side-on view of the world with a typical icon bar at the bottom of the screen, just like any LucasArts adventure you care to name. Thankfully, the storyline is gripping enough to make the game original, and it's a breath of fresh air to play an adventure game that isn't completely fantasy.

Delphine may not have the reputation that LucasArts have, but this compilation proves that they are right at the top of the tree when it comes to adventure games. What can I say? If you don't have the games on this disk, then you would be well advised to pick this up!



▲ You may be heady legged, but that won't stop you jet setting around the world.



▲ Any corpses in this kitchen are strictly for dinner only.



▲ Flying across the chasm in Flashback.

86%

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

COMPILATION

- Cannon Fodder
- The Chaos Engine
- The Settlers
- T2 The arcade game

BEAU JOLLY OUT NOW £34.99

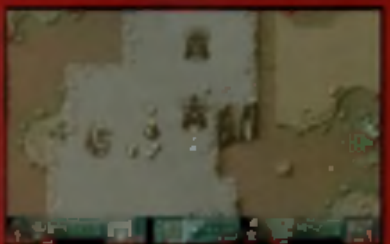
There's a lot to be said generally about the publishing people at existing bods learn to game packaging school, for when they're designing the game compilation. 1. Always put a couple of very good, reasonably new games in the box and fill the rest with older, but still decent games that don't stand a chance of selling any more. 2. Call it "Classic Hits" or "Super" that, or some other clever title. Well Beau Jolly seem obviously decided to have a marketing ploy when they never learn to this particular school because 1. Even the dull game of this bunch is still worth looking at when seen in the context of this compilation and 2. Much to the consternation of *CU Amiga Magazine's* reviewers, they have decided to name the pack "Beating a path to the past" which means that we have no big headline, choosing instead to stick with the names of the games on the front of the box and let them speak for themselves.

And the titles let me tell, are well capable of speaking for themselves. I would sooner revile slingers than choose which game was the best in this compilation: *Cannon Fodder* or *The Chaos Engine*? *Benito Software* or *The Bitmap Brothers*? Top sprites and mouse control or big and beefy sprites and joystick control? Two classic games of the 80s.



Cannon Fodder

For those living in Outer Mongolia for the last 12 months, *Cannon Fodder* is one of the most original beat 'em ups ever where you take control of squads of available soldier plants dressed up in army fat and equipped with a variety of the most interesting weapons: flame, freeze and draining maces. Using a mouse to go forward, you move a target back to a soldier, pressing on the right button to get your soldiers to fire, or both buttons to throw a grenade or launch a bazooka missile. The game is just as much a tactical puzzle as a shoot 'em up, as the right route has to be found through the fields of enemy fire. There are 24 levels, each sub-divided into as many as five missions, spread out among green fields, the jungle, the desert and the arctic. It combines the tiring frustration with mouse equipment, and quite frankly if you're a gamer and you don't



The Chaos Engine

have it, you're barmy. *The Chaos Engine* is a multiple-player shoot 'em up where either you and a friend, or you and a high priced computer opponent, have to save the world from a certain Baron. Filled with a wish to destroy it with a machine called, for only enough like Chaos Engine. There are six characters to choose from, each with different characteristics: the Gentleman, who benefits from speed and brain power, the Navia, who benefits from brown, the Mercenary who has a big gun, the Preacher, who's smart, the Thug who's strong but a bit dim and the Brigand who's a bit of an all-rounder. When I said that the computer characters are rather greedy I meant it, they will steal points and bonuses at your expense and it really does matter which character you choose for yourself and to accompany you. It's a particularly addictive.

The third best game on the compilation, and the odd one out, isn't the best to everyone but it still a classic in its own right. The *Settlers* is a medieval, turn-based game which successfully combines both detail and cuteness. The question is this: would you be capable

DESERT STRIKE HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £12.99



It's great to see and play *Desert Strike* again just after its successor, *Jungle Strike*, has been in the office. In my opinion, like Kellogg's Cornflakes, it's still the original and it's still the

best. The new game might have updated aircraft and more detailed graphics but it lacks the charm and impact of the original which, after all, had a storyline that was closer to reality than most games.

Basically the moustached and definitely rather Iraqi looking General Kilbaba has emerged as a Middle Eastern warlord and is hell bent on causing trouble for the region. You play the part of a US Airforce Apache pilot sent by the president to the battlezone to carry out attacks on Kilbaba's forces, and rescue captured special forces soldiers sent in to do likewise.

You can control the helicopter using either joystick or mouse, and the space bar toggles between cannon, hellfire or hydra missiles. There is a map screen accessed by pressing F10 which shows you where your Apache is in relation to targets, your friendly aircraft carrier and supplies of fuel and weapons.

The amount of detail in the game is impressive, with all of the enemy weapons well researched and realistically drawn. Points are gained in varying degrees for destroying AA batteries, enemy ships and tanks, fuel dumps and bases.

Desert Strike is still one of the best shoot 'em ups on the Amiga - and at £12.99 it's a bargain.

92%



Settlers



T2

it's good fun in small doses, and with the quality of the other games on this compilation that's all you'll ever want from it. If you haven't got both *Cannon Fodder* and *Chaos Engine* already, this is an essential purchase. Miss it at your peril!

90%

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



CRAZY DISK PRICES!! GUARANTEED

GREY-TRONICS LTD



LOWEST PRICES

BEST SERVICE

RAPID DELIVERY

SALES FREE CALL 0500 737 800

SALES HELPLINE 081 686 9973 / 081 781 1551

DISKS DISKS DISKS

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

+ LOCKABLE BOXES

	Grade A-	Grade B	
50 3.5" DS/DD	£14.99	£14.49	+ 100 cap lockable box . . . Add £4.00
100 3.5" DS/DD	£24.99	£24.49	+ 100 cap lockable box . . . Add £4.00
150 3.5" DS/DD	£38.99	£38.49	+ 2 x 100 lockable box . . . Add £8.00
200 3.5" DS/DD	£48.99	£47.99	+ 2 x 100 lockable box . . . Add £8.00
300 3.5" DS/DD	£73.99	£69.00	+ 3 x 100 lockable box . . . Add £12.00
400 3.5" DS/DD	£98.99	£92.00	+ 4 x 100 lockable box . . . Add £16.00
500 3.5" DS/DD	£123.99	£110.00	+ 5 x 100 lockable box . . . Add £17.50
1000 3.5" DS/DD	£229.99	£205.00	+ 10 x 100 lockable box . . . Add £30.00

FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE

AMIGA CD32



SX1 Modular Expansion	£187.99
Keyboard for CD32	£36.99
Competition Pro Pad	£15.99
CD32 to Scart	£11.99
CD32 to Amiga 1200 interface	£34.99
Disk Drive for CD32	£48.99
100 games	£19.9
CD32 Lens Cleaner	£9.99

£229.99

Add £2.00 p&p

50 Capacity	£3.95
100 Capacity	£4.99

100 Cap drawer	£9.99
80 Cap Box Boxes	£9.99

ZAPPO SMART STOR HARD DISK

Provides games and data portability in A600/A1200

2Mb Disk	£209.99	54Mb	£209.99
----------	---------	------	---------

AMITEK HWARE BASH BOARD & ACCELERATOR

2Mb Ram	£127	Alternative	£120
4Mb Ram	£187	Alternative	£180

Includes 500 Games, 5000 Bytes, 5000 Bytes, 5000 Bytes

Includes: Atari - Asterix - F17 Challenge - Quik - Project X - 4 Star Pad £216.99

AMIGA 1200 PACKS AMIGA 600 PACKS CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

SMART BUY

• STARTER PACK £14.99 For: 10 disks, Mouse Mat, Microwinch Joystick, 50 cap storage box, Disk cleaner
• Helms for A1200 USERS ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST

SYNDICATE £9.99 PINBALL FANTASIES £9.99
CHAOS ENGINE £9.99 NICK FALDO'S GOLF £9.99
Add £3.20 P&P

ACCESSORIES

3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	£1.99
Mouse Mat	£2.25
1000 Labels	£1.99
Amiga Disk (Various capacities/brands/Amiga)	£2.99
Manhattan Mouse Amiga/Atari	£2.50
Universal Printer Stand	£4.99

Add £2.00 for Delivery

AMIGA CABLES

Amiga to TV Scart	£10.99
Amiga to Sat TV	£10.99
Amiga to Amiga	£10.99
Modulator overlong lead 23M/23'	£11.99
Python 1M Joystick	£9.75
Memowin 1M Joystick	£7.99
Technicus Control Pad	£7.99
Joystick Splitters	£5.99
Joystick Fabricator Lead 10ft	£5.99
Printer Lead	£4.00

DUST COVERS

Amiga 1200/500/500P/600	£4.00
Commodore/Philips Monitor	£4.00
Sec/Casini/Panasonic Printers	£4.00

INKJET CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Cartridge	£22.99
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Refill	£15.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Cartridge	£25.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Refill	£14.99
Canon B1 100/9 pin Black ink Cartridge	£14.99
Canon B1 100/9 pin Black ink Refill	£9.99

Add £2 for Delivery

PRINTERS

NEW PANASONIC 2135

24 PIN COLOUR
ALL PRINTER FREE LEAD
& DELIVERY

£159.99



Panasonic 2135 24 pin Colour inc. sheet feeder	£159.99
Panasonic 2023 24 pin mono Free sheet feeder	£149.99
Panasonic 1150 9 pin mono	£119.99
Panasonic KXP 4400 LED page printer	£399.99
Canon B1 100X ink jet	£179.99
Canon B1200 ink jet	£229.99
Canon B1400 colour	£394.99
Citizen ABC 24 pin colour	£134.99
Citizen Swift 200 24 pin colour	£179.99
Citizen Swift 240 24 pin colour	£214.99
Citizen Project 1 inkjet colour	£244.99
Hewlett Packard 320 colour inkjet	£229.99
Hewlett Packard 320 inkjet	£224.99
Hewlett Packard 570 inkjet	£249.99
Hewlett Packard 560 colour inkjet	£429.99
Star LC100 9 pin colour	£124.99
Star LC200 24 pin colour inc. sheet feeder	£179.99

Add £12.50 for (Word Processor or Ribbon) dust cover, printer stand, 500 Ad paper when purchased with printer

MONITORS

SPECIAL OFFER Philips 8833/II

£199.99

As long as stocks last



Microwin 1438 (Free speakers)	£294.99
Philips 8833/II	£199.99
Sharp TV/Monitor	£169.99

HOW TO FIND US



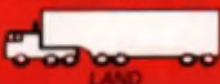
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (Where indicated above) Delivery in 3 days (UK MAINLAND ONLY) ADD £3.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY. CALL OR SEND CHECK/POSTAL ORDERS TO:

GREY-TRONICS LTD, UNIT 1015 WHITGIFT CENTRE, CROYDON, SURREY CR0 1UU

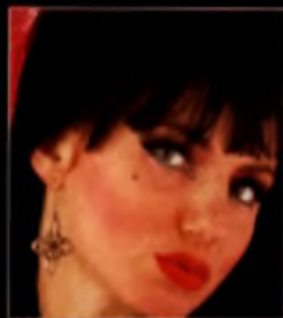
SALES HELPLINE: 081 686 9973. Mail order prices only: 088 081 686 9974

All offers subject to availability. EUCR. Price/stock levels may change without notice. Please allow 4 working days for orders to despatch.

UK & INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY SERVICES - (BPFO ORDERS WELCOME + SUPPLEMENT)



Adventure Helpline



VAMP

SHE FLOATS ON AIR WITH WINGS OF NIGHT, SEARCHING BENEATH THE MOON'S COLD EIGHT, THE GRAVEYARD YAWNS, THE CHURCHBELLS (DE) GONG, THE TOWER CAMBRIA - THE MISTRESS OF MY SOUL.

WILD, WICKED AND WANTON AND JUST HOPE THAT IT'S NOT YOU THAT'S SHE'S WANTING! OUR GIRL IS HERE AGAIN TO SOLVE ALL OF YOUR ADVENTURE PROBLEMS.

EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

I am completely stuck in *EOB*. After finding the imprisoned dwarf on Level 10, I have come across two doors inscribed 'In case of Fire' and 'In case of Flood'. Could you please, please help me complete this mind boggling adventure.

Paul Clemmett, Co. Durham.

If you travel west you'll come to a place marked 'Hive'. Go north, then west and you'll find a north-south corridor which has a lever at the southern end. Push the lever twice and the sliding block at the northern end will move north revealing two alcoves to the west and east. Push the west lever twice and you'll be able to move into the hidden rooms to the north.

POLICE QUEST III

Help Me! I recently bought *Police Quest III* and really enjoyed playing it - then I got stuck. I am at the beginning of the 6th day and I heard some guy in the office mumbling about plotting crimes on a computer, so I tried, I tried to join together all the little dots, but that didn't work either. I tried to put a perigram on the map and (surprise, surprise) that didn't work either.

Steve Silver, Newcastle.

Like most men you've got the right idea, you've just failed the practical. Links like I'm going to have to take you to hand. Turn on the computer and go to file 199145. Use the tankcity map program. First plot the points of the murders, and these are: 200W Palm, 300W Rose, 300E Rose, 300S Sixth. Now connect the points as follows: 200W Palm to 300S Sixth, 300W Rose to 300E Rose, 200W Palm to 300E Rose, 300S Sixth to imaginary point on Palm between Eighth and Ninth street, 300W Rose to imaginary point on Palm between Eighth and Ninth street. The next murder should now be on Palm between Fifth and Ninth.

KNIGHTMARE

I am in the 'Dizzy Rooms' of Knightmare Castle and I would like to know what EXACTLY I have to do with the four switches on the wall?

Barry Reinsbury, Norfolk.



▲ The Augmenter is only just beginning...

I'll start by calling the four switches 1 to 4 from left to right (not going too fast for you?). Flick switch 4, turn around and go through left door, follow the path to find the key. Flick 4 4 2 2 2 get a key and put the other in the keyhole. Flick 2 3 4 2 4 and get key. Flick 4 2 2 4 3 3 1 1 and put key in keyhole. Flick 3 3 3 1 1 3 1 1 and put key in keyhole to get another key. Flick 2 4 4 2 2 1 1 3 3 1 4 and flick hidden switch. Walk onto the pad, over the now covered hole and flick hidden switch on the wall on the left. Now Turn around and face the way you came in. Throw an item at the new wall and it will land on the pad. Turn round and walk onto the pad. Flick the switch two squares right then walk to the door. Two paces right of the door is a switch. Flick switch to find key. Open the door and flick the hidden switch.

AMBERSTAR

I know that you hang about in old castles and towers, so I reckon you are just the person to help me with the Tower of R do as in Amberstar. I think it is a great game, but the riddles seem to be really hard.

Phil Blakeburn, Maidstone.

I have got all of the answers for you, but don't ask me to explain them.

Everyone listens to it again and again, though it never says a single word. Guess what it is so silent, and in sleep you lie upon it? - EAR

'It flew featherless, with a tree leafless, who ate it? - SUN

'A woman came mouthless, and ate the bird featherless who was flying? - SNOW

'What has no body, but is still visible? - SHADOW

'Neither air nor wind are as fast as I. I travel through worlds, never seen by a human eye. I am here and there in seconds - but

what is my name? - THOUGHT

'Once white as snow, then green as clover, then red as blood - you know me well? - CHERRY

'It is the most beautiful bridge - no man has crossed it. It is a wonderful sight because the water never runs it? - RAINBOW
'You can't see it all the time. It is neither, has everything. It is the greatest riddle of all in the Universe? - LIFE



MEN CAN NEVER CHOOSE BETWEEN TWO EVILS, THAT'S WHY THEY USUALLY GO LOOKING FOR A THIRD.

Got a problem with an Adventure Game? VAMPYRA HAS THE ANSWER. GET YOUR CONSUMER ON TO PAPER, AND SEND IT IN TO DEAR VAMPYRA, CU AMIGA MAGAZINE, 30-32 FARRINGTON LANE, LONDON E4R 3AL.

Get some respect...

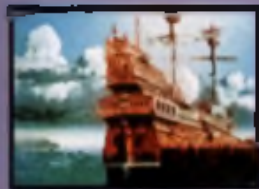
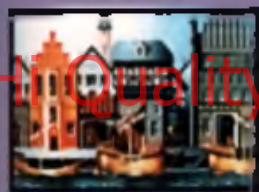


Get married, get rich, and get elected in *The Patrician* - the classic medieval strategy game. Satisfy your hunger for wealth, status and power and climb your way to the very top of the Hanseatic League in Ascon's brilliant and totally involving adventure.

Now re-released for PC, CD-ROM, Amiga, A1200 and ST, for just £16.99

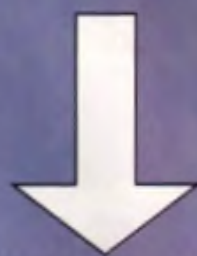
"The single most involving strategy game since Elite"

CU Amiga



The Patrician
Out again
at just

£16.99



Get some balls!

On The Ball

Brilliant animated TV-style matches, an irresistible presentation and loads of detail make *On The Ball* like no other footy management simulation you have ever played. Now out in both League and World Cup Editions, *On The Ball* takes football management sims into a whole new league.

"The best football management game ever" 94% CU Amiga

"Footy fans just have to buy the League Edition" 88% Amiga Action

"You'll kick yourself if you miss it" 89% C&VG

"Determines the standards for others to imitate"

8/10 PC Review



ASCON



Stimulating simulations

Get Serious

LEANING OVER THE EDGE



Well another year has come and gone, and with it we very nearly lost the Amiga. What will the coming year bring for the Amiga? I spent much of my time at the recent World of Amiga show talking to 'people in the know' to find out exactly that. The CU Amiga

Magazine stand was near the entrance to the hall, and over the three days it seemed that most of the world wide Amiga community walked through the doors and came over to say hello: developers from Germany, America, Australia and France showed up, along with thousands of loyal and devoted Amiga users. Many thanks to those of you who turned up and for the kind comments about the magazine, it was great to meet so many of you in the flesh.

Perhaps the most surprising element was that everyone I spoke to felt the same about the Amiga - we all like the Amiga for its power, but also because it's not overly complicated and does what we want without too much hassle. Developers from all over the world expressed their commitment to its future, and we're right behind them! As a result you can be sure the best Amiga products will still be available for a long time to come and many will undergo major upgrades, and CU Amiga Magazine will review them at every stage. The first of these can be seen in this very issue with exclusive reviews and previews of ImageFX (page 84) and Directory Opus (page 86).

Many new products will also find their way into the UK for the first time in 1988. PhotoGenics is perhaps the most exciting of these, check out Tony Horgan's detailed review of this on page 88. Others include a powerful games creator, GameSmith, and a new console program, Termite - both of which get the CU Amiga Magazine treatment on pages 85 and 98. These last two are from America, but what of Germany and Australia? During the show we approached many developers from these countries asking and advising them to launch their products over here, and we're now closely involved in negotiations to ensure that many of these products find their way into the UK dealer channel. Although we obviously can't give too many details away yet, these include literally masses of CD-ROM products, and hopefully a new CD-ROM drive for the A1200 (watch this space for exclusive details), and some amazingly powerful accelerators.

All of a sudden everyone's releasing graphics software. What with PhotoGenics, Personal Paint 6.1 and Image FX 2, this has to be the best looking reviews section ever! And just look at the rest ...



GameSmith 85

Fancy writing your own arcade-speed games? John Kennedy examines *GameSmith* which aims to let you do just that.

Directory Opus 5 86

You've got the exclusive *Directory Opus 4* on our fabulous coverdisk, now take a sneak peek at the new version with Andy Leaning in this exclusive preview of the most awaited utility upgrade of the year.

PhotoGenics 88

CU Amiga Magazine exclusively previewed *PhotoGenics* in November. Now read Tony Horgan's in depth review of the finished product - is it as good as it looked?



Personal Paint 91

The long running underdog of Amiga graphics packages is back and we've got a full review of the latest version 6.1.

Competition 92

Fancy winning a copy of *PhotoGenics*? Well we've got five of them to give away in this massive compo - get your postcards ready now and turn to page 82.

ImageFX 2 94

ImageFX is the undisputed champion of image processing on the Amiga, and now it's been upgraded. Andy Leaning tests the program out in an exhaustive and exclusive review.

Termite 98

If you want to explore the fascinating world of Comms, Internet and modems take a look at this review of *Terminator*, a brand new Comms package from HiSoft.

PD Scene 101

Mr Horgan goes public in yet another explosive review of what's best and what's not in the world of public domain games and demos.

PD Utilities 106

If the festive season has burnt a hole in your wallet, check out the latest batch of virtually free serious software, as perused by Andre Digard.



Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Get Serious

Express PD Galore

CD-ROM

CD-ROM discs containing PD collections are now very common, in fact in the last few months we've had more of them delivered to our offices than any other type of software. The reason for this is that's easy to put the many PD titles available on to a CD-ROM disk and then sell it - making money for the PD software house whilst giving excellent value for money to the user. The latest such collection to arrive is Express PD Galore from Express PD.

Like most others it comes packed with utilities, programs, demos, games (200 of 'em) and 250 plus music modules. However, it's one of the better ones we've seen for several reasons. Firstly, that it works on the CD32, Archos A1200 CD-ROM drive, A570 and CDTV, so it's usable no matter what Amiga CD-ROM system you have - you'd think this would be obvious but it's surprising how many PD CD-ROM collections don't!

The next reason is the organisation of

the files on the disc. Naturally it has loads of different types of software on it, booting on a CD32 takes you to a Workbench screen from where you can move to drawers called CD-tools, demos, games, AGA, music and and finally productivity. These all contains utilities and programs that you'd expect to find in them. There's also a nice little menu system that allows files to be located and then copied to floppy disk.

The productivity drawer has further drawers for business, fractals, graphics, hard drives, printers and science and in total contains a simply massive selection of PD utilities.

Some of the best PD utilities and programs around can be found on this disk, although I was a little disappointed with the selection of demos, and the lack of



any collection of fonts. Overall, however, this is a good collection for more serious users, and there's bound to be something on there for you. Requirements: Any CD-ROM Amiga, CDTV, or CD32.

Available from: Express PD, Magazine House, Magazine Business Centre, 11 Newark Street, Leicester, LE1 5SS. Tel: 0116 2569711. Price: £19.95.



PIZAZ

Video-titling software

Got a genlock? Borrowed a camcorder? Then you'll probably need some way of creating and scrolling text. Pizaz is a program especially written for the task, and enables you to enter text and then define an effect or scroll direction. You can build up complicated scripts which you can save and use later.

Pizaz comes with three fonts as standard, but unfortunately all three are relatively huge type faces which look as though they have escaped from an old demo. They simply could not be used in any video production which wasn't about techno or cyberspace, so forget wendings

(unless the wedding in question is in cyberspace with a back-track from Massive Attack).

Typing the text in is straightforward (except

the backspace key doesn't work and you have to use delete instead) and it can be centred, or justified with a degree of kerning.

The special effects (spinning, flipping and so on) are actually linked to the fonts themselves, which means that a particular font can only perform a particular effect. So you cannot get any font to spin, flip and so because all the animation has already been pre-calculated and is supplied on one of the eleven disks. This is extremely limiting way of doing things, as unless you really enjoy embossed metallic fonts (which anyone over 30 probably couldn't read anyway) then too bad; you'll have to see if VideoFX will sell you some normal looking ones. The scrolling effects are very smooth, and text can be pushed and pulled from the sides or from top/bottom.

Unfortunately several times after scrolling, the main edit screen on my A4000 became corrupt, and the system crashed. This is poor, and not acceptable in a professional and hobbyist environment I'm afraid.

The manual is also very poor. Not just because it's bright green but because the software includes an rotating type in a word from the manual's protection scheme which pops up every so often, forcing you to go back to it again and again.

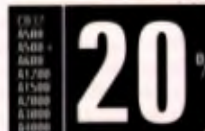
VideoFX have shown they have potential, but until they come up with something a great deal better than Pizaz you would be better sticking to



Deluxe Paint animations to title your videos. Check out VideoStage Pro (CU Amiga Magazine, January 1995) or SCALA if you need a dedicated scrolling program.

Pizaz will work with any Amiga with 3Mb of ram (1Mb must be chip), workbench 1.2 or better. Although a Workbench 2 and 5 Mb RAM is recommended to get the best use.

Available from: Video FX, 281 High Street, Gilfach Coch, M. C., Clomorgan, South Wales, CF39 8SH. Tel: 0443 674385. Price: £49.99.



MOVE UP TO THE...

NEXT LEVEL

CU AMIGA FEBRUARY

THE LEVEL BEST PRICES

AMIGA

THIS MONTHS FEATURED GAMES

1 SENSIBLE WORLD OF SOCCER	£19.99
2 ON THE BALL League Edition	£18.99
ON THE BALL World Cup Edition	£18.99
ON THE BALL League Edition A 1200	£21.99
ON THE BALL World Cup Edition A 1200	£21.99
3 PREMIER MANAGER 3	£16.99
4 FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	£19.99
5 FOOTBALL GLORY	£16.99

CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER EOS DISK	£11.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER ITALIA	£16.99
CLUB FOOTBALL MANAGER	£19.99
EMPIRE SOCCER 94	£17.99
FANTASY MANAGER	£19.99
KICK OFF 3	£16.99
KICK OFF 3 A1200	£17.99
MAN. LTD. PREM. CHAMPIONS	£19.99
TACTICAL MANAGER Italian	£19.99
WORLD CUP YEAR 1994	£19.99
WEMBLEY INT. SOCCER A1200	£17.99

Further Products

ALADDIN A1200	£19.99
BANSHEE A1200	£19.99
BENEATH A STEEP SKY	£20.99
CANNON FODDER 2	£19.99
DREAMWEB	£22.99
FIELDS OF GLORY	£22.99
FIELDS OF GLORY A1200	£22.99
JURASSIC PARK	£18.99
JUNGLE STRIKE	£18.99
LION KING (THE) A1200	£19.99
MORTAL KOMBAT	£19.99
MORTAL KOMBAT 2	£19.99
PGA EUROPEAN GOLF	£18.99
PUTTY SQUAD A1200	£19.99
RISE OF THE ROBOTS	£25.99
RISE OF THE ROBOTS A1200	£27.99
RUFF & TUMBLE	£17.99
SENSIBLE GOLF	£19.99
SIMON THE SORCERER	£22.99
SIMON THE SORCERER A1200	£25.99
SIM CITY 2000	£22.99
SKI-MARKS	£17.99
THEME PARK	£22.99
THEME PARK A1200	£22.99
UFO A1200	£22.99
WINTER OLYMPICS	£21.99

Amiga Applications

AMOS Professional	£35.99
AMOS Pro! Compiler	£25.99
FINAL COPY II Release 2	£48.99
FINAL WRITER Release 3	£72.99
MAXIPLAN Version 4	£25.99
MINI OFFICE	£39.99
MONEY MATTERS	£36.99
PROTEXT Version 6	£110.99
PEN PAL	£29.99

Other titles available - please call us with your request!

"Distinctive Logic - the latest and best products at great prices. We aim to keep customers satisfied with fast, efficient, friendly service. Move up to the NEXT LEVEL with Distinctive Logic."



1 SENSIBLE WORLD OF SOCCER - £19.99

Sensible Soccer remains the top favourite Amiga Owners football game. Sensible software have replied to their rivals with the release of sensible World of Soccer. Integration of playing and management works really well. The playing side remains great with this version including more tackles and headers control, match statistics and extended tactics. SWOS gives you great control, greater than other management sims over match tactics. Devise your tactics then watch game in action. Play the game as a player, manager or player manager. Extensive database range of teams and players. This game has gained great reviews in magazines, holding it's own against dedicated management games and playing games. It takes the rivals and could well have beaten them all. There is a great following for Sensible Soccer range and this product will have done it proud. SWOS has not only been claimed as the best football game, but challenges strongly as the best Amiga game. An excellent product.

2 ON THE BALL (World Cup) A1200 - £21.99

World cup and league editions available. World cup edition released before league edition and received excellent reviews in magazines. Allows full world cup programme or start with qualifiers. Strategy sessions & pep talks. Involves strategy and skill but where this product excels is with the presentation. Uses a system of scanned watercolour images. Plays you the highlights of your match as they happen.

3 PREMIER MANAGER 3 - £16.99

Most of Premier Manager 2 system still there, but a great deal has been added. The game looks great with a new method of displaying the match, isometrically viewed pitch with players positions updated according to minutes as they tick by. The players have extended statistics. You can also decide where the players will play on the pitch at any given point in the game. Looking good and it could seem like a strong effort to compete against Prem.2 for the longest time in the top 10.

4 FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER - £19.99

Sold a vast amount of copies on the SNES and Mega Drive. Now available on the Amiga. Large sprites, isometric pitch view and plenty of options. You can perform some great moves including backheels, diving headers and overhead kicks.

5 FOOTBALL GLORY - £16.99

Strong challenge for the Sensible Soccer hold on best Amiga football game. Similar view and style, using the same good elements and adding plenty of new features. Loads of player animation and extra fun touches including Roger Milla celebration type dances, streakers and police chasing fans off the pitch. Full complement of crowd cheer. Very playable, good fun. After a little practice increasing your skill you could find yourself jumping sliding tackles and dummieing the ball as you go around the player. Bicycle kicks and diving headers are also in there.

TELEPHONE
Distinctive LOGIC 01938 553881

DISTINCTIVE LOGIC, CUA DEPT., 32 HIGH STREET, WELSHPOOL, POWYS, SY21 7JP

ORDERING BY TELEPHONE: Quote your credit card number and expiry date (ANSWERMACHINE OUTSIDE OFFICE HOURS)

ORDERING BY POST: Make cheques / PO's payable to DISTINCTIVE LOGIC or Send Credit Card Details & Signature

WITH ALL ORDERS INCLUDE: Your name & full postal address (Postcode) - Titles required/Cost/Quantity - Computer Model

Prices include P+P for UK Mainland. Add £2.00 per item for EEC. Add £4 per item for Non EEC. Some titles may not be released at time of going to press. Some may dispatch on mail order, backorders dispatched promptly when released. All prices include VAT and are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. 1 & 2.

Emerald Creative Technology

VISTAPRO

Create stunning landscapes and flythroughs with Vista Pro, Makepath & Terraform, and explore the night sky with Distant Suns. £59.95+£4.00p&p

AMIGA-PC UTILITIES

PC Task 3 NEW £59.95
 Provides a 2nd PC in Windows 3.11 on SVGA screen modes. Works on 30 sec PC Task v2.0 upgrade. £34.95

BOOKS

Secrets of Frontier Elite £8.95
 A1200 Insider Guide £12.95
 A1200 Neat Steps £12.95
 Amiga Disks & Drives £12.95
 Assembler Guide £13.95
 Imagine Hints & Tips £7.95
 Workbench A-Z £13.95
 Mastering Amiga Amos £17.95
 Mastering Amiga Areas £17.95
 Mastering Amiga Beginners £17.95
 Mastering Amiga Printers £17.95
 Mastering Amiga Dos 3.0
 Reference £19.95
 Mastering Amiga Dos 3.0
 Tutorial £19.95
 Mastering Amiga Dos Vol.1 £19.95
 Mastering Amiga Dos Vol.2 £17.95
 Mastering Amiga Scripts NEW! £19.95
 Amiga Beginners Pack £26.95
 Includes PC to Amiga Guide, A1200 Neat Steps, Amiga Disks & Drives, 4 disks of software.
 Workbench Booster Pack £36.95
 Includes Workbench 3.1.2 Insider Guide, Disks & Drivers, Amiga Guide & Tutorial, video.

DISK UTILITIES

Amibark £21.95
 DirWork 2 £29.95
 Disk Expander £29.95
 Compresses your hard drive
 G-gamer £47.95
 Video Back-up System with Photo cables £54.95
 Backs up floppy and hard drives onto VHS video tapes
 Video Back-up System with SCSI cables £57.95

DATABASES

Digital Database NEW £45.95
 Sbase Pro 4 £139.95
 Palatronic database & Database Management Language
 Sbase Persona 4 £69.95

DATABASE APPLICATIONS

GB Route Plus £31.95
 Marshal Plus £35.95
 Music Librarian £22.95
 Plans For All Seasons £22.95
 Library of plants, preferred soil types etc.

SCANNERS + SOFTWARE

Epson GT6500 Scanner £599.00
 A4 Format, 1200 dpi, 24 bit color.

Vista Pro Distant Suns Makepath & Terraform

Imagine v3

New version of the incredible 3D package from Impulse, Bonus feature, new textures and more. Order with the Essence & Forge pack for an even better deal! £99.95+£4.00p&p

Epson GT6500 Scanner Control Software & Cables £89.00
 Sharp JX1000 Diver & Cables £89.95

SPECIAL OFFER

Naksha Scanner for A500 £79.95
 Hardware 400dpi mono scanner for Amiga A500 and A600.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Amos Professional £29.95
 Amiga Pro Compiler £24.95
 Ritz Basic v2 £49.95
 Cygnus Ec Pro v3.5 £58.95
 DevPac 3 £51.95
 Gamesmith NEW £79.95
 Hecti BASIC 2 £54.95
 Pasca £74.95

EDUCATIONAL

Any Fun School 4 £15.99 each
 ADI GCSE Maths £19.99
 ADI GCSE English £19.99
 ADI GCSE French £19.99
 Any other ADI Maths, English, or French £16.99 each
 ADI Lingo Racing £15.99
 ADI Lingo Counting £15.99
 Kid Pix £19.95
 Merlin Maths £16.95
 Paint and Create £16.95
 Spelling Fair £16.95
 Noddy's Playtime £16.95
 Noddy's Big Adventure £16.95
 LCL Micro English £16.99
 LCL Micro French £16.99
 LCL Micro Gamma £16.99
 LCL Micro Science £16.99
 LCL Micro Spanish £16.99

FINANCE MANAGEMENT

Cashbook Combo £59.99
 Day By Day £24.99
 Digital Home Office NEW £39.95
 Money Matters £34.99
 Personal Finance Manager + £19.95
 System SE £49.99
 TurboCalc 2 NEW £49.95
 Top quality spreadsheet

HARDWARE

Ed Image £179.95
 Control video from Amiga, add sound via the mixing board
 Pro Grab 24RT NEW £125.95
 Rendia 8602 Gerlock £159.95
 Rendia 9402 SVHS NEW £279.95
 Video Back-up System with Photo cables £54.95
 Backs up your floppies and hard drives onto VHS video tapes
 Video Pack-up SCSI £57.95

Vid Amiga 12 AGA + Take2 £68.95
 Grab colour images in under a second
 Vid 12 Real Time £149.95
 Grab full colour images from moving video
 Vid 24 Real Time £209.95
 PCase 2 Basic 2Mb with TV Paint Junior £289.95
 Tabby Graphics Tablet £57.95
 Power Pappy Drive £49.95
 PC-RPC Economy Internal Floppy Drive £38.95

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Mini Office £37.95

IMAGE PROCESSING

ART DEPARTMENT v2.5
 Upgrade £39.95

Art Department Professional v2.5 ONLY £139.00
 AD Pro Conversion Pack £59.99
 Caliper 24 £89.95
 Caliper Broadcast v3.1 £249.99
 Doug's Pro Control £50.95
 Image FX v1.5 £74.95
 Image 3 £99.95
 Lightwave £449.95
 Morph Plus £129.00
 Essence vcl 1 + Forge £79.95
 Essence vcl 2 + Forge £79.95
 Pixel 3D Pro £59.00
 Real 3D Classic £69.95
 3D rendering, ray tracing
 Real 3D V2.4 £299.95

X-CAD

LIMITED TO JUST 50 COPIES OF X-CAD 3000.

X-CAD 2000 £39.95
 X-CAD 3000 £119.95

MUSIC

BARB & PIPPY PRO v2.5

The latest version of the most comprehensive sequencer on any platform. Contains 50 new features.
 Barb&Pip Pro v2.5 £199.95
 Upgrade v2 to v2.5 £79.95
 Creativity Kit £24.99
 Internal Sounds £24.99
 Multimedia Kit £24.99
 MusicBox A or B £24.99
 Performance Tools K1 £29.99
 Power Tools Kit £29.99
 Pro Studio K1 £29.95
 Pure Hit Tools £29.99
 One Stop Music Shop £479.99
 PatchMaster £79.95
 M.O.I Patch libraries, drivers for many sound modules and Synes dumps

SuperJAM v1.1+ £58.95
 SyncPro £151.95
 SMPTE Time Code reader and writer
 Triple Play Plus £158.95
 48 Channel Midi interface
 Aura £79.95
 12 bit sound sampler
 Deluxe Music v2 £69.95
 Maxam Magic £23.95
 Screen saver - create your own samples etc.
 Mega sound Sampler £23.95
 Music X v2 £74.95
 Pro Midi Interface £19.95
 Technosound Turbo 2 £25.95

PAINT PACKAGES

Brilliance 2 £45.95
 Deluxe Paint 4.5 AGA £59.95
 Personal Paint v6.1 £34.95
 TV PAINT v2 £189.90

WP & DTP

NEW WORDSWORTH 3.1 SE

LIMITED STOCK £44.95

Fatal Copy 2 £41.95
 Fatal Write 2 £64.95
 Pen Pal £29.00
 TypeSmith 2.5 £119.95

SPECIAL OFFER

PageStream 3 £174.95
 Wordworth 3.1 SE £44.95
 Wordworth 3 £79.95
 Personal Forms Maker £19.95

VIRTUAL REALITY

Distant Suns v5.0 £27.95
 Vista Pro 3.0 £27.95
 Vista Lite (only 2mb required) £27.95
 Makepath for Vista £9.95
 Animate a path in Vista
 Terraform for Vista £9.95
 Orange landscapes

VIDEO PRODUCTION

BROADCAST TITLER 2 SPECIAL OFFER

JUST A COUPLE LEFT AT £99.95

Big Alternative Scroller 2 £49.95
 Heim £89.95
 Montage 24 £259.95
 Scala HT100 £49.95
 Scala MM2.1 £139.95
 Scala MM300 £289.95
 Scala Echo EE100 £102.95
 Media Paint v3 £249.95

WORKBENCH UPGRADES

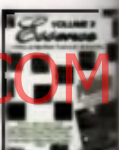
OS 3.1 for A500/2000 £82.95
 OS 3.1 for A1200 £93.95
 OS 3.1 for A800C £93.95
 OS 3.1 for A400C £93.95



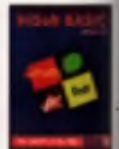
Page Stream 3 £174.95



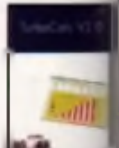
Wordworth 3.1 SE £44.95



Essence & Forge £79.95



TurboCalc 2 £54.95



TurboCalc 2 Spreadsheet £49.95



PC Task 3 £59.95

All Prices Include VAT

HOW TO ORDER: CHEQUES made payable to Emerald Creative. Allow at least 5 working days to clear.
 CREDIT CARD: Visa, Mastercard, Access, Delta, Switch. We bill your card when we despatch the order not before.
 POSTAGE & PACKING: Charges within the UK are £3.50 unless otherwise stated. Recorded post is an extra £3.50.
 Next day courier is £4.95 inc. VAT within the UK mainland. Please ask for overseas pricing.
 Pricing: All pricing includes VAT but does not include postage. We will be informed of any change prices. We will be informed of any change prices.
 Returns: Faulty products will be replaced or repaired if returned within 30 days of purchase. We will refund if we can't repair the goods. EXC.

Tel 0181-715 8860

Fax 0181-715 8877

Rapid House, 54 Wandale Bank
 London SW19 1DW

Gamesmith

■ Price: £99.95 ■ Developer: Oregon Research ■ Supplier: HiSoft ☎ 01525 718181



John Kennedy doesn't want you to read this review of HiSoft's new game development system ...

Every so often, a product comes my way for review that I don't want to write about. It's not that it's especially awful, rather that it is so good that I don't particularly want to tell anyone else about it. Unfortunately, I need the money particularly badly this month, so I've had to force myself to write this review - but please do me a favour and skip over it. Thanks.

interpreter. It's not some crummy menu-based system, which allows you to create about three variations of the same game either

Got a brain?

Instead, *GameSmith* makes the breathtakingly cheeky assumption that you are already a competent

images in most formats, and save them out as *C* or *Assembler* 'include' statements, complete with all the structure definitions. This includes animations, which means that defining graphics in a program like *Deluxe Paint* and then converting them directly for use in your programs is dead easy. CITAS, the editor, will even handle collision detection tables and image priorities - exactly the long-winded, tedious business which puts me

off writing more programs. One of the major problems associated with other development systems is security: if your program loads images stored in standard IFF protocol, then anyone else can load them too. Some would-be programmers have been known to lift graphics from other games and demos, which is simply not on. *Gamesmith* includes encryption routines based on your license number which will ensure that you are the only person who can get free and complete access to your graphics or sound. Even other *Gamesmith* users won't be able to crack the code.

Free dice and DevPac

If the libraries and editor weren't enough, HiSoft have also squeezed a special version of the *DevPac 3* Assembler into the box, and the DICE C compiler as well. This means you have all the tools you

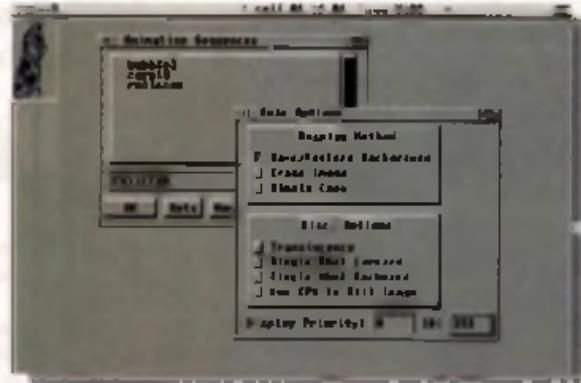
need to start programming, all at a bargain price.

If you buy *GameSmith*, you are privileged to get a set of professional games programming tools, complete with an assembler and compiler thrown in for good measure.

But make no mistake - this is no package for the beginner. You WILL need to know about C and Assembler. The manual expects you to pick up most of what you need to know by looking through the example C source code, so don't think you'll be writing *Mortal Kombat 3* by the end of the week if you don't know the difference between a 'byte' and a 'struct'.

If you already know how to program, but reading through the official (and unofficial) Amiga hardware and programming documentation gives you a headache, then this is an essential purchase. The library functions cover almost everything you could need, and in doing away with mind-numbingly boring and liddly playing with paint programs, the graphics editor will add years to your life.

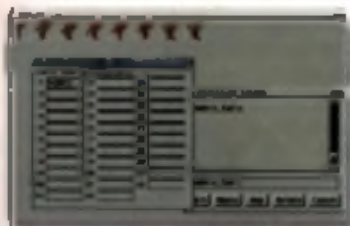
Now I'm going to take a month off work and write some games. Hopefully by then we'll be able to take another more detailed look at this development system, and I'm sure it won't be long until the readers' submissions take a leap forward in quality, and games created with *GameSmith* tools start to appear on magazine coverdiscs. ■



▲ With CITAS, animations created in Deluxe Paint can be loaded and converted directly into code ready to add to your own programs.



▲ Each animation can be previewed in real-time, and is automatically control and rotated.



▲ It's even possible to use CITAS to create custom collision detection tables, which in turn simplifies coding your scenes.

The Amiga has game development systems coming out of its (metaphorical) ears. First came AMOS and its many variations. Then came *Blitz Basic2*. And now here's a system from an unknown American software house... why should anyone bother?

Unlike every other game development system on the market, *GameSmith* does not provide you with a new programming language to learn. There is no special 'GameSmith Compiler' or

programmer using either *C* or *Assembler*. *GameSmith* assumes you have a brain, and that you're not afraid to use it.

GameSmith comes in two parts: an Amiga program library of routines and an editing program. The library is like any other library, in that it consists of dozens of specially written functions which can be included in your code as easily as any other external function. The functions handle setting up screens (including AGA graphics), sound support, animation, joystick reading and collision detection, and are almost entirely written in *Assembler*.

You can use them from either *Assembler* or *C*, and your linker program will automatically include the ones it needs. You are then free to sell or give away your program as you see fit, although a mention of the fact that you made use of the system is encouraged.

The editor will load in IFF

GAMESMITH	
A500	1Mb RAM, Workbench 1.3 Accelerator, hard drive and extra RAM recommended
A500+	
A600	ease of use 80%
	fully supports the new way you think C or Assembler is
A1200	performance 95%
	most of the game programs are extremely impressive. Look at that parallel scrolling table!
A1500	value for money 90%
	with a 'free' compiler and assembler thrown in - this is a bargain.
A2000	
A3000	OVERALL
A4000	Excellent - for all potential games developers.
92%	

Directory Opus 5

■ Price: **£18.95** ■ Developer: **GP Software** ■ Supplier: **Wizard Developments** ☎ **0322 272908**

Directory Opus won practically every award going in the Amiga market. Now Version 5 of Directory Opus is here and it's probably the Amiga's most useful utility, to date. CU Amiga Magazine have been using it for the last couple of weeks and Andy Leaning presents this world exclusive preview.



Reader Offer

You should now have Directory Opus V4 - the full version - from our exclusive coverdisk. No, we'll go back to the front cover of the magazine and have a good look. Done that? Welcome back. If you want to upgrade to Version 5 previewed here, turn to our coverdisk pages or contact Wizard Developments on tel: 0322 272 908 Price: **£29.95**.

UPGRADE



▲ The new version looks pretty different from the old one.

Buried inside your Amiga is a thing called the Disk Operating System (DOS). This is part of the operating system that controls, looks after and takes care of the nitty-gritty detail needed to use disks, files and drawers. If you go no further than double clicking on icons you'll be surprised to find out that opening files, closing them, moving in and out of drawers and formatting a disk is tremendously complicated and it's only because Commodore did such a good job when they created Workbench that you don't have these problems.

For most common operations (copying files, formatting disks etc) Workbench provides a nice and simple menu or requester interface. However there are a great many other things DOS can do that can't be done via Workbench, for which you need to type in commands. There are also a number of utilities available that don't have Workbench front ends. This is what the CLI and SHELL programs on the Workbench allow you to do - pass instructions to

A viable alternative to workbench?

Directory Opus 5 seems so flexible that it could easily be used as a replacement or alternative to Workbench, and this is what the author Jonathan Potter intended.

The question to be asked, however, is does it do a better job?

This really is a question that only a full testing and an in-depth review can address, and you can bet that this is exactly what we'll be doing between now and when we publish the review. Our initial feelings are that whilst being considerably more powerful than Workbench, it may have lost some of the simplicity of the early version - but we'll have to see the final version to find out if this is the case or not.

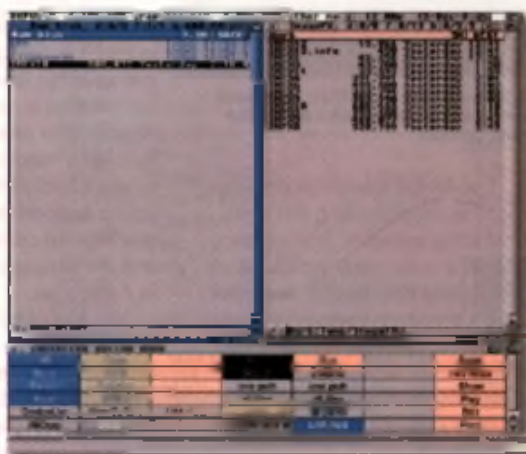
programs and directly call the routines in the DOS, ignoring Workbench in the process.

It's also worth noting that because the Workbench interface is designed to be easy and safe (so novice users can't delete something they need to keep) it often takes longer to perform an operation under Workbench than it would to simply type in a command - so for many the SHELL is often a quicker way of copying, renaming etc.

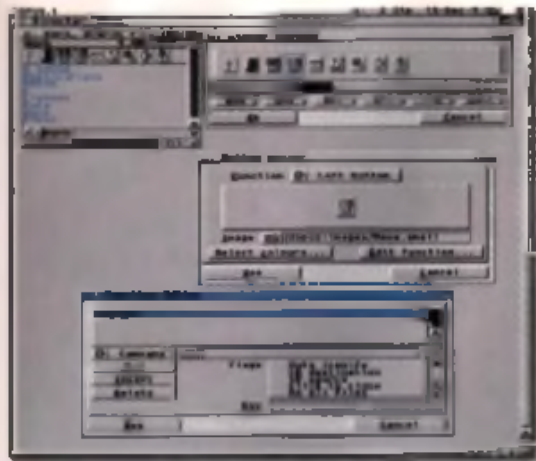
The problem is that CLI instructions are by their very nature often complex and long-winded, more so than they need be. You've also got to remember long, often totally alien sounding words. Lines like 'Format drive dhd; name Thatcher NO CONS OUCK' are common. What is needed is a program that calls out the fiddly commands, but keeps the ease of use of a point-and-click interface whilst allowing access to the



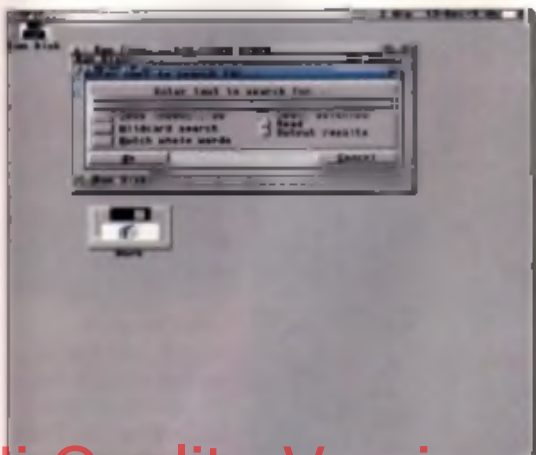
▲ One of the neat tricks version five will be able to do is copy files to several different directories in the same hour.



▲ Changes to Opus 5 is completely configurable and with a little work can be made to look pretty similar to the old version.



▲ You'll be able to change practically every element of the new version. Here the buttons bar is being edited.



▲ Although it will change a lot, the new version will still have the format of version 4. Here we see the powerful text search abilities.

raw power of DOS and the utility programs that use it. This, as it happens, is exactly what *Directory Opus* offered, and in no time at all it became the standard by which all similar programs were judged. *CU Amiga Magazine* gave it 93%. In a remarkable coincidence you'll find the full version of *Directory Opus 4* on this month's coverdisk.

Now however, its author Jonathan Potter has upgraded it, and *Directory Opus 5* will be released pretty soon after you read this. And as it happens, I've spent the last few weeks playing with a preview copy of this new version. So what's in store?

Completely changed

The new version has been rewritten completely and is now much more powerful. It still retains all the functions of the old program: being able to copy, rename, and delete files, play sound and animations, view graphics, unarchive files and so on, but its look and method of operation have changed forever.

Perhaps the most significant change in terms of use is that the popular two sided display, with rows of buttons at the bottom has been replaced by a dedicated screen with multiple windows, with buttons along the top of the windows.

To copy files you now open a window to the 'source' directory, ie the drawer from where you wish to copy from, then open a window for the 'destination' and click on one of the small buttons along the top of the source windows. Other file-based operations work on a similar basis.

At first this seems like a massive step backwards, but if you play with it for a while you realise that this

approach gives the program massive power. Multiple source and destination windows can be opened, so you could copy a drawer from DF0 to RAM, the hard drive, and the second floppy in one go.

Alternatively you can change the display so the windows don't have button bars, and instead a button panel is displayed along the bottom - much like the previous version.

Another possibility would be to have windows with buttons, and have several floating button pallets (one for drives, one for file operations, one for disk functions etc).

Then again you can change the icons along the top of the windows to your own personal preference. This approach can be taken even further, so you can close the main window, and have the program act as a backdrop on which you have icons and button banks 'left out'.

In essence, Version 5 continues the trend of the early versions of being configurable, but takes it to new levels. Not only can you configure the name of every button, and its operation, you can also edit the menus and define whether icons or text buttons used.

It's this level of configurability that gives the program its power - you can literally make it look like anything you want. It can even become the default Workbench screen - so you don't have a Workbench screen at all - *Directory Opus* becomes the front end of the Amiga.

In the last version we had, some of the configuration processes were a little cumbersome, and it was not always clear how you should do something, but most things were fairly intuitive. And best of all, because the program will come with lots of configuration files, you should be able to edit these existing files to your own tastes pretty quickly.

Multi tasking

Another major change is that the program will be internally multi-tasking. This means that you'll be able to set the program copying, formatting disks, and unarchiving a load of files all at once - it certainly sounds and looked impressive! And this is in addition to the Amiga operating system's multi-tasking functions. Using the same copy of *Directory Opus* to do several things at once certainly beats the pants off running two versions of the program. We'll just have to see how fast and reliable it proves in the final version.

The new version looks like it will have the power and flexibility to be what *Directory Opus* fans and technical Amiga users want. Whether it will retain the simplicity that made Version 4 so popular with non-technical users is a different question. This will

What's DOS?

The Disk Operating System (DOS) takes care of the interfacing between the

Amiga operating system and the disk drives and hard drives. These hardware devices have no comprehension of files and drawers, instead they only understand sectors, tracks, and bytes. It's the role of DOS to convert your desires (such as opening files, making drawers etc) into instructions that the disk drives can understand. Having done this, the DOS must also ensure that it maintains its internal tables correctly, and that the data on the disk is kept safe (not overwritten by future instructions) and also try to patch things up when things go wrong. The DOS part of the operating system is a fundamental component of an operating system, a fact evident in the names of PC and Amiga operating systems - AmigaDOS and MS-DOS. Luckily for us the Amiga has a better DOS than PCs, which is one of the reasons why the Amiga is technically superior to the PC.

largely depend upon what configurations GP Software include with the program when they finally ship it. You can rest assured however that we'll be tasting it and will shortly bring you a full indepth review. Will it retain its position as the Amiga best utility and score, getting more than the ninety three percent we gave version 4? Watch this space ... ■



▲ *Opus 4*, the old version, can be found in all its glory on this month's technical coverdisk.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Photogenics

■ Price: £54.95 ■ Supplier: Almathera ☎ 0181 687 0040



Is Photogenics the killer 24-bit package that Amiga artists have been waiting years for? Tony Horgan investigates, with the help of some swirly colours.

Just when it looked like *AdPro* and *Image FX* had the image processing market all tied up, along comes the most innovative bit of graphics software in years. *Photogenics* is one of those programs that immediately begs questions like 'Is it the next *Digital Paint*?' but really it's not the next anything, as it takes a different approach to all other existing Amiga graphics systems. On one hand, it's an image processor. On the other hand, it's a 24-bit paint program.

Window cleaning

The first major difference between *Photogenics* and other graphics programs, is that it works in a system of windows. The program opens up its own screen, onto which it overlays windows for each of its control panels. Multiple images can be handled with ease, each one appearing in its own resizable window. With programs such as *DPaint*, *Brilliance* and *Personal Paint*, the current screen mode is defined by the image that you're working on. With *DPaint* for example, when working on a super hi-res interlaced HAM-8 image, the working screen uses the same resolution and colours, which affects all of the tool bars and the pull down menus.

With *Photogenics*, you can set the screen mode to suit your eyesight and your monitor, independently of the images you're working on. This means you can work with all your menus and tool bars in a comfortably visible resolution,

Choose from any of the standard Workbench 3.0 screen modes, including Double Pal. Your images are viewed in either HAM-8, 256 colours or grey scale. What you see in the image windows is an approximation of the actual 24-bit image. All graphics are automatically converted to 24-bit when they are loaded in for a better idea of what the actual image looks like, you can render it to a separate HAM-8 screen. Support for direct true colour viewing on 24-bit graphics cards (such as Picasso, Piccolo, EGS Spectrum, Opal Vision and Rainbow 3) is currently being worked on. Almathera will be making the drivers for these boards freely available, as well as



▲ *Photogenics* has some lovely effects for you to mess around with. In this shot, moon-landers Neil, Buzz and Mike have been solarised twice.

including them with updates to registered users.

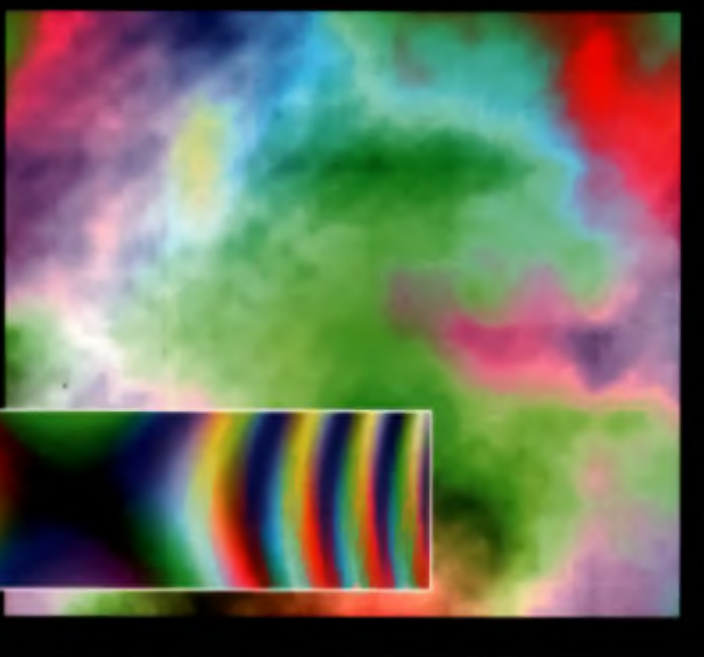
Bag of tricks

Instead of trying to emulate and out-do everyone else in the field, Almathera have started from

scratch. Along the tool bar you find all the basic drawing functions that you'd expect: solid line, dotted line, circle, rectangle, ellipse, cut and fill. Try drawing with these on a fresh blank page and you'll be surprised to see that instead of just a solid line, you get a slightly blurred

Pure plasma

A most useful bonus feature, *Photogenics* will generate full 24-bit colour patterns. Most have a random placement, and they can also be partly controlled by setting a few parameter sliders. The plasma is right up my street. Then there's the 'streaks' option, which creates a spocky kind of slimy-vision effect. Select 'ripples' for a series of concentric circles, or 'Pattern' for yet another plasma-type image.



Composition

Photogenics is brilliant for combining different images. Using the various paint modes, you can overlay parts of one picture onto another with ease. The variable strength of the rub-through functions allows you to gradually fade parts in and out of each other, and as it's all done in 24 bit, everything looks extremely smooth.

The first picture shown here was created from two source images. The space background was one I had previously composed from a number of sources using *Brilliance*. The ghostly fat bloke was grabbed from a video tape and cut out from his surrounding scenery. The two were then merged together by painting with the rub-through tool.

A backdrop was generated using the *Streaks* loader option. This was then combined with the above image.



types available, including pencil, neon, airbrush, ball pen and sponge. Pixel-perfect drawing is also possible by altering the brush parameters. The fill function is very nicely done. Instead of only filling pixels of exactly the same colour, it allows you to define a tolerance level. This means for example, that you can fill in an area that ranges from pure white to light grey, leaving any other coloured parts of the image intact. This is essential when working in 24-bits.

However, while it's quite possible to create impressive pictures from a blank page, you don't get nearly as much help in this area as you do from *DPaint* or *Brilliance*. If you're naturally talented with traditional art techniques, then the *Photogenics* style will suit you far better than the clinical pixel-orientated methods of the competition.

Paint with processes

Over 50 processes are available for you to use with your images. Processes are effects like solarise, emboss, pixelise, greyscale and line art. In the past, Amiga image processors have only worked on the whole image, or maybe specified sections of it. *Photogenics* breaks away from the norm by allowing you to paint with the effects. So, if you want to give part of your picture an embossed effect, you select Emboss as the paint mode, and then draw over

the area you want to change. If you then decide you didn't want to emboss it after all, but you think a line art effect might work better then all you do is switch the paint mode to line art. The part you just embossed is changed to line art before your eyes! Once you're happy with it, you can click on 'fix', and the change is written to the actual image in the internal 24-bit buffer. This throws up plenty of opportunities for experimentation.

Loaders and savers



▲ If you have enough memory, *Photogenics* lets you work on a number of images at the same time.

Most image file formats are supported for loading and saving.

Supported load formats include IFF, GIF, JPEG, QuadAnim (for use with Video Creator), VLAB, QRT and BMP. A novel off-shoot of the loading section is the collection of image generators that create exotic patterns from a few algorithms. See the Pure Plasma panel for some examples. There's also a screen grabber available from this section. As for saving, you're offered IFF-Deep (a mutation of the standard 24 bit IFF standard), ILBM, JPEG, Ascii Art, BMP, HAM-8, Opal Hi-res and Lo-res, PBM, Picasso-II, QRT, RAW and SCULPT. The modular design of the load and save section allows for easy addition of further loaders and savers as and when they are written.

Conclusion

Photogenics is a brilliant program, in many ways far more powerful than anything else available. It's particularly useful for anyone who works across more than one computer format, which increasingly the case with professional computer graphics. The range of loaders and savers gives it compatibility

High end requirements

To run *Photogenics* you'll need an AxiA Amiga (an A1200 or an A4000)

Although the basic requirements state just 2Mbs of RAM are needed, if you're to get anything like the full potential from the program, you'll need extra RAM and a hard drive. You won't fit many 24 bit pictures onto a floppy disk, and with only 2Mb of RAM, some of the features will be inaccessible.

with lots of Herent systems. It's by no means the complete image processing package. Neither is it the answer to all your image creation needs. However, added to an existing system of *DPaint/Brilliance* and *AdProImage FX*, it will increase your creative potential enormously. Anyone designing graphics for use in Amiga games and applications will still need the basic functions and low resolution support of a traditional paint program. If your main use will be DTP or high end video work, then *Photogenics* is just the job. Others may have set a £100-£200 price tag on such a powerful program, but Almathe have decided to put *Photogenics* out at five pence under £55!

If the pictures and text on these pages haven't already convinced you that *Photogenics* is the biggest thing in Amiga graphics since *DPaint*, then I don't really know what else I can say, except that *Photogenics* is the biggest thing in Amiga graphics since *DPaint*. Convinced now? Good. ■

Photogenics

A500	system requirements: Workbench 3.0, 2Mb Chip RAM, AGA Chipset. Recommended requirements: 4-6Mb RAM and hard drive.
A500+	BASE OS was.....50%
A600	A window-based drag and drop interface is combined with menus and tool bars to good effect.
A1200	performance.....91%
A1500	Fast, neat, efficient, and stacked with original and unique features.
A2000	value for money.....92%
A2000	You could hardly ask for a lower priced professional graphics package.
A3000	OVERALL A program that lives up to all expectations.
A4000	91 %

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

WANT A  4 YOUR AMIGA?

DON'T  A  AND PUT

ALL YOUR  IN 1 BORING

 THINK ANY  WITH OUR

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGAU.AND.COM

If you're thinking about buying a new peripheral for your A1200 or A600 then ... don't ... until you've considered our brand-new, plug-and-play SCSI 2 interface and our exciting range of modern storage devices.

Named after the famous storage-hungry animal, the Squirrel™ SCSI 2 interface simply plugs into your PCMCIA slot and allows you to connect up to 7 (yes, 7!) SCSI devices to your Amiga at the same time. Just think of it, a triple-speed CD-ROM, a SyQuest™ removable drive, a DAT drive, a Magneto Optical and a Tape Streamer, all on-line and all available at any time!

All this is a reality with the amazing Squirrel™ SCSI 2 interface.

The Squirrel comes complete with SCSI software drivers, a host of useful SCSI programs (audio CD player, CD-to-HD sampler etc.) and is also extremely compatible with the CD32 so that, with a suitable CD-ROM drive, you can run games like Diggers, Brutal Football, Liberation, Pinball Fantasies etc, etc.

But there is much more to SCSI than CD-ROM; SCSI is an industry-wide standard which means that you can



the neat Squirrel SCSI interface

plug any SCSI external device into the Squirrel interface and daisy-chain units together. No longer are you forced into a closed solution - with Squirrel, your Amiga will grow with your needs.

Incredibly, the Squirrel SCSI 2 interface costs only £69.95 including VAT and is available now from all good Amiga suppliers or directly from HiSoft.

To complement the Squirrel interface we have released a number of quality peripherals - professional Squirrel Storage Systems™ at nutty prices!

Squirrel Storage Systems

Squirrel Storage systems come with a bare (or - many for installation internally) or fully casado (fax), with integral power supply, SCSI in/out, SCSI IC selector and audio out (for CD-ROM). All prices include VAT!

SCSI CD-ROM Drive

The SuperTriple™ CD-ROM offers 510Kb/sec transfer, 190ms access, PhotoCD™, CD-DA & more; a brand new super fast feature packed unit at a fantastic price ...

SuperTriple™ int £189, ext £249

SCSI SyQuest™ Drives

Transportable storage is here with the solid, proven SyQuest™ 88Mb and 270Mb removable drives. Great for backup and moving your work between machines ...

88Mb int £269, ext £349, 270Mb int £439, ext £499
Drives inc 1 cartridge, 88Mb cart £69, 270Mb cart £59

SCSI Hard Drives

Modern, fast drives, all with 128Kb cache, at great prices ...
270Mb int £179, ext £229, 540Mb int £259, ext £319

HiSoft
High Quality Software

The Old School, Greenfield,
Bedford MK45 5DE UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181
Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716

Personal Paint 6.1

Price: £59.95 Developer: Cloanto Supplier: Ramiga ☎ 0690 770304

Personal Paint has just reached version 6.1 at a critical time for Amiga graphics. Tony Horgan wonders whether its got what it takes.

It's all very well going on about the wonders of *Image FX* and *Photogenics*, with their 24-bit graphics handling and flashy high-end features, but not every Amiga artist needs to emulate a graphics workstation. And besides, until the Amiga is back in production, there are still a hell of a lot of non-AGA Amiga users with a need for powerful



▲ The centre can is the original image. The one on the left has been passed through the watercolour effect, while the one on the right has been subjected to the edge detect treatment

software that's compatible with lower-spec machines. Check out these system requirements:

Kickstart 1.2, 512K RAM and 1 floppy drive! Surely it can't be any good with those basic requirements? Wrong!

Personal Paint 6.1 covers just about all the bases to some degree. It's primarily a paint program along the lines of *DPaint*, but it also now includes animation facilities. Then there's the image processing side of things, which has always been one of the program's attractive features. Although you can use it on any Amiga from an A1000 or A500 up to an A4000, it also supports high end users, with optional automatic re-targetting of the display to 24-bit boards.

Animation action

When compared to the animation features of *DPaint* or *Brilliance*, *Personal Paint* can't

offer nearly as many. However, it does have some definite advantages. The best animation feature is the storyboard. This lets you view anything from 1 to 50 frames at once. To alter the zoom level of the storyboard, just hold the right mouse button and drag it in or out. Simple! *Personal Paint* is also very good at converting entire animations into different resolutions and numbers of colours. Try getting *DPaint* to do that! There are a so plenty of optimisation options for saving, depending on whether file size or playback speed is most important.

Virtual memory

There are times when you'll want to perform an operation, but don't have enough free memory. In this case, you can use the virtual memory option. This stores "inactive" parts of image data in a temporary storage area, such as Fast RAM, a hard drive, or even a floppy drive.

Image processing is another of the program's main attractions. The usual effects are on offer, such as blur, emboss, edge detect, dither, negative, randomise, rub through, sharpen, tint, texture and watercolour. Most of these come in a number of variations. The watercolour and emboss options are especially impressive. Anyone

Major new features

- Animation
- Virtual Memory
- Creates 3D Stereograms
- HAM-6 & HAM-8 viewer
- Autoscroll painting
- JPEG loading
- Faster operation

into those 3D stereogram pictures will be pleased to find the stereogram-creation options. These allow you to take a still picture or an animation, and convert it into stereogram.

JPEGs can now be loaded, unfortunately there isn't a JPEG save option, as JPEG is a 24 bit image file format, and *Personal Paint* works in no more than 256 colours. However, it can save in a PCX, GIF and IFF formats.

Conclusion

Although *Personal Paint* may not have as many features as its main rivals *DPaint* and *Brilliance*, it does have some significant advantages of its own. Speed is one, and compatibility is another. It's good to see that there are still people developing software with the massive Kickstart 1.2 to 2.0 user-base in mind. I'll certainly be using it extensively for its animation control features, image processing, and maybe even to render the odd stereogram animation. ■



▲ The emboss effect works best on line art, but can be used on anything.



▲ Here we see the storyboard in action. The number of frames in view can be altered from 1 to 50, with a simple mouse-drag.

PERSONAL PAINT 6.1	
A500	System requirements: Kickstart 1.2 or higher, 512K RAM, 1 floppy drive. Recommended: 5M6 Chip RAM, hard drive, AGA adaptor.
A500+	ease of use 85%
A600	Very easy to use as it uses the same hot keys as <i>DPaint</i> and <i>Brilliance</i> , with simple menus and icons.
A1200	performance 80%
A1500	Not stacked with features, but what it does, it does very well.
A1500	value for money 82%
A2000	Totally priced within range of its competitors.
A3000	OVERALL
A4000	An attractive option particularly for any non-AGA artists.

84%

Win One Of Five Copies of Photogenics

50 runner up T-Shirt prizes

You've read the review, now enter the competition and you could win one of five copies of this amazing program and there are 50 Photogenics T-shirts for the runners up.

Photogenics is the feature-packed image processing and paint program from Almathera that can do just about anything you like. Amongst its more impressive features are:

- Numerous special effects such as emboss, sharpen, antique. Pick them up as a brush and paint them on.
- The ability to edit multiple images, each in its own resizable window.
- Full 24-bit editing.
- Loads and saves IFF, GIF, JPEG and other format files.
- Numerous natural paint tools - chalk pastels, felt tip pens, crayon etc.

Incase you haven't read the full indepth review of this brilliant program turn to page 88 now. To enter and hopefully win one of five copies of the software or one of fifty T-shirts, write the answers to the following questions on a postcard and send it on a postcard to "Photogenics compo", CU AMIGA Magazine, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU.



Rules

1. CU employees of EMAP Images or Almathera can enter.
2. The editor's decision is final, no correspondence will be entered into.
3. Only one entry per person is allowed.
4. The closing date for entries is February 15th 1995.
5. Competition entries will only be accepted by post.
6. The winning will be notified by post.

1: How much is Photogenics?

2: What score have CU Amiga Magazine given it?

3: How many image processing brush types does it have?



Weird Science

CD ROMS

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD CD STORES

Multimedia Toolkit CD

CONTENTS

1000+ Fonts
1000+ Bitmaps
1000+ Images
1000+ Sounds
1000+ Animations
1000+ Videos
1000+ Graphics
1000+ Animations
1000+ Videos
1000+ Graphics

ONLY £ 19.95

Fonts CD

A complete CD dedicated to Fonts for the Amiga range of computers. Also PC compatible. The following formats are catered for, Adobe, CG Fonts, Coloured, Postscript, Prodraw, IFF, PCX, Pagestream, TrueType, Calamus and GDOS. Adding up to the most complete CD of Fonts for the Amiga ever. In total over 18,000 files in 900 directories. All ready to use and easily accessible in type directories.



Available in
many formats

CLIP ART CD

Over 550megs of Clip Art for Amigas and PCs. The most comprehensive collection of Clip Art ever for the Amiga range of computers. In total over 26,000 files. The following formats are catered for, B&W IFF Bitmap, Coloured IFF Bitmap, Pmclicps, EPS, Pagesetter, Pagestream, IMG, Corel Draw and coloured brushes for DPaint. All ready to use and easily accessible in subject directories.



CONTENTS OF CLIPART CD

15,000+ Mono Bitmap & 1300 Coloured
1500 EPS, 6900 IMG, 43 Pagesetter
290 Pagestream, 40 Pmclicps, 120 Corel
98 Printshop and 640 Brushes for Dpaint

CONTENTS OF FONTS CD

2000+ Adobe & CG Fonts with PS Fonts
500 Bitmap, 190 Coloured, 240 IFF
139 Pagestream, 24 Prodraw, 500 TrueType
132 PCX, 300 GDOS & 230 Calamus

AMIGA & PC Compatible

Clip Art CD &
Fonts CD
Only £ 9.99 each

Amos CD

THE OFFICIAL AMOS PD LIBRARY ON COMPACT DISC

The Official Amos PD Library is the finest source of Amos related software and programs in the world today. The library is run by Lee & Anne Taylor and is endorsed by East-gate Software, the publishers of Amos and Amos Pro. This compact disc contains the entire library from disk 1 to 600, each one organized in it's own directory and catalogued. The disc contains a total of 11,000 files with over 1600 Amos ready made files, 100 game banks, 300 Cheat banks, 800 examples, numerous master banks and several resources in Amos & Amos Pro. Workbench is also included in the Program and Server to allow backups of the contents across a sub-set from both the CDTV and the CD. This CD is truly a testament to the immense following that Amos and Amos Pro has achieved in the past few years and represents thousands of man hours of working Amos code which will prove to be an invaluable source of help and assistance in the Amos area. The Amos PD Library contains many games and Utilities which will prove interesting to the Amos user and non-Amos user alike. Imagine the sheer contents of a PD Library on one CD. All this for only

£19.95



Compatible with all
Amigas

Network CD

SIMPLE NETWORKING TOOLS FOR AMIGA CD

The Network CD sets up a link between a CDTV or CD32 and any other Amiga. The CD32 or CDTV acts as a remote drive for your Amiga, allowing access to the vast pool of data available on CD Rom. The CD32 cable also available uses the SCSI socket of the CD32 and comes complete with a keyboard pass through, thus still maintaining the ability to connect FMV or SXI addons. Network CD sets up a Workbench environment and disables the user functions, allowing the CD to be changed and access to any other ISO9660

CONTENTS

Parnet & Sernet
NComm & Term
Twin Express
Fred Fish 800 to 975
Amos PD 478 to 603
74 Utility Disks
PhotoCD Conversion
700 Images in 256 cols

Network CD £ 14.99
CD32 Cable £ 19.95
Parnet Cable £ 9.99



TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOUNDS TERRIFIC

New Release

A double CD pack containing over 1.2 Gigabytes of musical and sounds data for the Amiga and IBM PC compatible. It all adds up to the most complete collection of sounds on any platform and will form vital part of any musician's CD collection.

CONTENTS of Sounds Terrific

4600 Modules, 14,000 Amiga Samples
500 Sound Effects & 4500 Instruments
300 Circuits/Bank Modules-1190 MIDI Files
1552 Acc & 642 Wax Samples
Utilities for both Amiga & IBM PC
Amiga and PC Compatible

Double CD £19.95

Also Available

Aminet 3 - £ 19.95

Aminet 4 - £ 19.95 (NEW)

LSD CD 1 - £ 19.95 (NEW)

Meeting People - £ 19.95 (NEW)

ORDER HOTLINE

0116 251 0082

Access & Visa Welcome



ASKARINS CD for the CD32

650+ games for the CD32, CDTV & Amiga CD. Ready to run from a simple MENU system. 100% CD32 compatible. Also includes Amos and Poppy disks 1 to 200 archived easily copied back to floppy. Workbench, Parnet & Sernet included.

Weird Science
Tel: 0116 251 0082
Fax: 0116 251 4933

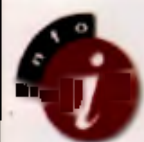
Rowlandson Close
Leicester
Leics. LE4 2SE

Image FX 2

■ Price: £149.99 ■ Developer: Nova Design ■ Supplier: Wizard Developments ☎ 0322 272908

Andy Leaning checks out the hottest release of the Winter, ImageFX 2 - a program with more death moves than Mortal Kombat!

ARazz and other programs



In addition to the vast number of extra features provided in the program, *ImageFX* also has a *ARazz* port and a companion program - *CineMorph* for creating much popularised morph effects. The *ARazz* facility is also used to provide a collection of extra capabilities, including a batch processor (allowing the same effects to be performed on multiple files automatically rather than loading each file, manipulating and saving it). These programs build on the basic power of *ImageFX* and make it relatively easy to carry out what would otherwise be very complex operations quickly, and after the initial learning curve will save time and effort.



▲ *ImageFX 2* in all its glory, this picture demonstrates some of the power that the program provides showing composition and paint effects

The fight for the title of image processor king is getting nasty! Earlier this year ASDG (now called Elastic Reality)

unleashed their upgraded champion - *AdPro 2.5*. Now Nova Design have released *ImageFX* version 2, and just to set the cat among the pigeons, *Photogenics* (page 88) has hit the streets too. The resulting battle looks set to be a light bigger than any seen in beat 'em ups like *Mortal Kombat II*. The question is

does *ImageFX 2* and its huge selection of death moves, sorry features, have what it takes to rip the soul out of *AdPro*, or is it a waste of disk space?

Looking at the specification sheet of *ImageFX 2* alone is enough to set the pulse of graphics fans racing. It supports more new features than an aging Hollywood star after a visit to a plastic surgeon, and many of these are literally state-of-the-art in the visual effects and image process-

ing world. And even better, it builds upon these with a sophisticated array of new gimmicks to make it friendlier and easier to use.

But enough of this talk, you want facts. Firstly the look and feel of the program hasn't changed much, it retains the distinctive pallet and tool bar from where you select tools etc, and at first glance there are no major differences. This impression doesn't last long however. Throughout the program, subtle changes have been made to improve the design and functionality. Most requesters now have thumbnail preview screens in them, so you can select files and brushes visually. These preview versions and thumbnails take time to be displayed however, but you can turn them off to speed up performance.

The preview ability needs some explaining. Imagine you wanted to add a lightning bolt to a picture. You'd call up the lightning bolt screen requester, set the parameters and then to see what it looked like click on a preview button. Doing so will fill a small box on the right hand side of the screen with a miniature representation of the lightning bolt. Change a parameter and click on preview again. Once you're happy with the preview you can click on the OK button and the full resolution version will be rendered on to the main screen. In short the preview options allow you to try out any effect quickly without harming the main image.

Also worth noting is the online help. With a program of this magnitude I expected to be quickly lost amongst a wealth of menus and requesters, but by simply pressing 'HELP' on the keyboard you've got access to a comprehensive on-line help system describing practically every element of the program.

Another nice touch is that brush/region controls have been improved. You can now select an area of the picture using the usual selection tools of box, oval, polygon and freehand, and select by colour (magic wand type effect) but

SELECTING THE RIGHT TOOL

you can now also add or remove areas to and from this selected area - smart!

These features all make the program more user friendly and functional by making it quicker and easier to apply effects and manipulate your images. What really makes this version stand out however are the new image processing and distortion tools. *ImageFX 2* has bucket loads of these, and many of them are at the cutting edge of image processing on all platforms, and far in advance of anything seen on the Amiga.

You can create lightning bolts (see 'A Bolt From The Blue'), radial stars, and lens flares, and add them to an existing picture. The lens flare creator is particularly powerful allowing you to set not just the brightness and colour of the flare but also the number and type of artifacts (ie the types of reflection caused by the supposed camera lens). Also included is the ability to create swirls, pond ripples and waves, map images onto spheres (including adding a reflective highlight to the globe) along with numerous other distortion tools. You can also alter the image to look as if it had been created in either a classic paint style or with a particular painting/drawing tool. Amongst the possibilities are Pencil, Impressionist, and Charcoal sketch.

Compose yourself

Image compositing (combining two or more images in a variety of different ways) has also undergone a upgrade. Composition is a fundamental tool of any image

processing program, and the more ways you can combine two images the better. *ImageFX* has always done fairly well in this respect, but the new version adds five new techniques. In general, composition techniques all work by examining the colours of each pixel (specified by numerical values) from the two originals and then applying a mathematical operation to these values, combining them in some way or simply replacing one with the other. Version 2 now has an HSV matte operation which allows you to specify which colours will be replaced using hue, saturation and value parameters. There's also a minimum/maximum approach where the pixels with the highest and lowest values are used in the final version, and a multiply/divide system where the pixels are multiplied and divided with each other to give the final picture.

Hmmm ...

On the whole *ImageFX 2* proved a solid, well thought out and, during the test period, trouble-free program. However I have a few lingering doubts. Firstly and most obviously *ImageFX* is a huge program with masses of features - and this



▲ Lightning bolts away: here I've added three lightning bolts to a picture of a sunset. Using different sized lightning bolts creates the impression of depth.

is naturally a big point in its favour. However, as a result of having so many features it can at times be difficult to locate the button for the feature you want - is the Lightning bolt under the Distort, Effects, Hook, or Ansox button? As you gain more experience with the program this problem will become less apparent but it does increase the learning curve.

Another problem is the difference between the previews and the actually rendered results. This is particularly relevant with the lightning bolts - many of the previews make the lightning bolts look

like a spray coming from a fire extinguisher, if you can imagine that. Luckily the actual lightning bolts are far more impressive.

The single biggest negative of the whole program is the undo operation. It seems that only basic editing and other simple operations can be undone, the larger and more time consuming functions are un-undoable (if you'll forgive the English). The lack of an undo function for much of the program forced me to mark *ImageFX* from what would otherwise have been a very high score. To be taken seriously a program-wide undo

This strip of buttons contains the drawing tools icons. Double clicking on these allows you to specify the action of these tools, ie pen size, fill sensitivity etc.

Clicking here lets you process either the full image or just a square, circle, polygon etc that you've previously defined.

From here you can change the levels of colour in pictures - increasing the amount of red in a face for instance.

Click here to combine two or more pictures with a powerful range of composition tools.

Rotate, flip or mirror pictures to your hearts content by clicking on this button.

The main action buttons. Clicking on these buttons will change the overall type of actions available to you. Scanner allows control over input devices, Palette controls pen colour etc, Toolbox is this toolbar, Print allows you to print the last layer - oh load, save, quit and call up preferences.

ImageFX works with multiple buffers (pictures). Clicking on this button allows you to swap them around, and create new or delete them.

Several effects are hidden here, including sharpen, motion blur and edge detect.

'Analyse' and alter the colours of your pics from here.

Some pretty fancy effects are hidden under here: dream, and swirl for instance.

One of the more fun menus where you add lightning bolts, lens flares and more.

The status bar shows how long you've got to wait before the current operation will be finished. The small bars fill up from left to right as operations progress.

To apply global colour changes click here. You could for instance change all reds to blues.

If you've defined a brush come here to copy it to a buffer, save or maybe load another brush.

Alpha channels allow the selection of part of an image for further processing.

Here you can call up other programs like CineElph.

A number of Alpha macros are supplied to perform long winded or complex operations.

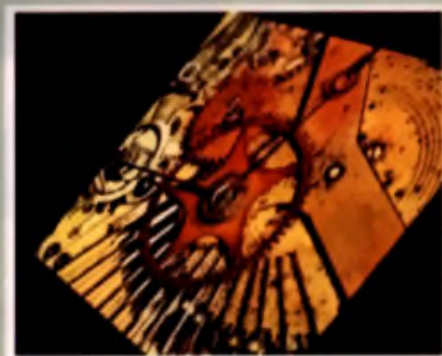
Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



▲ Well let's begin let's take an groovy image like this one from the Alternative 3D features collection and see what we can do ...



▲ Let's try the swirl operator and as we can see it acts as if the image has been spun from the centre outwards. Like weird.



▲ How about perspective rotate. Image FX's 3D rotation capabilities are outstanding, and you can also scale and resize in this mode!



▲ How about zooming into a zoom operator for that special zoom-in effect. It's just lovely.



▲ How about something a bit even more - a crystal effect. This adds a crystalline type look to the picture. For space man the big boys



▲ Finally, you can use this highly useful feature which takes a texture and maps the image onto it.

must be implemented.

Perhaps the last problem is that of speed. *ImageFX 2* is a very powerful program and as such really needs serious hardware, but even on powerful Amigas it's quite slow. Some of the distortion effects can take a seriously long time. Taking a 768 by 576 image and applying an impressionist *Paint-FX* effect took

five minutes on our accelerated A4000 040 - life is too short to try this on a stock A1200. However this isn't a fault of the program, but instead a sign that you are trying to do too much with the hardware. Its unlikely other software will improve on the speed of this program. If you want faster responses you'll need a faster system - and it's worth getting one if you intend to use *ImageFX 2*.

A bolt from the blue

The new version has a built-in lighting bolt generator, and it doesn't involve making changes to your Amiga's circuit board! The number of times I've needed to have a picture of a lightning bolt can be counted on one hand, but it's still a very useful capability. It's slow at times, but the results are impressive.

Lightning bolt creation involves

setting a number of variables which act as limits on various attributes of the lightning bolt. The program then creates a random bolt working within the entered parameters. This ensures that you can determine pretty much the type of bolt created, but each can be different from the last. Amongst the variables available are the percentage chance that a fork will appear, the minimum and maximum angles of any forks, and the base colours.

Potential uses of lightning bolts include creating a false impression of size and power for electrical equipment (used to great effect where the landing craft lands amongst the exploding terra-forming station to pickup Ripley in *Aliens*), to recreate a feeling life-giving energy in sinister science labs (a la *Frankenstein*) or adding an element of untamed electrical forces to a science fiction setting (as in the scene where the human arrives in the 20th century in the *Terminator*). This effect really comes into its own when used alongside a 3D rendering program (such as *LightWaves*) and a landscape creator (*Visio*) to create futuristic settings. Several lightning bolts and a typical composition are shown below.

The only failing I found was that I could see no way in which to make a lightning bolt tail off or

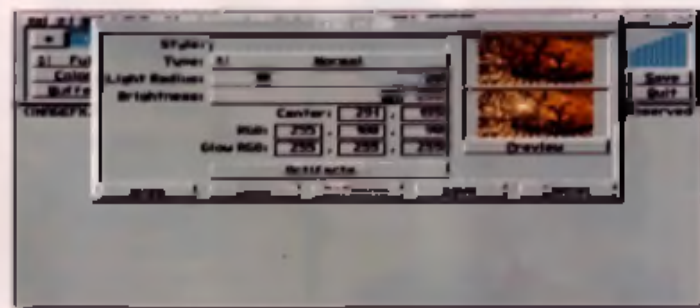
fade away at the end, instead they just stop. This is okay for ground strikes but when creating bolts that don't hit the earth but end in mid air, the results look odd.

So ...

ImageFX 2 is a corker, I can hear *AdPro*'s spine being removed now! The vast number of distortion capabilities and special effects ensure this is a program that anyone who's serious about graphics on the Amiga must have. If Elastic Reality are to stay in the race for Amiga image manipulation they'll need to get a new version of *AdPro* out soon. ■



▲ The thumbnail previews on the loading requester; although the quality of the thumbnail images isn't brilliant it still helps you quickly locate the image you want.



▲ A typical requester with a preview box, this one shows the lens flare option in action.

IMAGE FX 2

system requirements:
Workbench 3 and above and 6MB of RAM

AG10	ease of use	88%
A1200	performance	81%
A1500	value for money	92%
A2000	OVERALL	88
A3000	The king of Amiga image processing, but very demanding	
A4000		

SELECTAFONT

SEND NOW FOR YOUR FREE 46 PAGE INFO PACK

Over 4000 Fonts now in Stock!

FASTEST MAIL ORDER COMPANY ON EARTH! 16 hr response

Font prices from as little as 7pence!

STRUCTURED CLIP-ART

Wordworth v2, Final Draft, Pro-Page, Pro-Draft, PageMaker v2/v3, Pagestream, Expert Draw, Pro-Vector, Art Expression.

ARTIST DRAWN QUALITY CLIPS AVAILABLE FOR ALL THE ABOVE PROGRAMS. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM SELECTAFONT.

CURRENTLY AVAILABLE:
 BIRDS: 2 DISKS (47 CLIPS) 14.99
 ANIMALS: 2 DISKS (40 CLIPS) 9.99

New additions every Month!

Fontbuster **TECHNICAL** **CLIPBUSTER**
 £14.99 for all Customers (All Disks have Image Catalogues)

Choose from 4 Different Volumes for all Customers

INK-JET/BUBBLEJET SERVICES

Moving your ink-jet for 1 Year. We hold you in a unique position to offer a first class service to all our customers. We only supply the **BEST** ink-jets for all printers which we guarantee will give a **BETTER** quality than from your original cartridge. We also supply a comprehensive range of Ink-Jet/Bubblejet Consumables including: COLOUR & ORIGINAL CARTRIDGES, ORIGINAL RIBBONS

Single Nozzle £6.99	available in Black/Cyan	Waterproof Black Ink Single Nozzle 7.99
Twin Nozzle 12.99	Magenta/Yellow/Green/Red/Blue	Twin Nozzle 14.99
4 Pack Nozzle 24.99		

IFF CLIPART
 We only supply IFF-style clips that we have created ourselves. All disks come with image catalogues.

NEW! LAMINATED VHS Tapes available for £14.99
AVAILABLE
 No silly instructions - just push in the tape and watch it work!

We have the UK's Largest Collection of **SCALABLE CLIPART**
 No Joggles No Hassle!

FREE! 24 HR SERVICE
 24 HR SERVICE
 24 HR SERVICE
 24 HR SERVICE
 24 HR SERVICE

APPROXIMATE PRICE LIST
 MASTERCARD
 VISA
 AMERICAN EXPRESS
 BANK OF AMERICA
 CITIBANK
 CHASE
 COMMERCE BANK
 FIRST UNION
 GOLDEN STATE BANK
 HARRIS BANK
 HORTON BANK
 MARYBETH BANK
 NORTHERN BANK
 PENNSYLVANIA BANK
 SECURITY BANK
 TRICITY BANK

BEEVOOS
 CARPENTER
 CHILLS
 CHINESE
 CSDJERSEY
 FALLISHION
 HEADHUNT
 INDIANA
 KEYBOARD
 MEXICAN
 Miaminite
 MEXICAN
 OREGON WET
 ORIENTAL
 BLOCK!
 CALIGRAPHY
 CRACKLING

POSTCRYPT
 QUISH
 RANSOME
 SHARPEN
 STAR
 STEEL
 STENCIL
 STRETCH
 TOYBOX
 WEDGIE
 WOBLER
 ZARROW
 SWINGER
 Tiptopette
 OpenHouse
 PEACE
 POWERLINER
 StarStruck
 SALTER

KT's PD (Software) **60P EACH** **QUALITY ACCESSORIES**

- BARTS & FUGGOL FT
- BELL LIND BRILL
- 16 HOLE GOLF DRINKS
- ANTHONY'S
- ANGS TO PRUIT'S
- ROAD TO HELL
- PROFMANIA
- 3 PRIZE MANAGER
- FOURBASE 13 (2 DISKS)
- TEAR TRACK
- STAR TRAK (2 DISKS)
- MR MEN OLYMPICS (2)
- MOOSE DRIVE
- FORHINS & KARATE M. CLASS (2)
- KT'S BOARD GAMES
- CASE OF DR. STRANGE
- SPICY GAMES (2)
- 3 FLIPPER SOCCER LB
- CYBERTECH CORP AGA (2)
- SILVER BLADE
- CASH PRIZE
- DANGER MOUSE
- WALLY WORLD (2)
- EVILS BOOM, GRAB
- DELUXE GAL AGA (2)
- DELUXE PACMAN
- THE ZONER (2)
- PANCAHUTE JOUST
- OTHELLO WONDERLAND
- RANS THE TITANIC
- SCOTTISH FOOTBALL MOR
- DEPTH CHARGE
- SHERNARD
- BLACK DAWN 2
- 3-DIM. THERMO WAR
- SCHNEITZ TIC PUZZLE
- STAR TRAK QUIZ (2)
- CLASH OF EMPIRES (2)
- KINGDOM AT WAR
- ARMED SPEEDBALL
- ONE PLTH (2)
- SUPER PRINX
- A DAY AT THE RACES
- MAD PREACHER
- STEWARDS ENQUIRY
- RACING MARRACS
- SPLITTING
- LOOTY PLATFORMGAME
- SEEDS OF DARKNESS
- STARWOODS (2)
- SUPER MEGA FRUITS
- ANTHONY'S 7
- KILLING LAND PF
- SPECTRUM WAR GAMES

- POLKA BROS. NO NAME
 - POLKA BROS. CAVALLA
 - FINGERS DEMO (2)
 - TRUCK TRACK
 - 5.0 T.A. SPACERACER
 - DREAM TRIPPER
 - CLARYHANCE
 - RETINA DUO 2
 - TRUCKING
 - TRUCKS ON T'S (2 DISKS) 2 DISKS
 - MAY DAY
 - JURKMAN XTC (2)
 - MUSICAL SPACEBALLS
 - LITHAL SET
 - SAHARTY ART
 - NEO FLASIA PHOBA
 - NURTLA SHADES
 - SAFETYLOCK 0 TERO
 - NO REFUND (2)
 - NOCTURNAL
 - OFFENSE: QUCRO
 - ARTIFICAL PARADISE (2)
 - FRIDAY THE 13TH PART IV
 - WINDROTT DEMO
 - END OF THE MESSY (2)
 - ESSENTIAL CLASSICS
 - LOVE DEMO (2)
- NEW ONLY 3 DISKS**
- ONNY CRAWFORD S/S (6) AGA
 - BABYLON AGA S/S
 - INK & AGA S/S
 - CLAUDIA AGA S/S
 - PHOENIX GATES S/S
 - RED DWARF SLIDES (2)
 - BODYSHOP 8 (2)
 - BODYSHOP 7 (2)
 - VISUAL VERBOSITY
 - ALADDIN SLIDES (2)
 - AGA FANTASY PICS S/S

- ASB MULTI-VIEW AGA
 - ANDY WBS UTILS
 - ASB HD DISK 3
 - AGA UTILS 1
 - AGA JACKSON EDITOR
 - 1200 FINAL TEST
 - AGA MARG 866
 - WBS LBD & DATATYPES
 - AGA SOURCE
 - RE-ONE 2 Y1
 - WBS BACKDROPS
 - WBS VIBRA KILLERS
 - MAADINE BUDDY HD (2)
 - DRYANT 4 BUDDY SYS (2)
 - SPECTRUM EM Y1 7 WBS
 - SPECTRUM EM Y1 2 AGA
- NEW ONLY 2 DISKS**
- ROCKETS AGA (SMALL)
 - MASSORANGE (2)
 - EVL INSECTS
 - MOTONOLA HW (2)
 - CYBERTECH CORP (2)
 - SPECTRUM EM Y2 NEW
 - TETRA
 - KLONDIKE V2 HD (3)
 - KLONDIKE V2 HD (4)
 - CARD SETS FOR K O 1-18
 - 2 PLAYER GAMES AGA
- NEW ONLY 1 DISK**
- SUBNIMAL XTC (2)
 - SOME JUSTICE B AGA
 - CANT BE DONE (2) AGA
 - INDUSTRIAL FUDGE
 - QUACK BUSTED 2
 - FINAL CHAPTER (2)
 - REDUCTION AGA (2)
 - SPASM: I FEEL GOOD AGA
 - ACHALLAMAHALLA AGA
 - PANTA REXP
 - MAX OVERDRIVE 2 (2)
 - MINI AGA (4)
 - FRIDAY AT 2
 - CRASH TEST AGA
 - COMPLEX: REAL AGA
 - ORION (2)
 - PULL WOOL
 - VOLCANO
 - EXPLICIT 2
 - BIG TIME SENSUALITY (2)
 - INTERCHANGE AGA
 - NOT AGAIN AGA (2)
 - MRI AGA (4)
 - CREAM AGA

- 1 PASSWORD HD
 - HOW TO CODE IN C (2)
 - 3-D SCALE CROSSWORD
 - CG FONTS (2)
 - VIDEO ALERT
 - BUSINESS LETTERS
 - EDWARD PRO 2
 - MAIL TUTORIAL KIT
 - SURROUNDING CD
 - NET WORK CD
 - LOCK AND LOAD CD
 - AMIG PRO 2 Y
 - BACK DOOR
 - DRUM LOOP SAMPLES
 - TECHNO MODS (2)
 - MOVIE RAVE SAMPLES (2)
 - ROBE HOT UTILS NOTS 1-13
 - TEE TO GREEN: GOLF/900
 - MAGIC W/ EXTRAS
 - RADIO JANGLES
 - AWARD MAKER 2
 - CASIO COMMS
 - PROOF BOX VSS
 - PROGRAMABLE
 - AREXX GUIDE (2)
 - GRAPEVINE 20 (2)
- KT'S SPECIAL PACKS**
- BUSINESS PACK (5) £4.99
 - RTV VIDEO PACK (4) £3.99
 - COLOUR FONTS (5) £4.99
 - ADDS FONTS (5) £5.99
 - CG FONTS PACK (7) £8.99
 - CLIP-ART PACK (5) £4.99
 - EDUCATIONAL (5) £4.99
 - EDUCATIONAL (5) £4.99
 - HARD DRIVE PACK (5) £5.99
 - FIT CHG PACK (5) £4.99
 - BOEY SHOR PACK (13) £8.99
 - GLAMOUR PACK (15) £10.99
 - GLAMOUR PACK 1 (6) £5.99
 - GLAMOUR PACK 2 (6) £5.99
 - CARD SETS PACK (20) £12.99
 - SUPP BEAUTIFUL (18) £12.99
 - CG FONTS AND TEX (7) £5.99
 - OBJECTS AND TEX (10) £5.99
 - HAM RADIO PACK (5) £4.99
 - MUSIC PACK (10) £3.99
- WE STOCK ALL THE CLIP ARTS SEE CATALOGUE**
- OUR PRICES AS FOLLOWS**
 1 DISK TITLE = £3.99
 2 DISK TITLE = £4.99
 3 DISK TITLE = £5.99
 4 DISK TITLE = £6.99
 5 DISK TITLE = £7.99

TO ORDER SEND NAME AND ADDRESS. PAYMENT BY CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER PAYABLE TO KT'S PD (Software) (banks card no on cheque please). To: KT'S PD Department CU Anaga 75 THE DRIVE, ROCKFORD, ESSEX S54 1HQ Tel/Fax: 0702 542434 0702 542356 / mobile 0585 276548 CALLERS WELCOME

100 PD GAMES NOW ONLY £5.00 inc p & p. SPND OVER £14.00 PD AND RECEIVE A DISK CLEANING KIT W/FF WORTH £5.99. BUY TEN DISKS AND CHOOSE 1 FREE. MONEY OFF VOUCHER WITH EVERY ORDER. PD DISKS AT ONLY 49p + PFF CATALOGUE DISK.

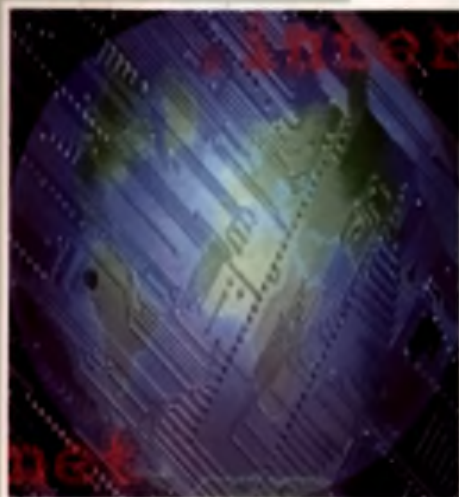
We also stock *Fredd Fish 1-1000 CLA Licences* all titles. *Assassins collection up to NO 210 + also Sapps and L.S.D.*

POSTED TO YOUR HOME EVERY 4-6 WEEKS CONTAINS DETAILS OF ALL NEW PD RELEASES PLUS LOTS MORE. YEARS GONE FOR ONLY £4.99

Termite



■ Price: £39.95 ■ Developer: Oregon Research ■ Supplier: HiSoft ☎ 01525 718181



New-comers to Comms usually have one big problem: after they splash out on a modem what software should they use with it? Modems usually come with software for the PC, not the Amiga, which can be extremely frustrating.

The normal way of getting Comms software is to download it from a Bulletin Board or from across the

Internet, but of course this assumes you already have some Comms software to start with. The alternative is to order a disk from a public domain library and hope you can figure out how to use it.

Or you could buy some, which is exactly what *Termite* is – a commercial Comms package. *Termite*, however, is different from Freeware or Shareware because (apart from the fact that you have to pay for it), it comes in a box, with a very informative and well-written manual and has a host of invaluable features.

The facts

Any Comms software, whether free, shareware or commercial, all works the same way. And *Termite* is no exception. At its simplest level, it works like this: the text you type in

is sent to the modem, text from the modem is then displayed on the screen and files can be upload or downloaded using special binary protocols.

There's a bit more to it than that obviously, telephone books need to be kept, calls need to be logged, screen modes need to be defined – all that stuff. And in this respect *Termite* comes out very

well when compared to other Amiga Comms programs, and certainly doesn't loose out, even to the best. It even manages to bring a few new options which aren't available from any other Amiga program.

First of all there are the buttons – gadgets, which are on-screen in their own window, which can be moved around or re-sized at will. The buttons are linked to a specific *Termite* feature, but you can define exactly what that feature will be. It could be to open the phone book, or it could be to upload a file: it's up to you.

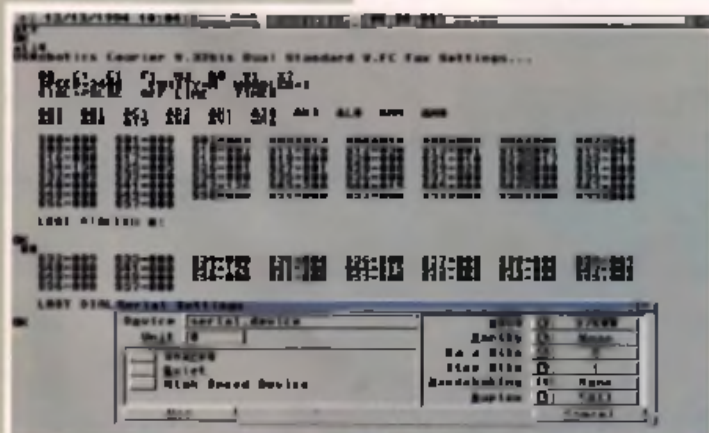
You can even save a picture or a brush from *Deluxe Paint* or *Brilliance* (or in fact any program that saves IFF image files) and make it a button. No matter what screen resolution you use (including

New boy Roy Ferguson jumps for joy as he discovers genuine professional communications software for his Amiga. Take it away Roy ...

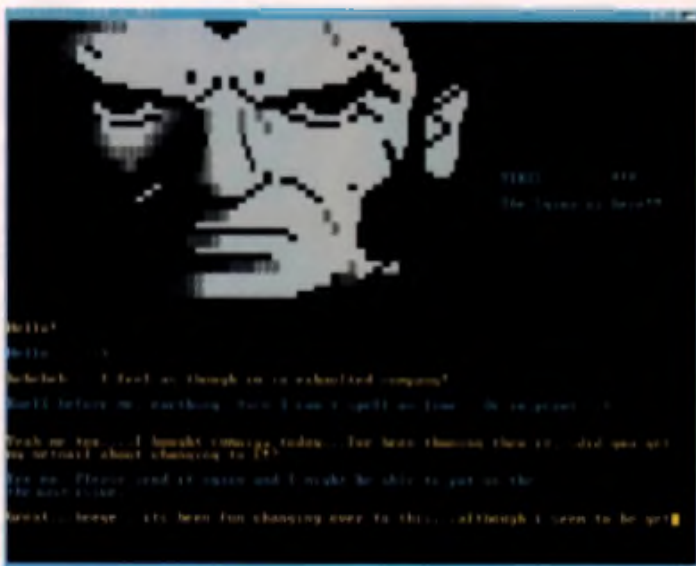
Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



▲ Termite in action. Note in the floating button bar with options all ready to click on. The chat window at the bottom of the screen means you can type in text, connect it, and then read it, great if you can't type.



▲ With a fast computer and fast modem you can send data at about 23,000 bits per second. Remember, the modem may work at 23,000 but some modems and data compression can double that.



▲ The support for ANSI graphics (as used extensively by BBSs) is very good. Looks like Roy should have used the chat window here.

new AGA only modes) *Termite* looks great.

Termite's dialling list feature means that each board can have a list of associated numbers. If the first one is busy, *Termite* moves onto the next, and so on. For busy systems, this can be a great anti-frustration device.

Another unique feature of *Termite* is the dock icon that opens on the Workbench: the little *Termite* face sits there, and any

program or file you drag and drop into it gets added to the list for uploading. Useful.

Like the shareware *Term* program, *Termite* uses external terminal modules, which means you can add better and better terminal emulators as they come along. The same goes for the file upload/download protocol system, which uses a library to provide the best Z-Modem system currently available. As other protocols come along the new libraries can be used.

There is a full *ARexx* port, which means *ARexx* commands will allow complex scripts to be written to automate dull or tedious processes. As an exercise in stupidity I used an *ARexx* script to instruct my computer at work to dial me at home at an exact time. The number of rings could be used to inform me that a ray trace had finished, and no call at all would let me know something had gone wrong.

Conclusion

Termite is a great program. If it was shareware I would have no hesitation in recommending that you download it and try it out immediately. But it's not free - it's a commercial product, which places an entirely new light on the matter. The saving grace is the fact that the manual is extremely good, and the unique user-friendly features will mean that even a novice could get to grips with the whole modems and Comms business. HiSoft's David Link told me that *Termite* would be shipping with buttons defined which would automatically dial into the common Bulletin Board Systems, which can only be applauded.

For the more advanced info-nauts out there, the clever customisation options are intriguing, and permit the ultimate in dream terminals to be constructed easily. ■

SpeedCom+ 28800



Termite came to us complete with a little guest - a super fast

modem to try it out with. The SpeedCom+ looks tiny for something that's so state-of-the-art, and its designer must have been a frustrated car-gadget freak: I'm sure I've seen black boxes like this on dashboards acting as car alarms or radar detectors.

All the necessary leads and power adaptors are supplied with the SpeedCom, so connecting it to an Amiga took about five minutes. *Termite*'s default configuration worked perfectly, and I was soon downloading anatomical bitmaps (strictly for research purposes you understand) at a fearsome rate.

In fact, the SpeedCom+ was too fast for an A500 fitted with a 68020 accelerator, although using an alternative to the standard Commodore software serial device helped out. An A1200 with extra memory shouldn't have problems, and an A4000 can definitely work a serial port speed of 58,700 bits per second.

There is a distinct lack of a green triangle sticker on the underside of the SpeedCom, which probably explains why, in common with other imported modems, it couldn't detect the busy or engaged tone.

This problem aside, the SpeedCom certainly is a damn fast modem (it's V.FAST actually) and was more than capable for getting on-line at maximum warp.

TERMITE

4500 **system requirements:**
1Mb, Kickstart 2.04 or better, Second floppy or hard drive recommended.

4501 **ease of use** 92%
The no-console buttons are a great idea - making it really easy to use.

4502 **performance** 90%
Works perfectly on any Amiga, although an A1200 or better is required for better features (CL80).

4503 **value for money** 78%
The competition is extremely low, so *Termite* needs to be good.

4504 **OVERALL**
Excellent Comms program - especially for BBS/USCIS.

88%

HIGH QUALITY SOUND SAMPLES

EXTENDED RANGE OF IFF SAMPLES (Includes new SYSTEM LOOP disks)

Each disk is compiled from a studio recorded master and is sampled on the Amiga at twice the sample rate of 110 samples/secs. They are compatible with all PD and commercial tracker and sequencer programs, and are highly regarded by the Amiga Press. There are a lot of sample libraries around but this one is absolutely unique! Amiga Computing Ltd. The collection of disks shows how it should be done. The arrangements are just samples on the beat for music on the A-Amiga. CU Amiga 7/88 'Do you want more high quality IFF whole length sounds to use in your compositions?' Get the Photo magazine to look at Being a Pro Amiga Cover! Again, Amiga & Amiga samples in brackets.

01 ALPHAB	Talking Drums, Maracas, Chats etc (50)	01 PIANO	Orchestra Solo, with strings (10/10)
02 BRASS1	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	02 STRINGS	Cells, Guit, Wds, Saxophones etc (20)
03 BRASS2	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	03 VOICES	Amiga & Digital (10)
04 BRASS3	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	04 CHANG	Mixed Chords, with Sfx & Synth (10)
05 BRASS4	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	05 CHORDS	Church & Electric (10)
06 BRASS5	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	06 BELLS	Real & Synth with Choir & Strings (10)
07 BRASS6	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	07 BELLS 2	Actual, Layered, Synthesised etc (10)
08 BRASS7	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	08 P-FRONT LOOPS	Upgrades original styles (10)
09 BRASS8	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	09 P-FRONT LOOPS 2	Upgrades style - any front-end etc (10)
10 BRASS9	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	10 P-FRONT LOOPS 3	More style and flexibility - any style (10)
11 BRASS10	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	11 T-CHORD 1	Tracker, Industrial & electronic (10)
12 BRASS11	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	12 T-CHORD 2	More of the same (10)
13 BRASS12	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	13 T-CHORD 3	More of the same (10)
14 BRASS13	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	14 T-CHORD 4	More of the same (10)
15 BRASS14	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	15 T-CHORD 5	More of the same (10)
16 BRASS15	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	16 T-CHORD 6	More of the same (10)
17 BRASS16	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	17 T-CHORD 7	More of the same (10)
18 BRASS17	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	18 T-CHORD 8	More of the same (10)
19 BRASS18	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	19 T-CHORD 9	More of the same (10)
20 BRASS19	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	20 T-CHORD 10	More of the same (10)
21 BRASS20	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	21 T-CHORD 11	More of the same (10)
22 BRASS21	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	22 T-CHORD 12	More of the same (10)
23 BRASS22	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	23 T-CHORD 13	More of the same (10)
24 BRASS23	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	24 T-CHORD 14	More of the same (10)
25 BRASS24	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	25 T-CHORD 15	More of the same (10)
26 BRASS25	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	26 T-CHORD 16	More of the same (10)
27 BRASS26	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	27 T-CHORD 17	More of the same (10)
28 BRASS27	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	28 T-CHORD 18	More of the same (10)
29 BRASS28	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	29 T-CHORD 19	More of the same (10)
30 BRASS29	Trumpets, Trombones, Drums etc (10)	30 T-CHORD 20	More of the same (10)

PRICES: 30 Disk £2.50 each, 10-19 Disk £2.00 each, 20 or more £1.75 each. The Complete Set 499 of 600 each £1.00 (any size order). Catalogue & PD via WALKABOUT MUSIC, Dept CU, TRENNBERCK PARK, TOTTENHAM, HANTS, COMMENBALL, PH 24 3DA. Tel: (0736) 813407

IF YOU WANT TO INCREASE YOUR COVERAGE AND PROFITS CALL THE MAGAZINE WITH THE MOST ADVERTISERS

071 713 5289

CU AMIGA

THE ESSENTIAL AMIGA MAGAZINE

AMIGA REPAIRS

FIXED PRICE ONLY £42.99 Incl. (AMIGA, A600 ONLY)

- ★ Price includes PART, LABOUR, DELIVERY & VAT
- ★ 90 Day warranty on all repairs
- ★ 24 Hour turn-around on most repairs
- ★ All upgrades purchased from us fitted free with repair
- ★ Includes FULL DIAGNOSTICS, SERVICE AND SOAK test
- ★ If drive or keyboard need replacing add £10

AMIGA A1200 Repairs only £52.99 Fully inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS

A500 Internal Drive £36.25	A600/1200 Internal Drive £38.95
A500/600/1200 PSU £29.00	A500 Keyboard (UK) £42.95
Printer Agent 6377A £26.50	A500 CIA £75.00
Super-Dentac £29.40	A520 Xchange Modulator £49.00

CHIPS	CHIPS	HARD DRIVES
6371 Agnus (A500) £12.40	Kickstart 1.3 £4.95	Quality 2.5 inch HD (100 MB) £135.00
6372A 1 Meg Agnus £24.50	Kickstart 1.3 £13.50	60 Mbyte £135.00
6373 256K Agnus £14.50	Kickstart 3.0 £29.00	120 Mbyte £195.00
6374 1 Mega (A1200) £35.00	Kickstart 3.1 High £25.00	210 Mbyte £269.00
6382 Denise (A500) £9.50	Kickstart 3.1 Low £25.00	All drives complete with cables, fitting instructions, installer software and 12 month warranty
6313 Super Denise £13.10	Beam Storage £29.50	
6318 Gary £7.40	30W PowerSupply £29.50	
6320 CIA (A500+) £19.00	All parts are factory NEW and genuine - manufacturer grade. All items with 12 month warranty (except chips)	
6328 CIA (A600/1200) £19.00		
6364 Paula (A500+) £19.75		

Add £1.00 P&P on chips, £2.50 P&P on drives & PSU's. We reserve the right to refuse repairs.

ATTENTION ALL DEALERS

Our Company offer the most competitive dealer repair service on all home computers. Credit facility available. SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK TODAY

Service HOTLINE (0552) 470400

WART Computer Services (CU)

105 London Road

LEICESTER LE2 0PF

-DART-

Computer Services

The Guild of Master Craftsmen - A member of B.A. Computers Ltd

17 BIT Software Est 1988.

TO ORDER BY PHONE OR FAX
TEL: (01924) 366882 FAX: (01924) 200943
All major Cards Accepted Inc. Switch & American Express

TO ORDER BY POST
Send cheques - P.O.s Made Payable To:
17 BIT SOFTWARE
1ST FLOOR OFFICES, 28 MARKET STREET,
WAKEFIELD, WEST YORKS. WF1 1DH

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

- 3361 ROBS HOT STASH NO. 15
Includes Diskprotector 2 & More
- 3362 MWB BACKDROPS
79 Backdrops for magic WB
- 3361 ROBS HOT STASH NO. 14
More Super Uija From Rob!
- 3363 (AR) GRAFFVINE 20
Big Cheese! It's Here!
- 3376 THE FAR SIDE
SLIDESHOW
Alternative Humour Slides
- 3378 SFKA 32 PROFESSIONAL
Seka Compiler Demo
- 3377 SPELLTRIS
Spell the words as the fell
- 3378 WORDPLAY
5 word puzzle games
- 3375 MAGIC USER INTERFACE
version 2.2
- 3374 ROBS HOT STASH NO. 13
more up to date hot lists
- 3377 MAGIC EXPANSION
Expansions for magic WB+ MUI
- 3371 (ABCD) MAGINE FONTS
Adobe fonts for Imagine 3
- 3370 EVILS DOOM (PREVIEW)
Good Dungeon Master Clone
- X3388 COMPLEX PEE WEE
Nice AGA Demo
- 3368 CASSINI V3.2 ASTRON-
OMY
Detailed sun, moon, planets
- 3367 ZYRAD II
Puzzle/Arcade game
- 3366 ROCKETS
Ray Traced Asdarnica Game
- 3365 AGEXX GUIDE
Good Amiga tutorial
- 3364 KIDS DISK 6
More music for the kids
- 3363 TEE TO GREEN V1.1
Ball scoring util
- 3362 PRO BOARD V2.2
PER program
- 3361 SANTA AND RUDOLF
Sugar platters game!
- 3360 IMAGE STUDIO
Image processing and conversion
- 3359 CG FONTS NO. 16
- 3358 CG FONTS NO. 15
- 3357 CG FONTS NO. 14
- 3356 CG FONTS NO. 13
- 3355 CG FONTS NO. 12
Collections of CG Fonts
- 3354 PGP 2
Diskbased music disc
- 3353 STAR WARS CARD SET
3178 ROMAN JUSTICE 1994
- 3348 ROBS HOT STASH NO. 12
More disk conversions
- 3347 ROMAN JUSTICE 1994
3. education programs
- 3346 FANTASIA
Alternative load of hot sites

- X3346 SPELLTRIS EN V1.3
AGA Spectrum emulator
- 3345 AWARD MAKER 2
Design and print mail orders
- 3344 PANASONIC STUDIO
Util for Panasonic printers
- 3343 FPU DISK STACK V1.63
Double your HD space
- 3342 (AB) MAGIC WB EXTRAS
More extras for magic WB
- 3341 FINAL WRAPPER
Text wrap util for final writer
- 3340 (ABC) TERM V4.0
Superior comma package
- 3339 LOST PRINTS DEMO
Demo of the CLR file
- 3338 PICTURE MATHS
Answers questions and build pics
- 3337 (ABCDP) CHARLY CAT 10
Clap Cap Japes 2MB an-m
- 3336 (AB) TIME ZONE
Point and click adventure
- 3335 LOCK OUT V2.1C
Prevents access to HD's
- X3334 BETTY PAGE CARD SET
Kordike AGA card set
- X3333 STAR TRK CARD SET
Another kordike card set
- X3332 GIF BEAUTIES 18
- X3331 GIF BEAUTIES 17
- X3330 GIF REALTIES 16
- X3328 GIF BEAUTIES 15
- X3326 GIF BEAUTIES 14
- X3327 G F BEAUTIES 13
- X3326 GIF BEAUTIES 12
- X3326 GIF REALTIES 11
Loose more 'tush' lovelies!
- 3324 RELOKICK 1.41
Improved pager
- 3323 COLONIAL CONQUEST 2
Strategy console game
- 3322 JAPANESE TUTOR
Higane Vocab and wordplay
- 3321 (AR) JAPAN DICTIONARY
2 Drives required
- 3320 PROGRAM GENIES
Load of useful genies
- 3319 AMICOM V2.1
Pocket radio terminal prog
- 3318 PGP V2.3
Controversial anarchy prog
- 3317 (AB) BLUES SYMPHONY
X3316 STELLAR DEMO
2MB hard RAM required
- 3315 DESKTOP MAGIC
Modular screen blanks
- 3314 ERUIT MANIA DEMO
Shareware fruit machine
- 3313 SUPER LEAGUE V1.51
Football prog by segus edition
- 3312 KIDS DISK 5
3 education programs
- 3311 MARTIAL SPIRIT DEMO

- Shareware trial util
- 3310 PROGRAMBLE V1.0
Horse racing predictor
- 3309 THE GREAT GOLD RAID
Classic vic 20 conversion
- 3308 SCOTTISH FOOTY MGR
Manage your own team
- 3307 ACT OF WAR MISSIONS
Requires registered version
- 3306 SOLO ASSAULT
Shades of wing commander
- 3305 MARBLES
Good puzzle game
- 3304 SEED OF DARKNESS
1MB Adventure game
- 3303 REVENGE ANIMATION
2MB hedgehog drawings
- X3302 M P RENDERSHOW
Superb AGA rendered pics
- 3301 PAINT IT
Kinda art package
- 3300 CG FONTS NO. 11
Even more CG fonts
- 3298 CYBERPUNK NOW ISS 2
Cyberpics and folio
- 3298 THE MAD PREACHER
Superb rna preacher demo
- 3297 ACCOUNT MASTER V3C
Very popular accounts prog
- 3296 NANO FLY
Nice shoot em up
- 3295 ASI AUDIO MAGIC 7
Another load of Audio utils
- 3294 ASI MULTIPRINT 4
More amazing portable
- 3293 EDUCATIONAL COMP
More French and Kids acc.
- 3292 LOAN AND ACCOUNTS
Completion of finance prog
- 3291 DFA
Great address book HD required
- 3290 RECIPEROXIV OFFPAP
Recipe and video database
- 3289 VIDEOMAKE V4.33
Best ever video database
- X3288 BACMAN
AGA Pacman superb
- 3287 (AB) WRESTLING
2 drives required. Good
- 3286 DRUM LOOPS AND SAMPLES
3285 ANALOG BASS SAMPLES
3284 GUITAR SAMPLES
3283 121 DRUM SAMPLES
3281 LEAGUE SOCCER CARDS
Different soccer cards game
- 3280 (AB) AMIGADEUS
Mozart by Rob Baxter
X3279 (AB) MECHANEX 2
A nice ac-1 slideshow AGA
- 3278 XENOMORPHS
Playable game demo

CD ROMS



17 BIT COLLECTION DOUBLE CD
Contains 1700 Disks from 0001 To Disk
2300 Of Our Own Library. £34.99 + 75p
Postage & Packing



17 BIT CONTINUATION CD
The 17 Bit Range From 2301 To 2800.
Also includes Assassins Game Disks
From 1 To 149 £19.99 + 75p P&P



17 BIT PHASE 4
More 17 Bit Disks From 2801 To 3351
Dearchived Via Easy To Use Menu
£19.99 + 75p Postage & Packing



LSD & 17 BIT COMPENDIUM
LSD Legal Tools From 1 To 149 Plus Lots
Lots Lots More!!
£19.99 + 75p Postage & Packing



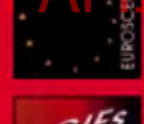
AMINET III JULY 94 EDITION
Games, Utils, Demos, Mods & GFX Plus
Loads More From The Internet.
£17.99 + 75p Postage & Packing



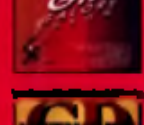
AMOS USERS CD
The Entire Amos Library On One CD!
Source, Sprites, Samples, Music Banks &
Much More! £19.99 + 75p P&P



CDPD IV
Fred Fish 89 To 1000, Imagine Objects,
AM/PM Maps To las, 18 Fonts & Loads
More! CDPD 1.2 & 3 Also Available
£19.99 + 75p P&P



EUROSCENE 1 CD
European Demo Releases Make Up This
Collection. All Demo Fonts
£14.99 + 75p Postage & Packing



GIFS GALORE CD ROM
This Collection Contains Over 5000 Gif
Format Pictures From Over 40 Different
Picture Categories! £19.99 + 75p P&P



GDD NETWORK CD
Connect Your GDD2 To Any Amiga For
Complete CD Access.
CD £14.99 Cable £19.99 + 75p P&P



PROFESSIONAL FONTS CD
Contains 162 MB Of PCX, GIF, EPS &
TIFF Clipart + 320 MB Adobe, CG & TT
Fonts £19.99 + 75p P&P



SPACE AND ASTRONOMY CD
Over 1000 Colour Images Of Our Solar
System Along With Over 5000 NASA
Texts! £19.99 + 75p Postage & Packing



SOUNDS TERRIFIC DOUBLE CD
Two CD's Full Of Music Mods And
Samples! It Would Take Weeks To Listen
To Both CD's! £19.99 + 75p P&P



DEMO II CD COLLECTION
650 MB Of Demos, Intros, Anims, Pix &
Mods. Demo CD 1 Also Available
£19.99 + 75p Postage & Packing

Disk Prices
1 To 10 Disks £1.50
11 To 20 Disks £1.25
21 Disks Or More £1.00
1 Free Disk With Every 10 You Order
U.K Postage Is 50p On Disk Orders
Europe Add 10% Of Order Value
R.O.W Add 20% Of Order Value
Min. Overseas Postage £1.00

PLEASE NOTE!
Disks With (AR) Etc. After The
Number Denotes A Multiple
Disk Title. PLEASE STATE
WHEN ORDERING. Send An
S.A.E For A Complete List Of
Our Public Domain,
Licenceware And
CD Rom Titles

The CD's Listed Above Are Just A Small Selection Of What We
Actually Stock. If You Are Looking For A PARTICULAR Title, Give Us
A Call As We May Have It. We Stock All CD's From Weird Science &
AmigaSoft And We Import New Titles Regularly

PD

Get a load of
the latest free
demos, games
and oddities
from the pub-
lic domain.

Tony Horgan
is your guide.

Scene

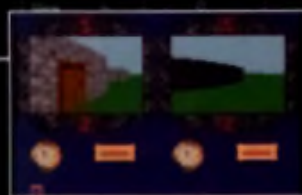
TRICKS FROM
MAGAZINE

ASSASSINS GAME

209

game compilation

If you like simultaneous two-player games, take a look at this. It's the latest in the Assassins game compilation series, and includes three games to be played with a friend: *Trick or Treat*, *Space Taxi* and *Vector Tank Battle*. *Trick or Treat* is one of the most impressive 3D isometric-mapped adventure games available for the Amiga. It runs at quite a speed, even if it's two windows are on the small side. *Space Taxi* is a cute war-torn sci-fi *ThruTime* clone, in which you play a space taxi driver, shuttling passengers from one platform to another. "Hey taxi!" they shout. Pick them up and they'll state their destination. "Platform 2 please!" Good fun. The last game is a simple 2D tank battle, like the old Atari VCS game. Definitely one of the better Assassins disks.
Available from: Online PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX
Tel: 01704 834335 BBS: 01704 834583
Price: £1.50 including P+P.



88%

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

DO YOU BELIEVE WHAT YOU SEE?

A1200 demo

For the main attraction in this two-disk demo, you have to sit through quite a lot of



rubbish. The attraction in question is a full-screen low resolution

fractal flight around a mountain range. OK, so you've seen plenty of these before, but this is a particularly good example, even if it is pretty chunky and colourless.

There are some nice little cartoon pictures thrown in from time to time, and a looping tunnel animation, but nothing much else to grab your attention, apart from the music, which is a decent, if dated techno rave thing.

Available from: Online PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX
Tel: 01704 834335 BBS: 01704 834583
Price: £2.25 including P+P.



▲ Take your seats for a major speedy flight around a fractal-generated mountain range. *Solitaire* can be found under the coats.



70%

LOTTERY WINNER

AGA lottery prediction



This has got me a bit puzzled. As far as I see it, there's no way of predicting the outcome of any particular draw of the

National Lottery. It's as good as random every time, right? Well this program seems to dispute that theory, as it attempts to predict the numbers of future draws. You enter data from previous results, and it works out its predictions from that. I suppose there's just as much chance of winning with this as there is by pulling numbers from a hat, so if for some reason you find it tricky to cross out six numbers on a slip of paper (you poor thing!) then give it a go. My rather generous rating is based upon the assumption that it can't actually predict the result any better than any random number generator. If anyone uses this and wins the jackpot however, I'll eat my words.

Available from: Online PD, 1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX
Tel: 01704 834335 BBS: 01704 834583
Price: £1.50 including P+P.

40%

MOVIEZONE

disk magazine

There's a lot to like in this month's boxed disk magazine, including the things of life that are most interesting to me, short as it is. The disk magazine is a wonderful piece of work, a collection of text documents with reviews of *Tommy's Gump* and *Junior's Park*, and *Child's Day Soup*, which was a fun show on TV some time last year. There's also a lot of other stuff in this first issue.

The rest of the documents are of the 'you want to know' type. The company says that they think they've got enough stuff for the first issue, but to be honest, it's a real shame if you're a fan of any of the subjects of it.

The disk magazine features some graphics that are quite interesting, including a 3D one that shows a battle with software. It's a nice touch, and the graphics are quite good. Available from: Philip Cowley, 26 Longport Road, Westwood, TN25 3HS, Price: £1.49, including P+P.

40%



▲ There are disk magazines for all sorts of different subjects. Most fans may be Moviezone's most a look, although there's not much in it.



▲ Think you could write him comedy and act as you're better than him? Why not read some in to the address on the left.

TRAITOR

A1200 demo



If demo coders must insist on including long tedious messages in their productions, I'd appreciate it if they'd separate them from the good bits, like at the end for example - not that the coders really give a toss what magazine reviewers think, but I'm sure others share my opinion. Anyway, this one finally gets past its text intro and pops up with a rotating cityscape made from coloured dots.

A tune very similar to the end part of the *Switchback* (last issue) accompanies the graphics. After a pleasant still picture, there's a selection of boring old-style vector effects, and before you know it, it's time for the credits and contacts. Did I miss something?

Available from: Freestyle PD, 18 Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH, Tel: 01922 710986, Price: £1.50 including P+P.

55%

PUB DARTS

game

There's one problem that always faces programmers of darts games: how to make it difficult to aim, whilst retaining an element of skill. If all you had was a simple mouse or joystick controlled cursor, it would be ludicrously easy. *Pub Darts* goes for the old 'wobbly hand' trick. You get a disembodied hand to move around with the mouse, but it jiggles around as if it's just nicked 10 gallons of strong black coffee. Not so much a drunken sway, as a nervous twitch.

You can set the amount of hand wobble by selecting a harder or easy skill level. If you score one of the popular scores (60, 100, 140 or 180) you get a sampled MC speaking your score. It's quite good fun actually, and I don't even like the real thing.

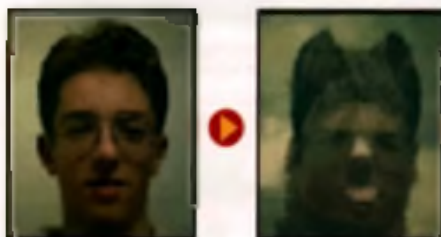


Recommended to all fans of the game. Available from: Saddle Tramps PD, 1 Lower Middle Close, Goldthorpe, Rotherham S63 9BY, Price: £2.00 including P+P.

80%

MICHEL RIGO ANIM

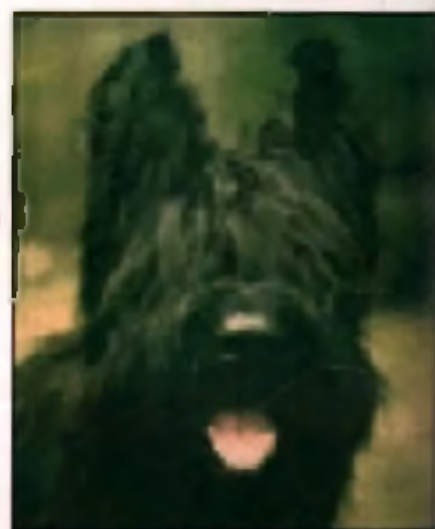
animation



This is a typical morph animation, which changes from a passport mugshot into a picture of a little dog. You'd think that there would be better than this around. The worst thing about it, is that it takes up almost an entire disk. There's more to morphing than this. At least it's cheap!

Available from: A1200 Only PD, BJ Cowdall, 23 Barn Way, Cirencester, Gloucester Gloucs GL7 2LY, Price: £1.40 including P+P.

50%



▲ From boy to er man to er dog with lots of facial hair.



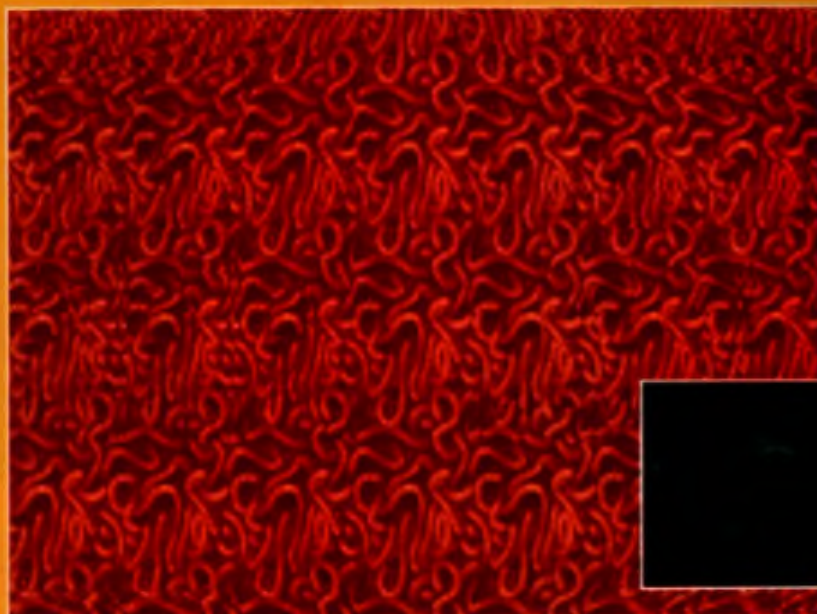
BAM BOOZE

demo

Pumping its way into an early grave, this euro-techno stomper is a sound and vision combo that concentrates mainly on the music rather than graphics. Visually, it follows the strange trend of recent demos by including adverts for major international companies, flashing up the logos of Scotch tape, Coke, Sony and Canon, while the background is made from strobing 'garbage' (like the graphics you sometimes get when your Amiga crashes). The music starts off well, but doesn't do anything new after the first minute or two, which is a little disappointing. Still, not bad for a bit of instant techno gratification.

Available from: Freestyle PD, 18 Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH. Tel: 01922 710985. Price: £1.50 including P+P.

74%



ARTIFICE

A1200 demo

There's always been something a bit special about "realtime" effects in demos. Anyone can set *Imagine* rendering for a week, and then play back the results, but the test of a true demo coder is one who can get the same results without the week-long rendering times. This point is taken a bit far some times, like the real-time rendered

▲ Some of these images of monsters (or how one might, and you might be able to see a 3D image in there somewhere, but don't hold your breath!)

stereogram at the start of this demo from TRSI. Next time can we have it pre-rendered please? It would be a lot quicker and easier! Anyway, apart from that, this is fun demo with quite a variety of the current in-vogue effects, including voxel landscapes, bitmap warps, and some good static pictures.

Available from: Freestyle PD, 18

Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH. Tel: 01922 710985. Price: £1.50 including P+P.

81%

YUL BRINNER WAS A SKINHEAD

A1200 demo



70%



WAKE UP!

A1200 demo

I liked this one from the start, with its Tubular Bells-ish soundtrack, coupled with a fast breakbeat and techno synth stabs.

On the visual side, it looks quite old at first, with chequered floors and copperlist effects. Soon enough it brings on the 'I could program *Doom* on the Amiga if I

wanted to' section, in which you're taken on a walk around a texture-mapped Lego land maze. Now this is more like it: the twisty wobbly patterns that are up next are just the job when you fancy something a bit, well, twisty and wobbly I suppose.

Available from: Freestyle PD, 18 Woodside Way, Short Heath, Willenhall, West Midlands WV12 5NH. Tel: 01922 710985. Price: £1.50 including P+P.

79%

DELTRAX PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE LIBRARY

Tel/Fax 0492 515981 THE VERY BEST PROGRAMS FOR AMIGA & IBM P.C

EST 1991

UTILITIES

- UTILS 01 01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00

BUSINESS

- BUSI 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

COMMUNICATIONS

- COMM 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

EMULATORS

- EMUL 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

PRINTER DRIVERS

- PRIN 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

HARD DRIVE UTILS

- HD 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

GRAPHICS

- GRAP 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

MUSIC UTILITIES

- MUSI 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

EDUCATION

- EDUC 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

VIDEO WORK

- VIDE 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

COLOURED CLIPART

- CLIP 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

VIRUS HELP

- VIRUS 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

QUALITY CLIPART

- CLIP 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

COPIERS

- COPY 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

A1200

- A1200 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00

PD Utilities

Never one to be short of words, CU's PD motor-mouth Andre Digard steps once more into the breach that is two empty pages in the mag and fills them with top low-cost software.

VARIETIES OF PD



Public Domain

Software that can be shared and copied free of charge.

Freeware

Can be copied and shared as long as no profit is made.

Shareware

Like freeware but you must 'buy' the software for £10 or something similar.

Licenceware

You cannot copy the software and all profits go to author.

VARK VI

cli utilities

This is a far cry from the normal run-of-the-mill utilities disk. Why? Well it's all designed to be run from the CLI. There are certainly enough programs here to keep most utility hunters happy. The disk is very well laid out with a keyboard-driven menu system. This is the Northern Amiga Users Group strutting its stuff.

There's a total of 48 utilities on this disk, some of which are really neat, and nearly all of which are genuinely useful. Here's a little taster: *Amiga Real-Time Monitor*, a program which shows every kind of internal event; *Banner*, to create large text in the CLI; *Guide2Doc*, which converts AmigaGuide files into normal text files; *HalfNHalf*, a brilliant program which makes



machines with 2Mb of chip RAM pretend to have 1Mb of fast and 1Mb of chip RAM; *Text2Guide*, the opposite of Guide2Doc, it turns text files into AmigaGuide files. The list goes on and on.

The disk is a worthy addition to any collection, whether you're

you're one of the latter, you should find this disk an interesting starting point in getting further into your Amiga.

Available from: Roberts Smith DTP, 190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London NW11

6JE. Tel: 081 455 1626. Price: 90p plus 50p P+P per order.



LION KING

clip art

This has to be a first. According to the blurb in the text file on this disk, this clipart is not only shareware but Disney shareware. That may not seem strange until I prompt you with the following question: just how many big multinational companies have you heard of releasing shareware? This is simply an outrageously good idea. If more film companies were to put character clips, scenic backdrops or even just promotional pictures onto disk as shareware, the whole world would be at serious risk of becoming a more fun place to be. Imagine being able to put a clip of, say, Indiana Jones on your personal letterhead (at the moment you would be inviting litigation).

The clips provided here appear to be taken from the actual animation cels rather than cut from the film. They haven't been modified in any way, which makes some of them pretty untidy, but they're fun. There are pictures of Simba, the lead character, both as a cub and fully grown; Scar, the bounding cad of an uncle; Mglusa and Saribi, Simba's parents etc. Most of the characters are here, spread across 36 clips. All the clips have a plain white background which makes life easy when importing them into various programs. I hope this is the start of a trend. It may not be the greatest clip art disk ever, but if you can be convinced to pay the shareware fee, who knows, maybe it'll

snowball. Available from: KEW=ll Software, PO Box 872, South Croydon, Surrey, CR2 9YS. Tel: 081 667 1617. Price: £1.50 including P+P (Minimum order two disks)



RELOKICK 1.4A

downgrader

Some old programs can be a real pain, especially if they only work on an old machine, one with Kickstart 1.3. While, needless to say, that's not a problem if you have one, if you have Kickstart 2 or above it can be a real headache. The scenario runs something like this: whilst at a car boot sale you discover some absolutely classic stuff for sale only to find that it won't work on your A1200 when you get home. *ReloKick* goes a fair way to providing a solution. What it does is make your machine pretend it has Kickstart v1.3 OK, so it's not going to set the world on fire, but this disk can certainly prove useful. If you are intending to upgrade from a 1.3 machine, this disk is almost essential to keep any old disk collection working. There's not much difference between it and *ReloKick* 1.3 though.

Available from: Online PD, 1 the Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX. Tel: 01704 834335. Price: 75p plus 75p P+P.



SOFTWARE 2000
SOFTWARE FOR THE FUTURE

we stock over 1000 titles including the complete collection of PRINCE & THE NEW POWER GENERATION... ASSIGNMENT 1 THE LAST DANCE... the complete collection of professional talent 2000...

TO ORDER
send with the disk code + notes & enclose a cheque or credit order made payable to Software 2000 & send to...

SOFTWARE 2000 (C/L) 9 WILLS STREET LOZELLS BIRMINGHAM B19 7PP (TEL 0374 878088) sorry, we do not accept of other credit cards.

PD & SHAREWARE ONLY

99P PER DISK please add 70p to total for postage & packing per order

ALL TITLES/PACKS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS (FROM A500-A5000) UNLESS STATED. ALL TITLES ARE SINGLE/DISK UNLESS STATED IN BRACKETS

ZX SPECTRUM 48K V2+

This is not a 1/2 of a range of the ZX Spectrum modules V2+... from which you can create the ZX Spectrum computer... you can fully program & load into 50,000 log on the Spectrum games like ELITE... MEGA SPECTRUM +200 GAMES PKG3 ONLY £12.99

2330 WB 2.0 EMULATOR this emulates the Amiga 2300... 18 DEMOS from all this selection is for ages 12 and over only... MAIRI WHITTAKER BARRINA SPECIAL DIE FILMINGER MADONNA EARLY DAYS KATHY LLOYD MFR&A MAID CALENDAR GIRL MAY FAIR UTOPIA (4 DISKS) GIRLS OF SPORT PAGE 3 GON GON GIRL TINA SMALL

NEW TITLES MACHINISTS... THE DUCKS... MACHINISTS... THE DUCKS... MACHINISTS... THE DUCKS... MACHINISTS... THE DUCKS... MACHINISTS... THE DUCKS...

U.F.O. THE CLASS ENCOUNTER ACT TABLETS... A1200/A4000 THE BEST OF THE BEST... 2330 WB 2.0 EMULATOR

SPECIAL OFFER DISK ONLY 1.99... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

- EDUCATION**
1001 BIBLE... 1002... 1003... 1004... 1005... 1006... 1007... 1008... 1009... 1010... 1011... 1012... 1013... 1014... 1015... 1016... 1017... 1018... 1019... 1020... 1021... 1022... 1023... 1024... 1025... 1026... 1027... 1028... 1029... 1030... 1031... 1032... 1033... 1034... 1035... 1036... 1037... 1038... 1039... 1040... 1041... 1042... 1043... 1044... 1045... 1046... 1047... 1048... 1049... 1050... 1051... 1052... 1053... 1054... 1055... 1056... 1057... 1058... 1059... 1060... 1061... 1062... 1063... 1064... 1065... 1066... 1067... 1068... 1069... 1070... 1071... 1072... 1073... 1074... 1075... 1076... 1077... 1078... 1079... 1080... 1081... 1082... 1083... 1084... 1085... 1086... 1087... 1088... 1089... 1090... 1091... 1092... 1093... 1094... 1095... 1096... 1097... 1098... 1099... 1100...

- UTILITIES**
1101... 1102... 1103... 1104... 1105... 1106... 1107... 1108... 1109... 1110... 1111... 1112... 1113... 1114... 1115... 1116... 1117... 1118... 1119... 1120... 1121... 1122... 1123... 1124... 1125... 1126... 1127... 1128... 1129... 1130... 1131... 1132... 1133... 1134... 1135... 1136... 1137... 1138... 1139... 1140... 1141... 1142... 1143... 1144... 1145... 1146... 1147... 1148... 1149... 1150... 1151... 1152... 1153... 1154... 1155... 1156... 1157... 1158... 1159... 1160... 1161... 1162... 1163... 1164... 1165... 1166... 1167... 1168... 1169... 1170... 1171... 1172... 1173... 1174... 1175... 1176... 1177... 1178... 1179... 1180... 1181... 1182... 1183... 1184... 1185... 1186... 1187... 1188... 1189... 1190... 1191... 1192... 1193... 1194... 1195... 1196... 1197... 1198... 1199... 1200...

- GAMES**
1201... 1202... 1203... 1204... 1205... 1206... 1207... 1208... 1209... 1210... 1211... 1212... 1213... 1214... 1215... 1216... 1217... 1218... 1219... 1220... 1221... 1222... 1223... 1224... 1225... 1226... 1227... 1228... 1229... 1230... 1231... 1232... 1233... 1234... 1235... 1236... 1237... 1238... 1239... 1240... 1241... 1242... 1243... 1244... 1245... 1246... 1247... 1248... 1249... 1250... 1251... 1252... 1253... 1254... 1255... 1256... 1257... 1258... 1259... 1260... 1261... 1262... 1263... 1264... 1265... 1266... 1267... 1268... 1269... 1270... 1271... 1272... 1273... 1274... 1275... 1276... 1277... 1278... 1279... 1280... 1281... 1282... 1283... 1284... 1285... 1286... 1287... 1288... 1289... 1290... 1291... 1292... 1293... 1294... 1295... 1296... 1297... 1298... 1299... 1300...

- ANIMATION**
1301... 1302... 1303... 1304... 1305... 1306... 1307... 1308... 1309... 1310... 1311... 1312... 1313... 1314... 1315... 1316... 1317... 1318... 1319... 1320... 1321... 1322... 1323... 1324... 1325... 1326... 1327... 1328... 1329... 1330... 1331... 1332... 1333... 1334... 1335... 1336... 1337... 1338... 1339... 1340... 1341... 1342... 1343... 1344... 1345... 1346... 1347... 1348... 1349... 1350... 1351... 1352... 1353... 1354... 1355... 1356... 1357... 1358... 1359... 1360... 1361... 1362... 1363... 1364... 1365... 1366... 1367... 1368... 1369... 1370... 1371... 1372... 1373... 1374... 1375... 1376... 1377... 1378... 1379... 1380... 1381... 1382... 1383... 1384... 1385... 1386... 1387... 1388... 1389... 1390... 1391... 1392... 1393... 1394... 1395... 1396... 1397... 1398... 1399... 1400...

- SCIENCE VOL 1 FOR ALL AMIGAS**
1401... 1402... 1403... 1404... 1405... 1406... 1407... 1408... 1409... 1410... 1411... 1412... 1413... 1414... 1415... 1416... 1417... 1418... 1419... 1420... 1421... 1422... 1423... 1424... 1425... 1426... 1427... 1428... 1429... 1430... 1431... 1432... 1433... 1434... 1435... 1436... 1437... 1438... 1439... 1440... 1441... 1442... 1443... 1444... 1445... 1446... 1447... 1448... 1449... 1450... 1451... 1452... 1453... 1454... 1455... 1456... 1457... 1458... 1459... 1460... 1461... 1462... 1463... 1464... 1465... 1466... 1467... 1468... 1469... 1470... 1471... 1472... 1473... 1474... 1475... 1476... 1477... 1478... 1479... 1480... 1481... 1482... 1483... 1484... 1485... 1486... 1487... 1488... 1489... 1490... 1491... 1492... 1493... 1494... 1495... 1496... 1497... 1498... 1499... 1500...

- ASTRONOMY VOL 1 (4 DISKS)**
1501... 1502... 1503... 1504... 1505... 1506... 1507... 1508... 1509... 1510... 1511... 1512... 1513... 1514... 1515... 1516... 1517... 1518... 1519... 1520... 1521... 1522... 1523... 1524... 1525... 1526... 1527... 1528... 1529... 1530... 1531... 1532... 1533... 1534... 1535... 1536... 1537... 1538... 1539... 1540... 1541... 1542... 1543... 1544... 1545... 1546... 1547... 1548... 1549... 1550... 1551... 1552... 1553... 1554... 1555... 1556... 1557... 1558... 1559... 1560... 1561... 1562... 1563... 1564... 1565... 1566... 1567... 1568... 1569... 1570... 1571... 1572... 1573... 1574... 1575... 1576... 1577... 1578... 1579... 1580... 1581... 1582... 1583... 1584... 1585... 1586... 1587... 1588... 1589... 1590... 1591... 1592... 1593... 1594... 1595... 1596... 1597... 1598... 1599... 1600...

- COMMODORE VC 20 (plus) emulator + 30 top Vic 20 Games**
1601... 1602... 1603... 1604... 1605... 1606... 1607... 1608... 1609... 1610... 1611... 1612... 1613... 1614... 1615... 1616... 1617... 1618... 1619... 1620... 1621... 1622... 1623... 1624... 1625... 1626... 1627... 1628... 1629... 1630... 1631... 1632... 1633... 1634... 1635... 1636... 1637... 1638... 1639... 1640... 1641... 1642... 1643... 1644... 1645... 1646... 1647... 1648... 1649... 1650... 1651... 1652... 1653... 1654... 1655... 1656... 1657... 1658... 1659... 1660... 1661... 1662... 1663... 1664... 1665... 1666... 1667... 1668... 1669... 1670... 1671... 1672... 1673... 1674... 1675... 1676... 1677... 1678... 1679... 1680... 1681... 1682... 1683... 1684... 1685... 1686... 1687... 1688... 1689... 1690... 1691... 1692... 1693... 1694... 1695... 1696... 1697... 1698... 1699... 1700...

- NEW 101 GAMES COMPILATION PACK 1 ONLY £10.99**
1701... 1702... 1703... 1704... 1705... 1706... 1707... 1708... 1709... 1710... 1711... 1712... 1713... 1714... 1715... 1716... 1717... 1718... 1719... 1720... 1721... 1722... 1723... 1724... 1725... 1726... 1727... 1728... 1729... 1730... 1731... 1732... 1733... 1734... 1735... 1736... 1737... 1738... 1739... 1740... 1741... 1742... 1743... 1744... 1745... 1746... 1747... 1748... 1749... 1750... 1751... 1752... 1753... 1754... 1755... 1756... 1757... 1758... 1759... 1760... 1761... 1762... 1763... 1764... 1765... 1766... 1767... 1768... 1769... 1770... 1771... 1772... 1773... 1774... 1775... 1776... 1777... 1778... 1779... 1780... 1781... 1782... 1783... 1784... 1785... 1786... 1787... 1788... 1789... 1790... 1791... 1792... 1793... 1794... 1795... 1796... 1797... 1798... 1799... 1800... 1801... 1802... 1803... 1804... 1805... 1806... 1807... 1808... 1809... 1810... 1811... 1812... 1813... 1814... 1815... 1816... 1817... 1818... 1819... 1820... 1821... 1822... 1823... 1824... 1825... 1826... 1827... 1828... 1829... 1830... 1831... 1832... 1833... 1834... 1835... 1836... 1837... 1838... 1839... 1840... 1841... 1842... 1843... 1844... 1845... 1846... 1847... 1848... 1849... 1850... 1851... 1852... 1853... 1854... 1855... 1856... 1857... 1858... 1859... 1860... 1861... 1862... 1863... 1864... 1865... 1866... 1867... 1868... 1869... 1870... 1871... 1872... 1873... 1874... 1875... 1876... 1877... 1878... 1879... 1880... 1881... 1882... 1883... 1884... 1885... 1886... 1887... 1888... 1889... 1890... 1891... 1892... 1893... 1894... 1895... 1896... 1897... 1898... 1899... 1900...

SPECIAL OFFER DISK ONLY 1.99... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

COMMODORE VC 20 (plus) emulator + 30 top Vic 20 Games... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

NEW 101 GAME 2... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

C64 EMULATOR + V3 PATTY C64 GAMES + C64 UTILITIES... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

SOFTWARE 2000 FREE DISK... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

SPECIAL OFFER DISK ONLY 1.99... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

101 GAMES COMPILATION PACK 1 ONLY £10.99... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

NEW 101 GAME 2... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

C64 EMULATOR + V3 PATTY C64 GAMES + C64 UTILITIES... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

SOFTWARE 2000 FREE DISK... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

100 TOPS DEMO... MANGA AKIRA (6 disks)... 30+ TOP GAMES Pack 1, 2 or 3

INTRODUCTION TO WORKBENCH AND AMIGADOS

tutorial



▲ If only there were more disks like the introduction to Workbench and AmigaDOS in an absolute must for the beginner

Wow! Someone should have done something like this ages ago! Well, in fact they did, it was called 'The Very First' and came with the original Amiga 500s. However, this couple of disks are what every beginner needs. Essentially it's a manual, but thanks to the wonders of modern science, it's all been done with AmigaGuide. This package is for everyone who got an Amiga at Christmas, or indeed last Christmas, and wants to learn how to use it properly.

Switch on your Amiga, slot in disk one and what do you get? A real feast of information. It's like having a manual on the screen, but it goes so much further. Everything is presented in an easy-to-use manner, there are very few big, complicated words and if the grammar is off in a few places, well it's still understandable. This is what all

computers should come with, something that allows the computer to teach you how to use it. This kind of thing speeds up a beginner much faster than a manual, and it makes learning more fun. When you've finished reading the text, there are a couple of nice surprises too: the program teaches you what all the Workbench menus do. You simply select a menu item and it tells you all about it. Then the main disk is set up to look just like a normal Workbench disk full of programs, but when you double click on them, up pops some text telling you what that program does.

If you are an Amiga beginner then get this, if you know someone who is a beginner, get it for them.

There should be more disks like this out there. It's all very well creating educational programs for kids, but when it comes to computers it's the adults who need teaching. This is a fine program which will do just that.

Available from: F1 License ware, 31 Wellington Road, Exeter, Devon EX2 9DU Tel: 0392 493580.

Price: £4.99 including P+P

90%

FUNKY UTILITIES #1

utilities

Ah, another month, another utilities disk. Hang on! Didn't I write that last month? Oh well, at least this one is good. The quality of utility disks seems to have made a marked upturn recently. Perhaps the message is getting through that PD libraries need to check the quality of the programs before they put them on disk. This one has a couple of real beauties on it and a few interesting bits on top of that. First up is *AFCopy 4*, a program much like *SID* or *Directory*



▲ The wonderful AFCopy, easy to set up and great to use. Find it in Funky Utilities

Opus. *AFCopy* is really neat. As a freeware utility it's simply outstanding. It's fully configurable, works in an easy to use fashion and, best of all, has excellent documentation. Then there's a nasty

but nice little program called *Lottery!* which has a predictable purpose in life. Yes, it selects numbers at random for you. The nice bit is that the program is very well written and presented. The nasty bit is that if you lose you might be tempted to blame your computer (just remember it was you who chose to use the numbers).

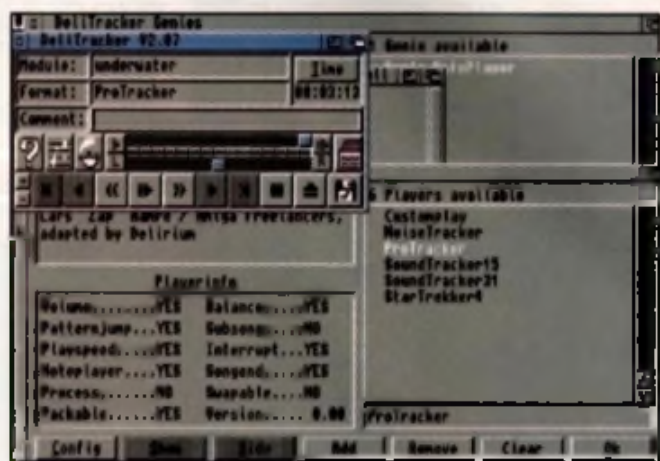
The padding on this disk comes from *Ring Detect*, a program to check whether a modern line is

ringing; *HD Off*, which shuts down your hard disk when it's inactive (this I must warn you against! It may reduce the life of your drive!); *WB Flash*, which puts rainbow colours into your Workbench; and lastly, a couple of *Intel Outside* icons, a must for every Amiga lover. *AFCopy* is a great program and justifies getting this disk alone. *Lottery!* is the ideal thing for people who can't think up random numbers on their own. If you need either type of program, get this disk.

Available from: Online PD, 1 the Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool L37 3PX.

Tel: 01704 834335
Price: £75p plus 75p P+P

85%



▲ Just some of the advanced features of options available in Delitracker

DELITRACKER 2.07 music player

Normally the only kind of music program to make its way into these fabled columns is one which can edit and create music. *Delitracker* only plays it. What's the point? Well, when you're working your way through some tedious chore on your Amiga, have your favourite tune playing in the background.

Delitracker takes playing music a fair bit more seriously than any other player program I have come across. It has options like Fort Knox has gold. For instance, it has its own macro language for controlling the player, the ability to create a playlist, and it's modular in design, allow you to add different music players as time goes on.

At the moment the program supports *Noisetracker*, *Protracker*, *Soundtracker 15*, *Soundtracker 31* and *StarTracker 4*. Not the most comprehensive of players (where's the *OctaMED* player?), but it's quite surprising just how many PD tunes are written using the first two.

This player is for people who take their Amiga music very seriously. It should certainly keep them happy too. It's not small, weighing in at just under 90K, but it has enough features to run an Amiga dance festival.

Available from: Scribble PD, 2 Hillside Cottages, Burstall, Suffolk IP8 3DY, Tel: 0473 652588. Price: £1 plus 75p P+P per order.

80%

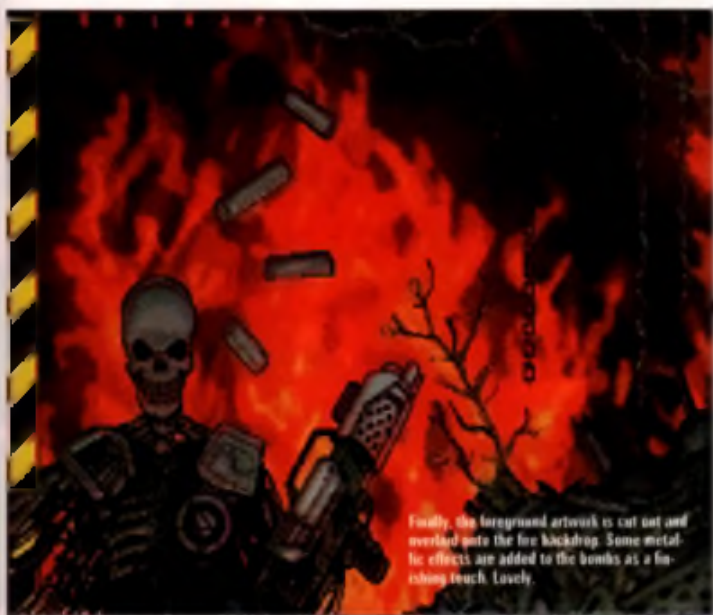
Art Gallery

With a mighty flourish, Lisa Collins peruses this month's selection of reader art.

Exterminate, exterminate by Neil Jones, Derbyshire.



This Dalek was rendered in Imagine 2.0 on an Amiga A1200 with a 50MHz Ricoh 1230 60mba Macalaster and an extra 15MB RAM. Originally rendered in 110M 24 bit mode, it was then converted to 256 colours in DPaint IV.



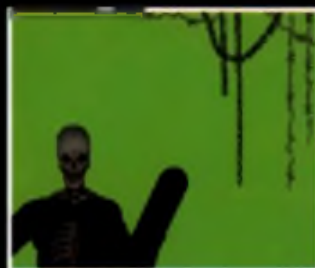
Finally, the foreground artwork is cut out and overlaid onto the fire backdrop. Some metallic effects are added to the bombs as a finishing touch. Lovely.



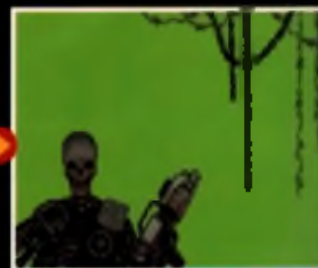
The incredible bulk by Jason Santos, Luton.

The drawing was done on an A1200 in DPaint.

Uniwar - get your bangers here by Anthony Carrendale, North Yorkshire.



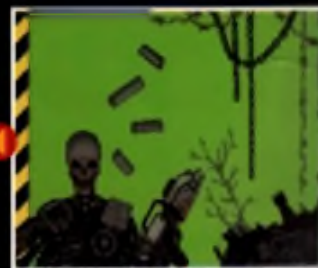
From a rough sketch on paper, work began on the foreground images using DPaint. The 3D colours. The skeleton figure and chains were both drawn in black and white.



An hour later and most of the detail on the skeleton is complete. The skeleton does not look very healthy - I wouldn't fancy meeting him in a dark alley.




Now, with most of the foreground complete, work begins on the background. Using the same effect the flames are created. The smooth effect is then used to clean them up a bit.




Some more detail is added. The skeleton is given some heavy shading to play around with, such as the teeth and bullets which are drawn in two colours.

EPA SOFTWARE




A virus killer is an essential purchase in these days where there are hundreds of Amiga viruses. Make sure you have the most powerful killer. **Only £4.00**

VIP4-2. VIRUS KILLERS




This is the most powerful image disk duplicator available. The manufacturer claims it will copy every Amiga disk known to man. Includes software & hardware. **Special Price £26.95**

SXCP30-1. XCOPY PRO.



A superb three disk set of brain training mental leisure puzzles. Over 100 brilliant puzzles for you. You'll be hooked on them. **Only £7.00**

MTG7-3. MIND TEASERS!!




A selection of localised programmes for your Amiga 2000. Clear to use. Vary widely in use. An extremely effective way of running your games etc. **Only £4.00**

DFG4-2. AM2000 DEGRADERS




What's that? It's good but Commodore forgot to include a few things like a spreadsheet, a drawing tool, a text editor, a file manager, a file checker, a file copier, a document editor, a hard disk utility, system tools & many other things. **Only £7.00**

SCF7-3. STUFF COMMODORE FORGOT



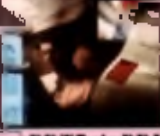
Play stunning AGA images on 256 colours or 16 colours. All of which is blown from your monitor. **Only £14.95**

GR115-10. BATHING BABES AGA




A complete Word Processing package. Features all standard options like cut, paste, copy, spell check etc. A very easy to use package. **Only £9.00**

TXE3-1. WORD PROCESSING



A new set of 4 tools for printing screens a great tool. Includes printer drivers, label maker, address programs, post manager and other useful tools. **Only £7.00**

PRT7-4. PRINTER TOOLS 2



Star Trek the game is a superb interactive sci-fi strategy game where you take control of all key personnel on the bridge. Great fun & graphics. **Only £8.00**

STG6-3. STAR TREK - THE GAME




News Maker shows you in real time great looking documents. Try Desk Top Publishing for yourself and see what has brilliant results on the Amiga. **All for only £4.00**

NRL4-1. NEWS MAKER


FREE!!!
FREE BOX OF TEN BLANK DISKS WITH EVERY ORDER OVER £25

Don't forget to ask for them!



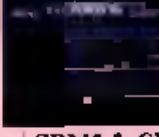
Over 2,500 top quality Amiga icons for use in workbench. A bargain at just **£9.00**

AIAS-4. ICON ARCHIVE



Show the world a new face. It's a good reason not to have a garden - because you'll be too busy designing it. **Only £9.00**

GRN3-1. 3D GARDEN DESIGNER



Reduce all you need to crunch on a disk. Includes DMS file manager, Powercrunch LHA etc. **Only £5.00**

CRM5-2. CRUNCH MANIA



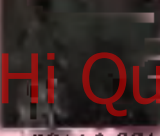
Create your own fast making Resonance for Star Trek, very easy to use. **Only £14.00**

RDS3-1. RDS Professional




If you want to be a budding chef, then The Professional Cook Book is a good way to get started. Over 50 recipes included. **Only £9.00**

GCB3-1. THE COOK BOOK



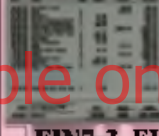
A beautiful collection of 1000 3D backdrops and backgrounds. Wood, paper, etc. Great for Scala production software. Professional finish. **Only £8.00**

SCA6-2. SCALA BACKDROPS




Over 1000 Top Amiga game cheats on five disks. Includes all popular titles like Monkey Island, Prince of Persia etc. **Only £9.00**

CHT9-5. 1000 GAME CHEATS



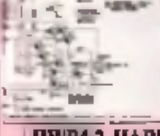
Get your finances in order with the excellent package. Takes a whole lot of your bank account and lets you know what you're doing every month. **Only £7.95**

FIN7-3. FINANCE



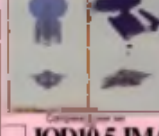
Over 130 stunning full colour Lion King clipart images for use in any Paint or Desk Top Publishing program. **All disks only £7.00**

LKA6-3. THE LION KING Clipart




Makes your own hardware and some PCBs. Schematic capture, netlist generation, PCB layout, etc. **Only £4.00**

HWP4-2. HARDWARE PROJECTS 2



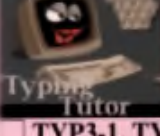
Over 70 top quality images objects on five packed disks. Includes realistic textures. Amiga 500, 600 and includes more miscellaneous objects. **Only £16.00**

IOD10-5. IMAGINE OBJECTS 2



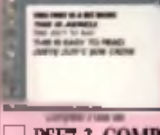
A two disk set of extra backgrounds, screens etc. for use with Magic Workbench. Requires KS2. **Only £5.00**

MWF5-2. MAGIC WB EXTRAS



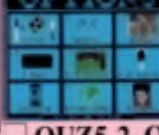
Learning to type can be a difficult task, but not when you get a copy of our classic typing tutors. Includes three programs to help you learn to type. **Only £3.00**

TYP3-1. TYPING TUTORS



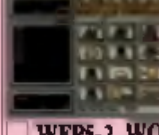
Forty top quality compugraphic fonts for use with Word Perfect, Microsoft Word etc. **Only £7.00**

PSF7-3. COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS



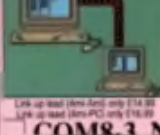
Hundreds of general knowledge questions. Subjects include Sport, Film, Music, Science, Geography. Test your knowledge with this excellent trivia game. **Only £5.00**

QUZ5-2. QUIZ MASTER




The most professional word search program available. Includes a dictionary of over 58,000 words and you can add your own. **Only £9.00**

WFP5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.




Whether you want to link two Amigas together, or 2 PCs or Amiga to PC, then this package will suit you. Easy to install. **Only £8.00**

COM8-3. NETWORKING



Play all your classic board games. Scrabble, Cluedo, Snakes and Ladders, and Monopoly. Great fun for all the family. **All for only £10.00**

BDG10-4. BOARD GAMES



PC AT software for you. Includes PC to Amiga VGA on the 20200 or 40200. Works with any Hard Disk, Floppy Drive, Extra, Parallel & Serial ports. Runs Windows etc. **£20.95**

PCT90-1. PC TASK 3 AT



If you're new to the Amiga, then you may be having problems with installing. If this is the case, then our Essential for Beginners software will be the answer to your problems. **£7.95**

EFR2-1. ESSENTIAL FOR BEGINNERS



An essential purchase for all Hard Disk owners. Includes hard disk tools to manage your disks & disks more. **Only £4.95**

HDT4-2. HARD DISK TOOLS

Priority Order Form

Name:

Address:

Amiga model: Payment:

Credit Card No:

Exp:

All orders are shipped as DDP or DDU and can be used in any Amiga CTP or parts package. Parts 173 121 & 1-WF42 require some knowledge of LHA, which is supplied with these disks.
MasterCard 25 means you require an A500+, A500, A1200 or any machine fitted with Keyboard 5 74 3.
All 4 monitors you will require either an A1200 or A4000 to use this particular title.

Order Value		QTY
Amount of Packs	£25.00	
Other Items		
Total goods value		
Postage & Packing		
Amount enclosed		

ALL TITLES ADVERTISED ARE IN STOCK
READY FOR DESPATCH

Ordering by post
Simply send us a written order with a list of the disks you require, or simply tick the boxes of the titles you require. Fill in your name and address, telephone or post office box number if you wish, and return to: Epic Marketing, 179-179 Victoria Rd, Swindon, Wilts. SN1 1BE.

Collecting disks
All disks can be collected from our Swindon premises or from our nearest branch. Please allow 24 hours for delivery to your premises. Delivery charges are £2.00 per order plus £1.00 for each extra delivery. A minimum of 4 orders apply.

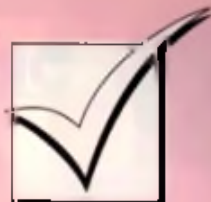
Postage & Packing
Please add a total of 50p per order to the UK for postage and return. Add 21p per CD or 1 UK Overseas postage and 2.00 for each pack ordered from a non delivery area. CD or CDROM only ordered.

Compatibility
All 1 floppy advertised should work on any Amiga unless stated. All CD-ROMs will only work on A1200/A800/5000 unless stated otherwise. All CD-ROMs will only work on A500/A600/A800.

Ordering by phone
To place an order over the phone, call 0793 490980. We can take orders for UK & Overseas. We can also take orders for credit cards and the CD-ROMs. We can also take orders for delivery to be placed by our delivery company.

IMAGINE
HNDS TIPS & TUTORIALS
This 40-page book will give you hundreds of hints, tips & tricks for Imagine users.
FREE COMPANION CD ROM
Containing 1000's of tutorials etc.
Only £7.95 + P&P

CD32 LINKUP
Connect your CD32 to your Amiga.
Includes transfer of ALL 32 CD-ROM files.
Complete with leads + CD ROM boot software.
CDL35-1 Only £34.95 + P&P



Order hotline: 0793 490988 Fax: 514187

MGB3-1. MEGABALL AGA

Megaball V3 is most definitely the best ever Breakout game available. Superb AGA graphics, music and gameplay make this an all time classic.

Only £3.00

GG10-4. 101 GAMES

Over 100 all time classic games including Breakout, Pacman, Space Invaders, Snake, loads of puzzle games and more.

Only £10.00

ILR3-1. ROBOT OBJECTS

Features numerous futuristic 3D images of Robots and Robot related items.

Requires 1MB RAM

Only £3.00

WGBS-2. WORKBENCH BACKDROPS

A selection of 16 part. Only promises to place in the background of your Workbench.

Only £5.00

IEC7-3. LITTLE OFFICE

Whether you run a small business or just need to get computers in the expert, Easy to use integrated packages will help you.

£7.00

BTS4-2. BIG TIME SENSUALITY

The best most enjoyable AGA demonstration available. If you want to impress someone then this is the way to do it. Includes a full 30 page soundtrack.

Only £4.00

ITX12-7. IMAGINE TEXTURES

Large range of textures for use in images. Renders you objects in a variety of shades, colours and textures. Competitive with all images.

Only £12.00

CPY5-2. DISK COPIERS

A compilation of very powerful disk copiers for the Amiga. Includes software collection with ease.

Only £4.00

EN17-3. FONTS & EDITOR

Severely bitmap fonts for use in almost any package including Deluxe Paint. Also features bitmap font editor for changing or creating your own fonts.

Only £7.00

TET9-5. TETRIS MAYHEM

Tetris is the most addictive game in the world and this is a fact! This is a non-plain of live of the best Real graphics based Tetris ever. Fun playability.

Only £5.00

ENG9-5. INSIDE ENGINES

Inside Engines is a compilation of in depth animation sequences showing you the workings of all the most popular engine types.

Only £5.00

GFX13-10. PRO CLIPART

Hundreds of high quality professional clipart images suitable for Transport, People, Computers, Xmas and loads more. A much wider scope.

Only £13.00

SPFS-1. SPECCY EMULATOR 2 £4.00

Play lots of all time classic Spectrum games on your Amiga or on the Amiga, with disk, Star Trek, Pac-Man and loads more.

Only £4.00

DRV3-1. PRINTER DRIVERS

A selection of printer drivers for all popular printers such as Hewlett Packard, Ricoh, Epson, Epson, IBM, OKI, Samsung, Postscript etc.

Only £3.00

THE END

Contains a selection of Video loaders, Video wipes & backdrops. Great for creating professional home movies. All the best.

Only £10.00

VID12-6. VIDEO STUFF

If you've just purchased your Amiga you may be a bit puzzled as to how to use it properly. Well this the cost can make you stop by stop through many basic things to know.

£9.00

ABG9-5. BEGINNER'S GUIDE

A collection of Amiga card games including Poker, Craps, Solitaire etc. Great fun for all the family.

Only £10.00

CRD10-4. CARD GAMES

Over 100 Workbench 2 or 3 utilities/tools, including text editors, virus killers, disk editors, sound & graphic tools and loads more.

Only £3.00

TTU3-1. 243 UTILITIES

A new collection of tools for Amiga 286 machines. Includes: virus killers, editors, screen lock, graphics, MP3, and loads of other stuff. It'll take you ages to go through 'em all!

£5.00

ATCS-2. POWERTOOLS

A range of clipart for use with PageSetter. Features of: Mafiosi including: People, Vehicles, Animals, Computers, Sport etc. etc.

Only £3.00

ENK3-1. ENGINEER'S KIT

The complete system: one year. Test your drives, memory, keyboard, mouse, expansion, and all your custom chips etc.

Only £3.00

SAM7-5. IFF SAMPLES

Hundreds of high quality IFF samples including: drums, guitars, bass, vocals and more. Perfect for Music X, Mad or any music ideas.

Only £7.00

ARC6-4. ARCADE CLASSICS

Features 4 all time classic Amiga ROMs: Asterix, Pacman, Space Invaders, Asterix and Galaxians. Remember the good old days for only £5.00!

AHD7-2. HARD DISK INSTALLER

An essential tool for installing workbench on your new hard disk. Easy to use, fast, reliable, and free.

Only £7.00

CTG5-3. CATALOGERS

Organize your entertainment media with this set of cataloging tools. Video, CD and disks are all covered for.

Only £3.00

CTG5-3. CATALOGERS

Convert your graphical format between PCX, GIF, FF, TIFF etc. Easy to use.

Only £5.00

GFC5-2. GFX CONVERTER

THE NATIONAL LOTTERY

LPW5-1. LOTTERY WINNER PRO.

LOTTERY WINNER PROFFER CANAL can predict the National Lottery results with as little as only a couple of months back data. The more data you input the more accurate the results.

Only £5.00

CDDP IV COLLECTION

THOUSANDS of useful tools, demos, games and graphics. Imagine objects and loads more.

Only £10.00

ADULT SENSATION CD

Over 2,000 AGA pictures of beautiful ladies. Summing up to 256 colours. Complete with powerful graphics viewer.

Only £16.00

SPECCY SENSATION CD

NEW! NEW! Features the Spectrum Personality and over 500 all time classic Spectrum games on one CD ROM.

Only £10.00

AMINET 4 CD ROM

THOUSANDS of archive tools, patches, CD tools, music, graphics, AGA tools, workbench tools. It'll take you months to sift through 'em all!

Only £16.00

ABS6-4. BETTING SHOP

If you like to have a little fun then this is for you. Contains a number of betting programs including: the latest Roulette, Craps, Football machine etc.

Only £6.00

DSPI0-1. DELUXE STRIP POKER 2

Play Poker with some of the most beautiful girls in the world. Great fun for all the family. NOT for ladies. Superb graphics and degenerate appeal.

New Only £10.00

JIT4-1. CHESS & TUTOR

Whether you're a complete beginner or a chess master, this is the game for you. Superb graphics and superb gameplay.

Only £4.00

CCP9-5. COLOUR CLIPART SET

A new collection of 5 business cards designed with color & graphic images. Subjects include: Cats, dogs, parties, animals, corporate, vehicles, things etc.

Only £3.00

EDU9-4. EDUCATIONAL

A collection of great fun educational games for all ages. Includes 7 Maths, spelling, grammar, etc. and all in order in this wonderful collection.

Only £3.00

PSW10-4. PASSWORD

Stop other people from accessing your floppy or hard disks by putting a password on your disk. Also contains file encryption tools.

Only £10.00

High Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

AMIGA

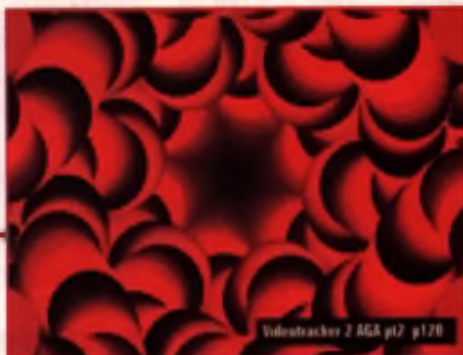
workshop

CONVERSIONS 118 ●

In part four of our PC conversion series we look at how using a SCSI interface can get you connected to a whole new world of PC peripherals.

VIDEOTRACKER 2.0 AGA PART 3 120 ●

In the final part of the series our resident audio-visual mix master Tony Horgan lets you in on how he created the Same Justice 94 demo with *VideoTracker*.



PROCALC 124 ●

Andy Leaning continues his tutorials on the excellent *ProCalc* - November's *CU Amiga Magazine* coverdisk - by showing you how you can create impressive graphs to display your accounts.

X-CAD DESIGNER 126 ●

André Digard continues his step-by-step guide to *X-CAD Designer* - December's fantastic coverdisk. This month - how to create a four-stroke engine and a printed circuit board.

COMMON QUESTIONS 137 ●

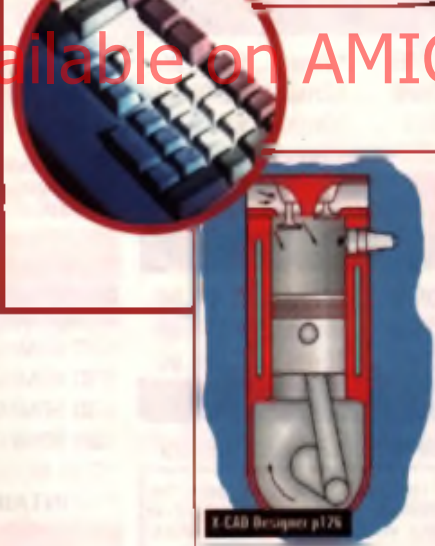
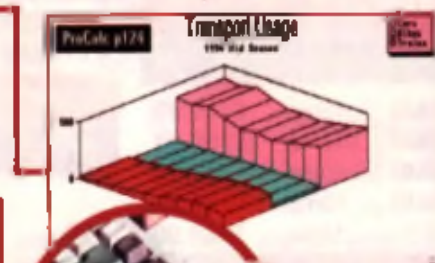
You supply the questions - we supply the answers. John Kennedy answers all you ever wanted to know about music on your Amiga.

MASTERCLASS 138 ●

Just got a new Amiga for Christmas? Don't know where to begin? John Kennedy takes a fresh look at your Workbench and operating system for all those new to the Amiga.

TONY HORGAN'S SOUND LAB 140 ●

In part two of his guide to recording demo tapes and masters, Tony Horgan tells you how to smooth out dodgy mixes and get rid of background noise to create ... the perfect mix



Issue 26

February 1995

The Amiga is still one of the best computers around, and over the following pages you'll see just what your machine is capable of. This month there's an artistic strand running through the tutorials -

some of which involves a walk-through guide on how to create good music demos, as does the *Videotracker* tutorial. There's 3D drawing with *X-CAD*, and all you need to know to create nice graphs with *ProCalc*. As well as all that there's John Kennedy's masterclass, PC conversions, common questions, and a points of view on the portable Amiga. Dive in.

Regulars

Q+A 134

So many letters, so little time. Andy and Tony sit down, scratch their heads and do their best to answer all of your technical queries.

BACKCHAT 142

This is where we take time out from putting the magazine together and listen to you, the readers.

POINTS OF VIEW 146

A portable Amiga? No it can't be possible. Or is it? John Kennedy wonders if this is really something Commodore should be looking at.

Visage



Computers

(Dept CU)
18 Station Road
Ilkeston
Derbyshire
DE7 5LD

We will match any
genuine price you
see in this
magazine on all
products listed on
this page.

To Order
Telephone:
**(0115)
944 4501**

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN TOP 10

- 1 REBELS-SWITCHBACK(2)00MA
- 2 BOMB JUSTICE 04-AA
- 3 L&L F&G1 TOOL B #157
- 4 ASSASSIN2008
- 5 RELONCK141
- 6 ROCKETZ - THRUST GAME -AA
- 7 FAIRLIGHT - LOVE (2) -AA
- 8 T.E.C 007-AA
- 9 MORPHY MAGIC MAN 16MB
- 10 GREEN FIVE

We also stock... All the latest Office's, Ultra, Path 1, 1000, Amiga's 1-220, F11, Commodore 1-44, and are now the sole distributors for USD Legal Tools from #152 onwards. The USD Legal Tools cost £1.28 per disk.

DISK PRICES & POSTAL RATES

DISKS	PRICE PER DISK	PLP
1-10	£1.00	£1.00
11-25	£0.65	£1.25
26+	£0.50	£1.50

AMIGA HARDWARE

HARD DRIVES

WESTERN DIGITAL

3.5" IDE (CAVIAR)

210MB	.....13ms.....	£179.99
270MB	.....13ms.....	£189.99
340MB	.....12ms.....	£199.99
420MB	.....13ms.....	£209.99
540MB	.....12ms.....	£229.99
730MB	.....10ms.....	£279.99
1-GIG	.....10ms.....	£399.99

CONNOR

3.5" IDE

210MB	.....12ms.....	£169.99
420MB	.....12ms.....	£189.99
540MB	.....12ms.....	£199.99

QUANTUM

3.5" IDE

270MB	.....13ms.....	£149.99
420MB	.....13ms.....	£189.99
540MB	.....13ms.....	£199.99
730MB	.....10ms.....	£269.99
1-GIG	.....10ms.....	£499.99

3.5" SCSI 2

270MB	.....12ms.....	£199.99
540MB	.....12ms.....	£249.99
1 GIG	.....10ms.....	£549.99
2.1GIG	.....10ms.....	£999.99

IBM

2.5" IDE

80MB	.....16ms.....	£149.99
130MB	.....16ms.....	£169.99
170MB	.....16ms.....	£199.99

3.5" IDE

365MB12ms.....	£159.99
-------	----------------	---------

3.5" HARD DRIVES WILL FIT INTO THE A1200/4000 (CABLE REQUIRED FOR A1200) WHEN YOU PURCHASE YOUR DRIVE FROM US WE CAN FIT IT FOR A CHARGE OF £10.99 (INCLUDING COLLECTION & DELIVERY). ALL DRIVES COME SUPPLIED WITH A 1 TO 3 YEAR WARRANTY. PLEASE CONFIRM CURRENT PRICES & AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING.

A1200 OVERDRIVES

210MB	.....	£239.99
420MB	.....	£269.99
540MB	.....	£299.99
730MB	.....	£379.99
1 GIG	.....	£549.99

CD32 - CRITICAL ZONE

- 32 BIT CD CONSOLE
- 7 GAMES INC - CANNON FODDER, LIBERATION.
- **£239.99**

WHEN YOU BUY A HARD DRIVE FROM US WE WILL PREP. FORMAT AND INSTALL IT WITH UP TO 50MB OF FREE PD

PRINTERS

EPSON STYLUS COLOUR

- COLOUR INKJET
- UP TO 720X720 DPI
- **£449.99**

CANON BJ-10SX

- 360X360 DPI
- **£179.99**

BLANK DISKS

PRECISION BRANDED

	DS/DD	DS/HD
10	£4.99	£8.99
50	£17.99	£29.99
100	£33.99	£57.99
250	£82.49	£139.99
500	£159.99	£269.99
1000	£309.99	£499.99

THE DELIVERY CHARGES FOR 500+ DISKS ARE AS FOLLOWS
STANDARD - £5.99 NEXT DAY - £7.95

ACCELERATOR CARDS

A1200 GVP 1230 MKII

030 40MHZ 0MB	... £229.00
030 40MHZ 4MB	... £299.00
030 50MHZ* 0MB	... £299.00
030 50MHZ* 4MB	... £449.99
1230 SCSI 2	..... £59.00

* CONTAINS "MMU"

ACCESSORIES

3.5" - 2.5" HD LEAD	£19.99
BJ-10 REFILLS	£12.99
MOUSE 400DPI	£14.99
PARNET LEAD	£10.99
MOUSE MATS	£1.99
AMIGA DUSTCOVER	£4.99
PRINTER CABLE	£7.99
50 CAP DISK BOX	£3.50
100 CAP DISK BOX	£5.99
200 CAP STACK	£12.99

MODEMS

- ALTO 14,400 EXT FAX MODEM.
- **£139.99**

28 800 V FAST (1V34)

- ALTO 28,800 EXT FAX MODEM.
- **£199.99**

MEMORY SIMMS

- 4MB 72 PIN £139.99
- 8MB 72 PIN £299.99
- 16MB 72 PIN £549.99

DISK DRIVES

- AMITEK EXT £59.99
- A500 INTERNAL £44.99
- A600/A1200 INT £49.99

SHARP TV/MON/CTR

- 14" REMOTE CONTROL SCART TELEVISION.
- FREE SCART CABLE
- **£169.99**

RAM BOARDS

- A500 0.5MB £19.99
- A500 0.5MB RTC £24.99
- A500+ 1MB £32.99
- A600 1MB £32.99
- A600 1MB RTC £42.99
- A1200 4MB RTC £189.99

PRO-GRAB 24RT

- 24BIT REAL-TIME COLOUR DIGITIZER.
- AGA RECOMMENDED.
- 2.04 & 1.5 MEG REQ.
- **ONLY £129.99**

486 PC'S

CALL NOW FOR FREE INFO PACK

- 486DX2 66 VESA LB
- 4MB RAM, 420HD
- SVGA .28 NI MONITOR
- DOS 6.2 + WFW3.11
- 1YEAR ON-SITE
- **ONLY £999.99**

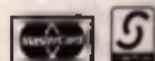
DELIVERY CHARGES

STANDARD	£3.95
NEXT DAY	£5.95
SMALL ITEMS	£1.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V A T
PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF
GOING TO PRESS. PLEASE CALL
FOR LATEST PRICES.

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST - PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES & POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO VISAGE COMPUTERS PLEASE ALLOW 5 WORKING DAYS FOR CHEQUES TO CLEAR. BY PHONE - ORDERS TAKEN FROM 9.30AM TO 5.30PM



CALL (0115) 944 4501 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER



Fancy a weekend for 2 watching a match of your choice anywhere in Europe?



Fancy the chance of winning other great football prizes?



Fancy managing the ultimate Sensible World of Soccer team through a full league campaign?

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



and



in conjunction with Renegade

software bring you the chance in the sensational Sensible World of Soccer Fancy Football League.

• Your chance to enter in the March issues.



SCSI

Interfaces

PART
4

Get yourself connected with a SCSI interface, and enjoy a whole new world of add-ons. Nik Lines shows you how ...

SCSI - Standard Computer Systems Interface. Pronounced 'skuzzy'. It's a strange word, but it has been, is and still will be one of the best expansion routes available on any computer.

Put simply, it's a standard by which peripherals can talk to your computer. Most users tend to see SCSI as a way of adding hard drives to a machine, but it can be so much more. There are currently two major interface specifications on the market: SCSI and IDE (intelligent drive electronics). Both have vastly simplified the once-horrific task of setting up hard drives (this used to mean having to type in reams of parameters about the drive before it would work), but technically SCSI is vastly superior to IDE.

In theory, both architectures should allow the connection of more than one drive. With IDE you can have two devices and with SCSI up to seven can be connected to each interface card. However, IDE drives are quirky - they will sometimes refuse to allow connection of a second disk drive, if it's a different make from the first. If you've got a Connor drive, you'll need another Connor drive even if there's a Quantum available at half the price. SCSI has no such

problems. I have never found any incompatibilities between SCSI drives, providing the controller likes the drives!

What's a driver?

"But what's a driver?" you ask. A driver is a computer program that tells the extra hardware what to do. Since the days of Kickstart 1.3, Amigas have been able to boot from hard disks by allowing drivers to be loaded from expansion cards which can take control of the boot sequence. Unfortunately, this is not the case for other devices - but more about that later.

SCSI has the advantage that, as its name suggests, it is standard, one used by many hardware manufacturers. It has been the standard Apple Mac expansion interface for some time, and cards are also available for the PC to drive SCSI hardware. Unix workstations normally rely on SCSI, too. The advantage of this is that there are plenty of SCSI peripherals around that can be used on Amigas, Macs and PCs.

Where do I start?

First of all, you'll need a controller to let you connect SCSI add-ons to your machine.

Commodore only put SCSI as standard on two machines: the A3000 and the near mythical 4000T.

Big box Amiga owners have it easy. Choose a card, take the case off your machine and plug the thing in - the GVP card still does the job nicely even though it's a bit long in the tooth now. A500 owners have a choice again but the most common is the GVP HDB. This plugs into the side expansion port and allows connection of one hard disk and additional external devices. A1200 users can look at the GVP RAM/SCSI expansion card or the recently released Power SCSI-2 add-on for their Viper accelerator boards. The Blizzard card also has such a feature and HiSoft have just announced an

A1200 PCMCIA SCSI card too.

Once you have the board and the drive of your choice, the next part is making them talk to each other. SCSI can support up to seven devices on one controller. Devices are connected together in a daisy chain (in line one after the other), each device having its own unique address number - this is just so that the interface knows which peripheral to talk to. At the end of the chain, a terminator needs to be used to 'stop' signals and complete the SCSI circuit. Consequently, if you are fitting only one device, all you need to do is choose a SCSI address number and check that the termination pack is enabled (check the drive manual for this).

After physically connecting the drive to the interface, it's time to let the Amiga know something about the drive. Here, Commodore gain brownie points for an excellent idea: the RDB system. RDB (short for Rigid Disk Block) means that you can, in theory, take a hard disk from a GVP controller, plug it into a Commodore controller and still be able to read and write to the disk. In my experience, this works well.

The process of setting up your RDB is known as prepping, as you are preparing the drive to have data put on to it. All you need is something that will let you play with RDBs and you're away. All interfaces I have seen come with software to do this for you. If you don't like your interface's software, you're not stuck with it. Commodore's HDToolBox works with any device (providing you tell it what the device name is) but as it is not given away with all machines, the PD program *RDPRep* from Microbotics should do the job.

The RDB of a disk contains (amongst other information) the device names of your partitions and their sizes. A quick explanation of partitions may be necessary here: despite the fact that you've only got one hard disk, you can split this into as many different chunks (or partitions) as you like. This is why lots of people have only one drive but many icons on their workbench with exciting names such as 'System', 'Work' and 'Play'.



▲ GVP's 4-Faces Accelerator is a Zero card for the A4100 and A3000. As a bonus feature, you get a built-in SCSI connector, allowing additional SCSI devices to be added to your Amiga.



▲ Setting up and formatting hard drives is a much simpler affair since the introduction of the SCSI standard.

I normally advocate using two partitions: one for your workbench software, libraries and fonts, and another for everything else. You can of course use as many partitions as you want, and this does in some circumstances speed up access to data, but bear in mind that each partition takes memory. Also, it can be incredibly annoying when you run out of space on your 'Knitting and needle work' partition and are forced to start storing unrelated data on your 'Zen and the art of Home Brewing' partition. In other words, once you have assigned part of your hard drive as a partition, you cannot expand the size of this partition at a later date, even if there is space elsewhere on the hard drive.

Once your partitions have been set up (maybe 6Mb for Workbench and the rest for your other stuff), you need to format them, as at the moment they're like unused floppies. The Format command on the workbench disk will do this job, but make sure you use the FFS and Quick flags. FFS stands for Fast File System - it speeds up disk access. Quick tells the formatter not to format each individual track (a tedious task) but to just write the information that is necessary to get the disk up and running.

Installing Workbench

Now, installing Workbench is necessary. For versions 2.0 or previous versions, this is simply a case of copying the Extras, Workbench and Fonts disk to the drive. The CLI command Copy will do this for you. Boot from your Workbench disk, run a shell and type 'Copy df0: to dh0: all'. Repeat with the Extras disk and Fonts disk.

Workbench 2.1, 3.0 and 3.1 are slightly more complex; if you want all the features to work, you're best off leaving the task to a program that knows what it's doing. Most interfaces will come with software to do this, but if yours doesn't, First Computer Centre (0113 231 9444) can supply HD-prepping, formatting and installation software at a reasonable cost.

Et Voilà, you're there! You're in the world of cheap, mass-storage devices. With the going rate this side £800 for more than a gigabyte of storage, you've got it made.

A word of warning about SCSI drives,

due to a wider data bus, but SCSI-2 drives can still be used successfully on SCSI interfaces.

Of course, SCSI is not just for hard drives. The world of CD-ROM, tape streamers and all is opened up to you. On the CD-ROM side of things, there is a superb PD driver available called *AmiCDROM* which will allow you to read the majority of CD-ROMs available, be they for Amiga, PC or MAC.

However, being able to read data from a disc and actually running programs are two entirely different things. You can rush out and buy a CD-ROM collection of images in PC GIF format, but the viewing software on the disk is very likely to be for the PC only, so you will need something like ViewTek or FastGif to view them from your Amiga. There are plenty of image viewers in the public domain. For details, contact any of the PD libraries advertised in this magazine.

For test purposes an NEC 3x speed external CD-ROM, available from First Computer Centre (0113 231 9444) was connected to an A3000. Here, different interface cards terminate differently when using a combination of internal and external devices. Luckily the A3000 (as with most others) is pretty sensible and allows the last drive internally and the last drive externally to have termination, so in this case, the drive was connected without any internal fiddling.

Next, *AmiCDROM* was obtained from AmiNET (the internet collective of Amiga-carrying FTP sites). Installation was a case of copying the device handler into the L directory of the system disk,

though. Flicking through *advent* will show vast differences in price between makes and models, even if they're the same size. Data transfer rates can vary wildly, the current zenith being a sustained 5Mb per second from the Seagate Barracuda range (contact White Knight Technologies 01920 822321). For this sort of speed, you need a serious interface like a Zorro III Fastlane card which in turn requires an A4000 or 3000.

There's also two standards of SCSI interface: SCSI and SCSI-2. SCSI-2 allows faster transfer rates from hard drives

copying the file *CD0* into the *Devs/doadmvers* drawer of the system disk, and editing the *CD0* file to make sure that the correct device name and unit address were being fed into the handler. For the A3000, the device is *scsi.device*. GVP controllers need the device *gvpscsi.device*.

A quick reboot later sees the disk up and running. SysInfo reported the drive as having a data read rate of 448,232 bytes/second which shows that the triple speed really does make a difference: this drive is fast!

CD-ROMs also allow audio CDs to be played. *Jukebox* is an excellent shareware program allowing you to do this, and it's incredibly easy to set up. Again, you just feed in your device name (*scsi.device*), and the CD-ROM's SCSI unit number and you have full control of any audio CD.

Blittersoft (01908 220198) have recently announced a new driver for use with AGA Amigas. This will allow you to play CD32 games on your A1200 or 4000 with a SCSI interface. It's priced at £39.99 for everything you need. We'll be reviewing it shortly.

Tape streamers are invaluable if you have data that you just could not afford to lose on your system. Dumping the whole lot to tape and storing this tape in a different place to your computer protects you against most conceivable disasters happening. *BTNTape*, again PD, is a handler for tape drives which allows dumping of files to tape. In the commercial world, *AmiBack* and *Quarterback* both allow you to write to SCSI tape drives when making the backup. An interesting product for tape drive users is a package called *TapeWorm FS* allowing random access to data on a tape as if it were a hard disk. This is no mean feat; by nature, with a tape you have to advance through data until you find the bits you want. This software attempts to fix this and does so pretty successfully.

All in all, a SCSI interface will open up another cheap expansion route to your Amiga allowing you to branch out and be more adventurous with your buying. ■



▲ Jukebox is a shareware program that lets you control and play audio CDs from a SCSI CD-ROM drive.

Videotracker 2.0 AGA

TUTORIAL PART

In the final part of our VideoTracker 2 AGA series, Tony Horgan takes you through the creation of his own **Some Justice 94** demo.

3

This isn't just another shameless plug for my demo, it's also a handy way of explaining how many of the *VideoTracker* effects work in a real situation. This tutorial will make a lot more sense if you have the demo. There's one version for standard A1200s, and another for A4000s and A1200s with accelerators. Each version is available for 75p plus 50p per order for post and packing from Roberta Smith DTP, 108 Falloeden Way, Hampstead Garden Suburb, London. Remember to state whether you want the standard or accelerated version.

What follows is a step-by-step guide through the *Some Justice 94* demo, with explanations of all the effects and graphics, and how they interact with each other.

The soundtrack



The backbone of any *VideoTracker* demo is the soundtrack. In this case it was created with *OctaMED*. Urban Shakedown provided a 648K *OctaMED* module. The original mix was a combination of two *OctaMED* modules running simultaneously on two Amigas. Obviously this had to be slimmed down to just one module for use in the demo, a feat which Urban Shakedown achieved without compromising the music. It was also remixed at this stage. A 'TV-speaker friendly' version was considered, as the deep bassline is inaudible through small speakers, but instead it was decided that the trademark sliding sub-bass should stay, as most people into this kind of thing would be listening through a decent stereo anyway. Much of this new mix was made up of breakbeat loops and other long samples (such as the vocals), and synth sounds (used for the sub-bass). This presented a slight problem in that to

trigger lots of effects in time with the music, you need lots of samples to cue them from, rather than a few long ones. Also, *VideoTracker* doesn't respond to *OctaMED* synth sounds - it plays them OK, but you can't trigger effects from them. To get around this, quite a few 'cue points' were inserted into the module. These cue points were blank instruments that made no sound, but could still be used to trigger effects. To overcome a bug in the *OctaMED* module player part of *VideoTracker*, all the samples were set up with silent loops at the end. This was to avoid the problem of high-pitched whining that otherwise occurred whenever one of the Amiga's sound channels was vacant. This way, there was always a sample playing on each channel, even if you couldn't hear it. A loop was set up within the *OctaMED* module, from the second-last block to the end of the song. When the end of the module is reached, it jumps back to the second-last block. This was to make the final credits section possible, without the demo cutting or looping back to the start.

The visuals

The graphics came from all over the place. Here's a guide to each visual step of the demo.

Title Screen

It starts off with a simple two-colour IFF picture with the name of the demo. This was created with *DPaint*. No text routines were used in the demo. All the text is made up from IFF pictures or brushes. Making use of the dual-playfield features, the plasma routine was used as a backdrop to the title screen.



Gangster

Next you get a quick flash of the gangster picture. He's a bit nasty looking, and not particularly fitting with the happy huggy theme of the song, but it's a nice bit of artwork to counter the friendliness of the rest of the demo. The reason he appears here is partly to give the forthcoming coppermagnify routine time to read it into its buffer, to avoid the delay that would otherwise occur before the first zoom/rotation part. The image was supplied by Urban Shakedown as an A4 size colour photo-

copy This was grabbed using an Epson scanner on an Apple Mac. However, please note that it could just as easily have been grabbed with an Amiga scanner, such as those available from Power Computing. It could even have been grabbed from the same Epson scanner directly into the Amiga, using *AdPro*. It was then put onto an MS-DOS format disk, and loaded into *Art Department Professional*. It was scaled down and saved out from *AdPro* as a HAM-6 image.

Jelly Cityscape



The wobbly circular logo featuring cartoon men and towerblocks was originally a four-part grey scale photocopy of an Urban Shakedown record label design. This was scanned into the computer in four colours. *DPaint* was then used to change the shades of grey into black, white, and two shades of red, and also to clean up the rough edges. It was then combined with *VideoTracker*'s wave routine to give it some movement.

Sound And Vision Strobe



Here the gangster HAM-6 brush is put through the coppermagnify 4 AGA routine, while another sample cuts in with the credits for the sound and vision.

Bass Tunnel



Using the same gangster image, the coppermagnify 4 AGA routine is used to generate a tunnel that switches direction with the sliding sub-base, using routine modes of 180 and 18.

Cyclic Picture Strobes

The next couple of bars are accompanied by some freaky colour patterns and strobes. Two of the pictures were created with *DPaint*'s colour cycling and symmetry features, and then



combined with *VideoTracker*'s wave routine (using a routine mode of 121). The DANCE! screen was also created with *DPaint* in two colours. The black and white strobing effect is automatic, as the colour ranges were set from within *DPaint* when the pictures were saved out. If you don't want your pictures to colour cycle when displayed with *VideoTracker*, you need to cancel all the ranges from within your paint package before you save the picture. Dual playfield effects are used again to combine the images on the same screen. Further strobes and wave routines follow (using routine modes of 120 and 220).

We'll Live As One...

On-screen captions for the vocal "We'll live as one family" we created as IFF brushes. Cue-points were added to the *OctaMED* module to allow them to appear in time as the words are sung. This was necessary as the vocal was just two samples, but there are actually five words. It would have been possible to achieve a similar effect by putting the IFF brush captions in a

sequence with a delay between each, but this wouldn't have led to such tight timing of the graphics to the sound. The wave routine was used once again on the last word to give it a bit of a twist to go with the time-stretched sound.

Running Man



Your fave and mine, the little running man is up next. I'll come clean with this one. He originally came from a full screen animation that in turn came from Stu and Pod of SP Visuals (the vision boys behind London's top chill-out event The Ambient Club). Cheers boys. This was scaled down to a fraction of the size, of the interlaced original (along with the palette saved as a colourset), with a combination of *AdPro* and *DPaint*. Each frame of the animation was scaled, and then the small frames were loaded into *DPaint*. They were then picked up as an animbrush and saved out again. *VideoTracker*'s copperpicture routine is used to display it, with anim loop switched on.

Spinning Bass



The word 'BASS!' appears over the little man, and spins around in 3D. *VideoTracker*'s vector routines could have been used here, but in this case it was more efficient to generate the loop as an animation from within *DPaint*. Besides, I didn't know how to use the vector features of *VideoTracker* at this stage! From within *DPaint*, the 'move' requester was used to rotate the word BASS! The running man is handled by the Copper, the demo-creator's favourite Amiga chip, allowing the animation to be laid over the top.

Jungle Remix

A stream of simple effects take us through the next section of drum and bass, including IFF pictures and brushes, and the coppermagnify 4 AGA routine. The Jungle Remix text was created by using a 'fill from brush' option in *DPaint*. The letters of the words were joined together with

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



one-pixel lines, and then it was all filled as one object, using the jungle brush (used later) as a source for the fill pattern.

Bass In Your Face



The 'Bass in your face' strobes are two-colour pictures created in *DPaint*. The fade-out effect makes use of *VideoTracker*'s palette fade routine. It does actually say the whole phrase on the 68020 version, but the word *face* is doesn't seem to appear on the 68030/040 conversion.

Vocal Tunnel

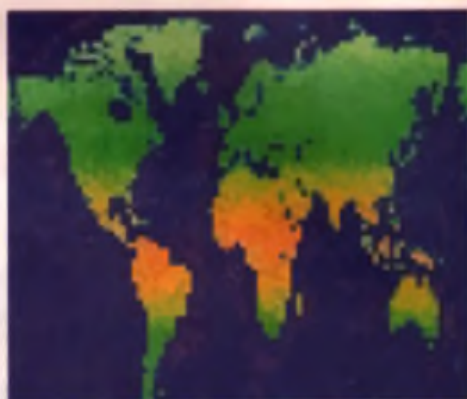
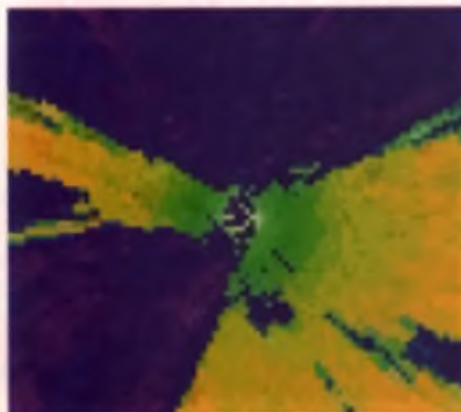
That jungle picture used a few seconds ago is



now put through the coppermagnify 4 AGA routine to create a tunnel to go with the main vocal. Yummy isn't it? The words "We'll live... as one... family" are flashed up in time to the piano chords. The coppermagnify 4 AGA routine is then called a few more times with different routine modes, to make it pump in and out, and change direction. Again, the palettefade routine is used to give the text captions a little more subtlety.

Pink Runner

He's back again by popular demand, and this time he's pink! This is achieved by using a different colourset (palette) in the previous slot. A HAM-6 map of the world is used with the coppermagnify routine to give a "falling to earth" kind of effect. Following this is an attempt to get as many animations, pictures and effects on screen at once. Try counting them. No, on second thoughts maybe you shouldn't.



World Tunnel

More tunnels? Yes, and this time it's the world map that gets wrapped onto the inside of that never-ending tube. Various routine modes are used during the second vocal section to switch between zooms and different types of tunnel.

Shot Its Bolt

By this time the demo has really shot its bolt, and attempts to keep the frantic pace up for just a while longer by throwing everything it's got onto the screen for one final push.

The End!

All that remains now are the two credits screens, both of which are two-colour IFFs created with *DPaint*. If you haven't been sick yet, then the plasma backdrops and blinking strobes should finish you off. ■



▲ *Henry* Who would have thought you could do all that from this plain control panel?

So there you have it indeed as it says, there you have it.

This demo was not written as an exercise to demonstrate *VideoTracker*'s many features, and as such it leaves many of *VideoTracker*'s stones unturned. However, it should give you a better understanding of how this extremely powerful program can be used. And there we have to leave our *VideoTracker* tutorials I'm afraid. For more information on the finer points of the program, consult the instruction document on the *VideoTracker* disk. If you're equipped with a modem, why not call the *OctaMED* User BBS on 01703 703446, from where you can obtain plenty of useful *VideoTracker* data, and even the demo featured here.

BRIAN FOWLER

Commodore
AMIGA

Computers Ltd

11 North Street, EXETER, DEVON, EX4 3QS

We're Backing Amiga!

Amiga 1200, CD³² and A4000

are in extremely short supply. Phone for latest news, prices and availability.

We have available now memory expansions, accelerators, hard disks (20MB), CD32 disk drives, multi-io printers (impact, inkjet), keyboard, mouse, printer and monitor solutions for anything you can think of.

Want to accelerate your Amiga? Talk to us, we know the answer!

brian.fowler@cx.computelink.co.uk

CD32 Expansion Modules
Add Memory, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, Keyboard, Printer ... turn your CD32 into a real Amiga!

Great Value at £199.95

Studio II
The Ultimate Unit for Amiga Printing
Now In Stock at only **£49.95**

Retain BLT Z3
Superb 24 bit video card
4MB version
Only **£449.95**

Other Cards available ...
Piccolo, Picasso, EGS
— you name it!

Imagine a drive which is almost as fast as a hard drive, but which takes disks similar to a floppy drive ...

Imagine filling this hard drive, and then simply replacing the cartridge and instantly having another 103 or even 270 Megabytes of storage available ...

Imagine saving your work to cartridge, and being able to read the data on any similarly equipped Amiga, PC or MAC ...

Now you're thinking SyQUEST ...

From £199.95

comp serve 103072,153B

Microvitec 1438
14" Colour Multisync Monitor. All Amiga modes.
£299.95

" or "

Phillips 8833
Monitor. A Classic for only **£229.00**

CD32 Connection Kit Mark II
Network to any Amiga or PC

With SERNET - "Just Click and Go"

Only £34.99

Mark I available — Only £16.99

Contact us if you want an Emplast board or a new mouse or the latest DTP software or a second joypad for your CD32 or a PARNET cable or a CD full of fonts or one full of clip art or CDDP 4 or the latest AMINET CD or a CD32 keyboard adapter or a SCSI controller or a VLAB digitiser or Flowcharting software or anything AMIGA!!!

Turn your 4000/030 into a 4000/040 for only £399.95
Turn your 4000 into a 4000 Tower! Phone for details. (Also available for 1500/2000, 3000 and 1200!)

Hard Drives

Quantum 540MB E IDE	£250.00
Panasonic 1 GigaByte SCSI 2	£599.00
IBM Spinfire 1 GigaByte	£645.00
IBM Spinfire 2 GigaByte	£1249.00

SCSI Controllers

GVP 4000	£129.00	DKR 4001	£199.00
----------	---------	----------	---------

SCSI CD DRIVES

NBC	£179.95	SONY	£179.95
7 CD	Carroll	£399.95	

... and lots more here ...

External SCSI drives with PDI available from 499.95
We stock most SCSI drives, and our manufacturers remain open to your requirements here in Devon

Fax Modems complete with software. Join the Comms revolution!

From £189.95

(BT Approved)
Very Fast
28800bps
modems now available.

Can't see what you want? Just ring (0392) 499 755 --- we have lots more than we can show here!

Fax us on (0392) 423480

Compare Our Prices! We don't charge extra for Credit Cards or Standard Delivery. What You See Is What You Pay!!!

How To Order

By Post

Send your Cheque/Postal order to the address above. Clearly state your name, address, telephone number and the product(s) you require. Prices can change so please phone to confirm price and availability. Please allow enough working days for your cheque to clear.

By Phone

For an even faster service telephone our sales hot line and quote your credit or debit card number. Friendly and expert buying advice is available at all times.

(0392) 499 755

Monday - Saturday 9.30am-6.30pm

0392 499 755



Please Contact Us When Going To Press. BAOB. Please Phone To Confirm Latest Prices.

All Prices Shown Include VAT. Standard Delivery Is Free. No Hidden Extras.

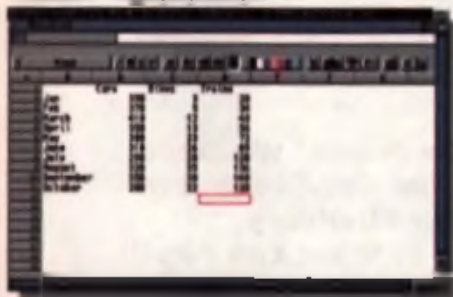
Hi Quality Version Available at AMIGALAND.COM

ProCalc Tutorial

PART 4 Continuing the tutorial series on the excellent ProCalc from our November issue, Andy Leaning looks at graphs.

One of the strengths of *ProCalc* is that in addition to being a very powerful spreadsheet it can also produce impressive 2D and 3D graphs that can be used for presentation purposes. These graphs can also be saved in a variety of formats, so you can incorporate them into other programs and convey information that would otherwise be difficult to explain. But how do you create such graphs?

To create graphs we first need some data. So, if you haven't already done it, load up *ProCalc*, and in cells A2 to A11 enter ten month names (January to October). Across the top in cells B1 to D1 type the names of three elements - types of transport for instance (cars, bikes and trains). Now in cells B2 to D11 enter some numbers, it doesn't matter what, just enter numbers. This spreadsheet represents the number of people using different types of transport each month for ten months. It should look something like that in figure 1. If you're into road building, this kind of data would be quite useful, but displayed like this it's a bit confusing. What we need is a nice, easy to understand version of this data - a graph perhaps.



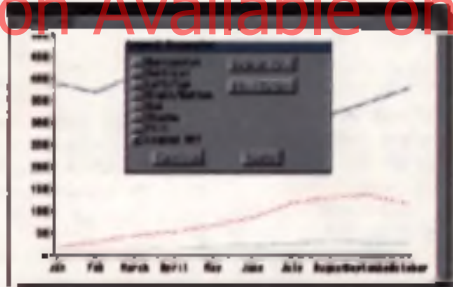
▲ Figure 1. The raw data from which the graph is created is entered.

Lo and behold, here comes *ProCalc*'s amazing graphing facility! Firstly highlight cells B2 to D11 and then click on the menu option 'Commands/Create Chart/New Chart'. On screen you'll now see a requester asking you to select the type of graph required - figure 2. These are from left to right, top to bottom: line, bar, scatter, high/low, area, column, volume, step, 3D column, 3D area, 3D line, pie, dual pie, and pieVolume. Click on the first one - a line

graph. On the next requester that appears, click on 'Continue'. A basic graph will now appear, each column displayed as a line of a different colour, rising and falling to match the numbers previously entered. This is useful but we need to add some flourishes to make it better.

Click on 'Chart Options/Legend' from the 'Chart Control' menu. This brings up a requester allowing you to set the legends for the graph. Legends are captions which identify what the data on the graph means.

Clicking in the little boxes marked vertical or horizontal on the left of this requester, and then on 'Continue', will display the text entered in cells (B1 to D1) next to a key indicating which graph line represents the data in that column. Clicking on the other boxes in this requester will change how the legend box is displayed - adding a shadow to the box etc. The names for the legends come from the cells surround-

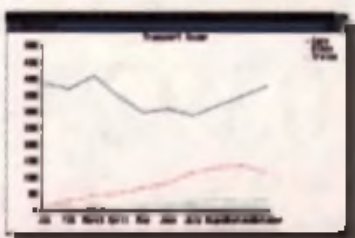


▲ Clicking on the appropriate vertical box leads to this requester and text on the legend box. The other box leaves out the text of the legend box.

ing the actual graph data, you don't need to enter them.

Now click on 'Chart Control/Chart Options/Label' menu. From here you can enter a chart title and two further lines of optional titles, and set the fonts for these. Enter 'Transport Usage' and click on 'Continue'. Your graph should now, all being well, look like that shown in figure 3.

Along with the options covered here you'll also find other settings available under the



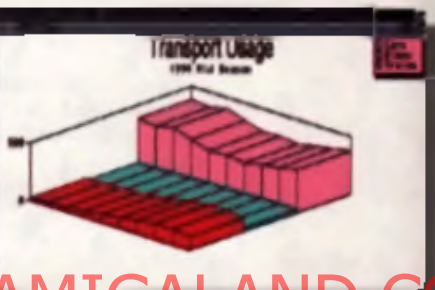
● Figure 3. The finished graph. The title and legend text is taken from the surrounding cells.

'Chart Control' menu. Some very impressive graphs can be created using combinations of



Project's file formats

The choice in *ProCalc* is endless and formats are no exception. There are three formats in the Project menu: IFF which allows you to save charts as IFF files (saved as a bitmaps for use in any other Amiga graphics or paint program - *DPaint/Brightness* etc), CAD file format for use with programs like *Aegis Draw Plus* and *Draw* format, which saves the file in a mode compatible with *GoldDisk ProDraw* and *Professional Page*.



▲ After a little bit of experimentation you'll be creating graphs like this in no time at all!

the available options, and the best way to fully understand the workings of these options is to try them out. I created the graph shown in the screen shot above within a few minutes just by clicking on different options. ■



Take a note Miss Jones

There will probably be times when you need to add some notes to your spreadsheets, possibly a reminder to change the cell in future or to explain why something has been done. *ProCalc* has a built in ability to add text notes to cells for just this purpose - almost like little Post-it notes. Click on 'Cell Note/Edit' from the 'Commands' menu. A text cursor appears in the cell contents box the words 'Enter the Cell note' will be shown in the prompt line. Type in a note to yourself and press return.

If you wish to edit the cell note in future select the cell and press **Alt-F10** or click on 'Cell Note/Edit' from the 'Commands' menu again. If you want to delete a cell note click on the 'Cell Note/Delete' option under the 'Commands' menu. You can't attach cell notes to empty cells, although you can get around this by entering the apostrophe character into a cell.

**I MAY NOT HAVE A JOB
BUT I'LL BITE YOUR
* @ ! # ? HEAD OFF!**

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

RISE OF THE ROBOTS

THE GREATEST BALL BREAKING BEAT EM UP EVER

AVAILABLE ON

LIMITED EDITION PC CD-ROM · PC CD-ROM · PC SVGA · PC VGA

· ALL AMIGA FORMATS · AMIGA CD32

· SEGA GAME GEAR

MIRAGE

THE RISE OF THE ROBOTS™ AND RISE OF THE ROBOTS™ ARE TRADEMARKS OF MIRAAGE™. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © 1995 MIRAAGE™. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. MIRAAGE™ IS A TRADEMARK OF MIRAAGE™. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



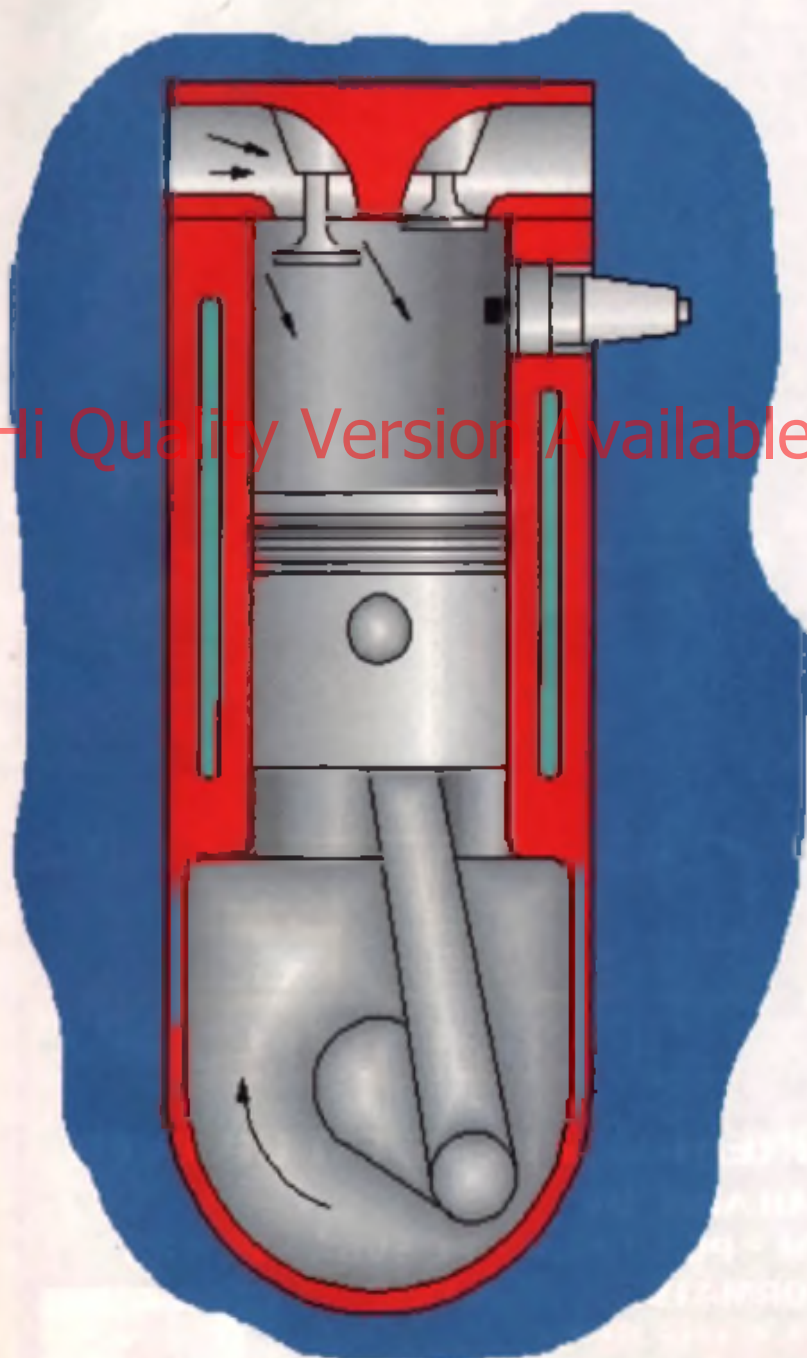
X-CAD Designer

PART

2

The Four Stroke Petrol Engine

After dabbling with Isometric 3D last month, our next tutorial sees a return to the more traditional uses of CAD. Here André Digard shows you how to draw a cut away section of a four-stroke motor.



Although it's far from the most accurate diagram, the petrol engine I have drawn here does at least make some concessions towards scale. The engine is roughly 700cc, and although these plans are not intended to produce anything like a real engine, they are intended to give a proper scale representation of how the motor works. If you read through the manual and followed last month's tutorial, you should now have a fairly reasonable repertoire of X-CAD skills. However, reading a book or two on the subject of technical drawing will also help you immensely (unless of course you're already familiar with all of the concepts involved). So bearing these points in mind, it's on with the tutorial.

Before we begin please note that the drawing starts on a standard A3 sheet with a grid of 10mm.

1. The first thing to do is to decide on the bore (diameter of the piston and cylinder) and stroke (distance the piston moves). To make life easy, these are both the same at 80mm. In Figure one, you will see two 'T' shaped objects. These are the distance that the centre of the piston moves and the distance that the crankshaft must move. Notice that there is a 80mm clearance between them. The lines above and below the upper 'T' are the maximum and minimum heights which the piston can achieve. A quick bit of mental calculation should tell you that the piston will also be 80mm in height.

2. Figure two takes things a little further, the central hub of the crankshaft has been drawn in with a diameter of 30mm and the bottom of the crankcase has been sealed off with two arcs. The outer arc was drawn with a radius of 50mm and the inner arc was drawn by using the arc's parallel option at 6mm. This parallel option produces an arc proportionally bigger or smaller at the distance specified. The easiest way to find out how it works is to use it. Once selected you need to click on the first arc and then somewhere above it (to specify which side you want the new arc).

3. The next thing to do is to draw in some more of the crankcase. To save time whilst drawing, X-CAD's MI-COPY command was used at a later stage, which means that you only have to draw one side of the crankcase. Figure three shows the start of this process, where a line has been drawn down the centre of the engine so that the various lines can be trimmed.

Argh! Why don't those arcs trim properly? And that circle? Well, this is one of the less fortunate things about using CAD. Circles and arcs have to be calculated in a certain way. This means that they don't always behave in quite the way you might hope. There is only one simple way around this: delete them and draw them in the way you

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Tutorial

would like them. Not an ideal solution, but at least it's easy to do in *XCAD*.

4. Next up was the piston, as shown in Figure four. You could draw it in any position you like, but I would suggest that you stick to what I've done here as it will make more sense later on. The piston is 10mm above its lowest possible position. For this drawing, the piston is in the process of moving down, drawing in fuel as it goes. It was drawn using the *RECT* option from the toolbar and its centre pin is 15mm in diameter. Notice that the centre line has been cleaned away, along with most of the other 'workings' apart from the measurements for the crank.

5. Figure five is the sneaky part. The problem faced was that of drawing the correct position of the crank and the connecting rod (the rod which joins the piston to the crank). To do this, a circle was drawn with a diameter of 80mm, centred around the crank. Then a line was drawn 10mm above the bottom of the circle, remembering that the piston is 10mm from the bottom of its cycle. Then the sneaky bit, a circle with a diameter of 20mm was drawn using the tangential option. This makes the circle just touch whatever entities you click on, in this case the circle and line. This is the kind of thing you will learn how to do if you read a book or two on technical drawing.

6. Figure six shows a close-up of *MI-COPY* (from the toolbar) in action. This was necessary for drawing the correct tangential lines, as shown in Figure seven. The tangential lines were drawn easily enough, just by selecting the tangential option and then clicking on the relevant sides of both circles. Figure seven also reveals that the *MI-COPY* was a waste of time unless you want the connecting rod to appear behind the crank. In this case, it was decided to put the connecting rod in front, so it was all trimmed away.

7. Just to be a bit flashy, I decided that the piston should have some piston rings. These were drawn in with a 2.5mm grid, as shown in Figure eight. While working up close, it was also decided that the inner edge of the crankcase should be filleted. This was done using a 5mm fillet, as shown in Figure nine.

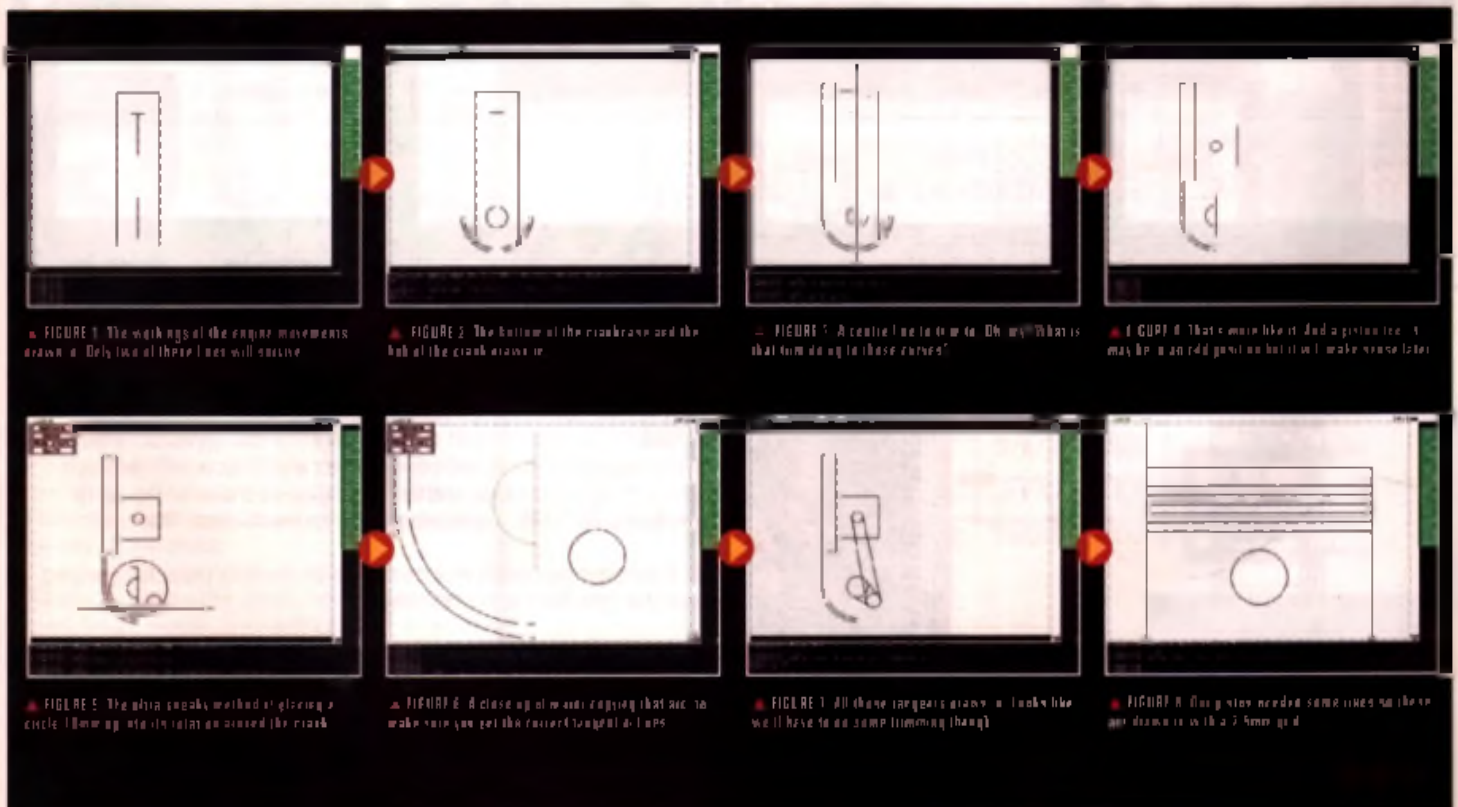
8. Figure ten shows details of an arc drawn to join the two sides of a gap for water cooling. The lines were drawn using the parallel option, which is easy enough to work out how to use. Essentially the first line was drawn 2.5mm away from the outer edge of the casing, with a click on the inside of the line to tell *XCAD* which side to draw the line, and finally two points which are the length of the line. The other line was drawn by repeating this

process with a distance of 12.5mm.

9. Next up was to draw the other side of the casing, which was done using *MI-COPY*, as stated earlier. Note that the window option from the entity menu was used, as in Figure 11. The whole thing was mirrored down the centre-line.

10. Figure 12 shows where the water-cooling gap was made smaller. This was done by moving the arc down and then trimming the lines to it. The reason for doing this was to facilitate the addition of a spark plug. So a gap of 20mm was created, which is also essential for cross hatching, as shown in Figure 13.

11. Then comes the cross hatching itself. If we were to use the same method as last month, clicking on every corner of the object, this might have taken forever. *XCAD* caters for such complex drawings though, so a 5mm *HATCH* was used with the *CHAINLOC* option from the location menu. Once chainloc had been selected, a simple click on the casing produced the effect shown in Figure 14. The whole casing has been marked for cross hatching. Two things should be noted at this point: firstly that chainloc can be more than a bit fussy about just where you can click and what it will mark; secondly that this is not the end of the command (if return





▲ FIGURE 9 The wavy edge of the water case proved a bit of a pain. A quick bit of filtering and you're ready.



▲ FIGURE 10 Some is drawn to join these two freshly created ones - the sides of the water casing.



▲ FIGURE 11 Time to M1 TOP! The casing. Oh what a time saver! The whole thing is then mirrored.



▲ FIGURE 12 That gap the contact really needs to be made smaller. Oh lets move the air down.



▲ FIGURE 13 A 20 gap of 20mm is added for a spark plug. The gap is great for cross hatching.



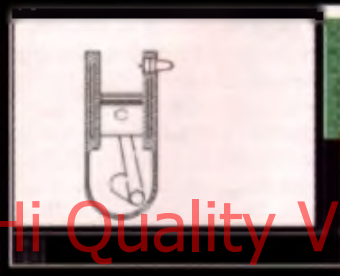
▲ FIGURE 14 Oh the insuperable wonders of chainloc. Imagine trying to get a all these points by hand.



▲ FIGURE 15 Chainloc used again. This time to stop a CAD from cross hatching.



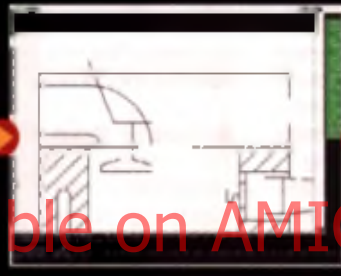
▲ FIGURE 16 The completed casing including spark plug. Can you spot the liberty problem?



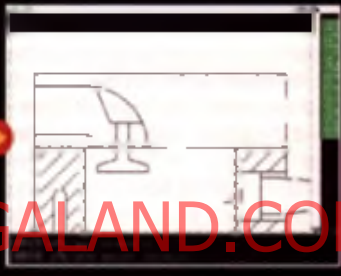
▲ FIGURE 17 The key ways of the cylinder head. Make sure that the heads are carefully placed.



▲ FIGURE 18 The top of an inlet being drawn with a 20mm diameter of 20mm.



▲ FIGURE 19 The best valve. A little rough and ready at the moment.



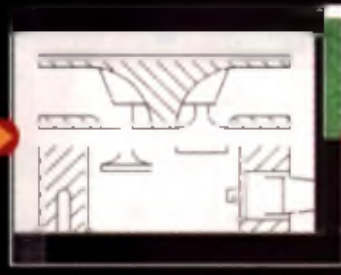
▲ FIGURE 20 That's better. Although this picture is acceptable angle. (You know how lots of lines add).



▲ FIGURE 21 The addition of a 10mm hole to the inlet valve. (The hole is 10mm wide and 10mm deep). (The hole is 10mm wide and 10mm deep). (The hole is 10mm wide and 10mm deep).



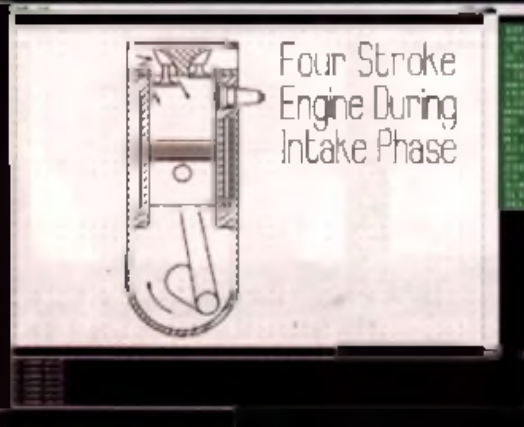
▲ FIGURE 22 The cylinder head is moved away from the inlet valve. (The head is 10mm wide and 10mm deep). (The head is 10mm wide and 10mm deep).



▲ FIGURE 23 Now with all the cross-hatching done, all that needs to be done is to move the cylinder head back into place.



▲ FIGURE 24 The cylinder head is moved back into place, and we have the completed engine. Well almost. (The head is 10mm wide and 10mm deep).



▲ FIGURE 25 Finally, the addition of some arrows and text make the whole thing far more informative and complete. What a beauty?

were pressed now the gaps for water cooling would also be cross hatched). So, a click on NEXT (or a press of ; on the keyboard) and then chainloc was selected again, this time with a click on one of the gaps. Then NEXT again, chainloc and the other gap, as shown in Figure 15. Then, finally, RETURN. The results speak for themselves. Tidy huh?

12. A simple cross hatch was then done on the little piece left hanging above the right hand side of the casing

13. The spark plug was the next thing to be drawn in, as shown in Figure 16. If you are particularly observant you may have noticed a problem with the positioning of the spark plug, namely that it would be hit by the piston. This I put down to artistic license, a liquid lunch and a demanding cat. You could modify the drawing to be more accurate should you so wish.

14. The cylinder head was the next thing to be drawn, the start of which is shown in Figure 17. There is an important factor at work here. Each line of the cylinder heads should be carefully placed, with all of its pieces separated so that chainloc will work when using HATCH. This is not easy to explain and unfortunately is best left to trial and error, which in turn will make you cautious about how you draw things in the future, so there are some benefits.

15. Figure 18 shows the fuel inlet being drawn. It has a bore (diameter) of 20mm, so the lines are 20mm apart all the way, which means that the small arc has a radius of 5mm and the large arc 25mm.

16. The inlet valve was added, as shown in Figure 19, in its untrimmed and unfileted form. Figure 20 shows the lines having been trimmed

to fit, though there follows an important announcement: the lines at the bottom and to either side of the valve only go as far as the arcs, similarly the line which extended from the side of the cylinder head to beyond the first arc has been trimmed to that first arc. This is necessary for chainloc to work.

17. Then the other side must be drawn, as in Figure 21, I'll leave it to you to decide how you would like to do this, though the obvious method is to use MLCOPY once again and then modify it a little. Note that the valves have been fileted.

18. To make life easier for cross-hatching, the whole cylinder head was lifted away from the casing. This was done using the MOVE command with the window option selected from the location menu. The reasoning behind this was chainloc again, this time a 5mm HATCH was used with an angle of MINUS forty five degrees

Figures 22 and 23 show this in action.

19. Almost there. The cylinder head was then moved back into place and the engine looks complete at last (Figure 24).

20. To spice things up a little, some text was added and some arrows showing the movement of the crank and the fuel, see Figure 25. The text was created using the rectangle option, and the text was literally entered as follows: "Four Stroke Engine During Intake Phase" (note the double quotes). The arrows were drawn using filled heads with extensions, excepting the curving one by the crank. The latter was done by drawing an arc first and then adding an arrowhead.

That's it! The completed engine. I hope you enjoyed drawing it. If you haven't actually drawn it but just read this tutorial, please do try it. The actual experience you gain by doing the drawing on XCAD is enormous. Next month I'm back with

The engine for paint fans

Just to satisfy the lusty artist in you, here's a really simple guide to the three things you need to do to make the engine into a real pretty picture.

1. Delete all that lovely cross-hatching and make the engine as big as possible on screen, as in Figure 26.
2. Use Plot IFF to get a screen grab.
3. Colour in the screen shot with pretty colours, as in Figure 27.



FIGURE 26. The drawing shows cross hatching and expanded to fill the screen, making it all ready for Plot IFF.

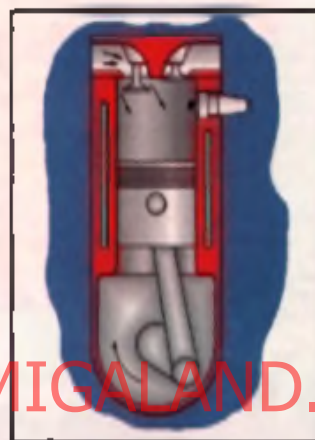


FIGURE 27. In DPaint you can add whatever colours you like. You could do this to create colourful presentations or spice up presentations.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

The Circuit Board



There really seems little point in going into excessive detail about how to draw a circuit board, especially if you have managed to draw the engine from the previous tutorial and the house from the first. So, instead, here are a few ideas to go with the pictures shown.

Figure 1. Shows a simple circuit which is easy enough to draw. The important factors are that all of the components are created as symbols first. This makes life much easier as you can then place the components first and draw in the actual circuit afterwards. Note that you can also save text in with the symbols, though I don't particularly recommend it as the text can get in the way of the circuit.

Figure 2. Shows the circuit rendered as the board layout proper. This is the kind of diagram which is ideal if you need to or produce final artwork of a project of some sort. The tracks were filled using DRAW POLYGON, which works the same way as cross-hatching. Note that, as with cross-hatching, XCAD limits you to 31 chainlocs. ■

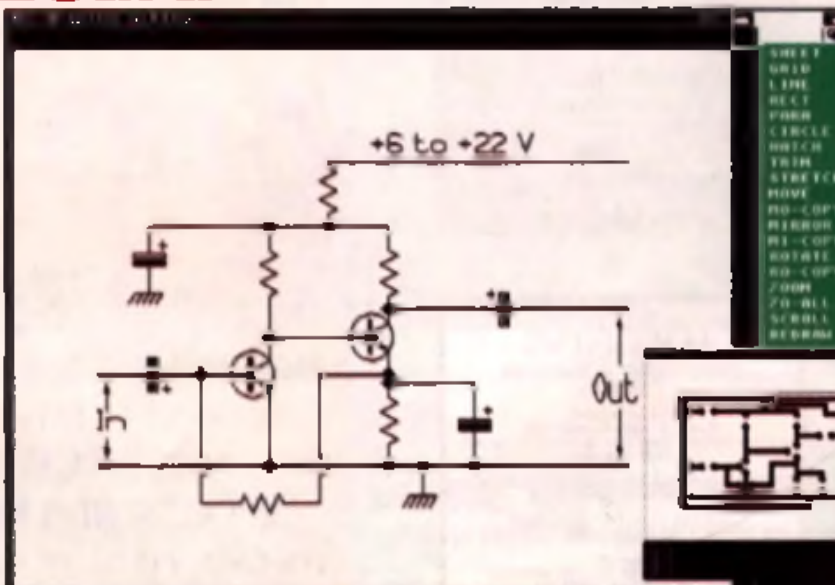


FIGURE 1. An almost simple magnetic microphone pre-amp.

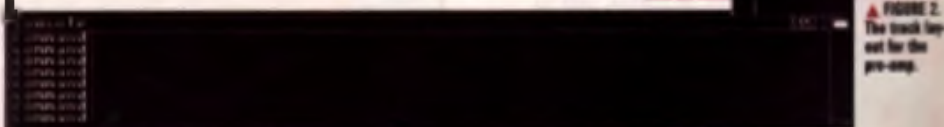


FIGURE 2. The track layout for the pre-amp.

CLASSIFIEDS

PARADISE ISLE

VAST HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORY SUPPLIES AVAILABLE FAST

CD32 SPECIAL £224.99

INCLUDING DELIVERY

CRITICAL ZONE PARK
FOR THIS AND HUNDREDS OF OTHER SPECIAL OFFERS CONTACT PETE AT

70, STANDFAST ROAD, HENBURY BRISTOL AVON
TEL/FAX: 0117 2850011

FORTRESS

AMIGA PD LIBRARY
OVER 16500 DISKS AVAILABLE
ALL AT 95p INCLUDING P&P
Send 3x25p stamps For List Disk

Available are FULL SETS of:-
Fred Fish. LSD Legal Tools
Scope Disk. Assassins Games
Assassins Utility T/Bag Disks
PLUS
Graphics. Music. Slide Shows.
Games. Clip Art. Fonts, Etc...
Far Too Many To List Them All

Contact:- FORTRESS P.D.
26, SPENCER STREET, KEIGHLEY,
WEST YORKSHIRE BD21 2BU
Phone:- (0535) 609263

WANTED

Full price Amiga Software in good condition. Send List for Prices. Fast Collection and payment. Working or faulty. Amiga equipment required. Phone for a price. Repairs and Spares phone for prices.

OMNIDALE SUPPLIES
8E ROWAN COURT
FRIAR GATE
DERBY DE1 1BU
TEL 0332 281718

FREE DISK catalogue
Thousands of PD titles (from only 75p), hardware & commercial software listed.

Send SAE to:-
PATHFINDER PD (CD)
41 Marion Street, Bingley West Yorkshire, BD16 4NQ
ACCESSORIES

1988 Best Deal £2.00 Best Deal £2.00
Best Deal £1.50 Best Deal £1.50
1989 Best Deal £1.50 Best Deal £1.50

PENGUIN PUBLIC DOMAIN

AFT ANIMATION MUSIC
PI AYARI F.FEMOS - FONTS
GAMER COMPILATIONS
CLIPART ASSASSINS 1-220
MUSIC LIBRARY OF GAMES
DEMO MUSIC UTILITIES
EDUCATION PROGRAMS 1-3K
SCOPE 1-220 FRED FISH 1-1000
T-RAD 1-77 SLIDESHOWS
UTB UTES HAM RADIO
BUSINESS - JAM 1-14

DISK PRICE
1 TO 14 90p
15 TO 20 65p
21 PLUS 50p

POST AND PACKING FREE
SEND FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

AMIGA

PO BOX 179
READING
BERKSHIRE
RG3 3DD
ENGLAND

Convert your Amstrad
COLOUR MONITOR
£9.95

	MADE	DIY
664128644	£9.95	£5.95
with Stereo Speakers	£29.95	£25.95
664 Plus (includes sound)	£19.95	£8.95

Hagary Electronics, 127 High Street,
Sheerness, Kent ME12 1UB
Tel (0795) 663336

Dept CU Amiga
Cheques/Postal Orders accepted

Lazycat P.D Computer Software

26, WOODVILLE, GARNETABLE, NORTH DEVON EX11 1NH
For the best in P.D. and Services. With the widest choice.

For quality P.D. at a variable price contact us at Lazycat.

We are one of the largest companies in the Country! With a service second to no other. And Lazycats very own.

An of Sound. What more could anyone wish for?
Run by Dave and Joan Collins
For the best of both worlds!

CHOOSE LAZYCAT

Disk 85p each. UK PAP 70p
Our Library has grown to 1000 titles in one disk an now our Cat Disk comes on two disks and 75p on 3 1/2 inch disks storage for the new bigger 1985 catalogue, index form and return envelope.
Please make cheques payable in D.R. Collins

THE ASSASSINS
Public Domain & Shareware Collection

The ASSASSINS Games & Utility Compilations are now available direct from the producers for only £1.80 plus p&p

Why not join the A.S.I. every disk and receive 20% discount on all disks ordered!

ALWAYS IN WITH THE LATEST A.S.I. RELEASES

Dept CU,
32 RIPLEY AVENUE, SOUTH SHIELD, DN TYNE & WEAR, NE5 7SA

Telephone
(081 2586611 or (081) 99) 2295413

ATTENTION
The official ASSASSINS collection on one CD is now available, direct from ourselves. Featuring over 700 games all playable from the CD and also the complete A.S.I. CD-ROM collection.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGAZONE.COM

GVB - PD

"G.V.BROAD ENTERPRISES."
AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN AS LOW AS

60P

NO NONSENSE SERVICE.

1 TO 11 DISKS £1.00 EACH
12 TO 19 DISKS .75P EACH
20+ DISKS .60P EACH

ORDERS INCLUDE POST & PACKING

FRED FISH 1-1000 ASSASSINS GAMES 1-220

NO MINIMUM ORDER FOR A CATALOGUE DISK

PLEASE SEND 3 FIRST CLASS STAMPS

TO: GVB - PD DEPT. CUFEB.
43 BADGER CLOSE, MAIDENHEAD, BERKSHIRE. SL6 2TE ENGLAND
OR PHONE ME ON 0831 649386
FOR MORE INFORMATION

BUS STOP PD

UTILITIES OUTLOOK WORKSHOP (2) ICON DESIGNER GRAPHICS RIPPER ELECTROCAD EMULATOR 50 VLS TOOLS 2 NEO VLS OFFICE GAMES LITEROFFICE BUDGER CARTOON BRUSHES P 3 FONTS (16) TYPE 1 FONTS (2) BUCK RM DATABASE DISNEY CLIPS PRO DEMO CREATOR D COPY V3.1 D PAINT FONTS (16) MINICOPY VISICAL CRUNCH & COPY ST MOBS (16) JC GRAPH MANDRAKE V1.9 DISK OFFSETTER QUALITY CLIPS (2) OCTAMODE (2) AMIGA 4 SPECTRUM EMULATOR V17 SPECTRUM GAMES (2) BEARING'S BENCH NO ERRORS ABC UTILITIES 100 FR DISK ARCHIVE NCMEM V3.0 PRINT A CARD SLEIGHDOG MAKER MAYOROK V1.0 PAINT & ANIMATE SPEC RAPPORT LYAPUNCH AGA TYPING TUTOR DGA COPY BTMAP FONTS (2) MUSIC RIPPER SICK	GAMES GALAXY BAST QIRC ZENITH FILES DELUXE PACMAN BATTLE CARS 2 QUIZMASTER TOMCAT ATOM SMASHER CATACOMB CARD GAMES GETHREN GHOSTSHIP FOD TENNIS STRIKE (2) FN POOL OLEMPAD (2) OLYMPIAN SLAMBALL ARTILLERY SECRETE ESCAPE NEIGHBOURS (2) SKYFLYER TOTAL WAR CRIME WHEEL BACKGAMMON SEA HEIST MICROMARKET MR MEN CLIMBERS (2) BILLY BUZZER SUPER PRINCE IRON CLASH (2) SONGS CASHPLOT BOMBERS SQUAD SCORCHED EARTH ST DAWG'S FREQUIN SOLAR LORDS V-CRIBS CHG 211 AGA SOB OF SLUGGISH TANK N STUFF SWORD OF WARLOCK (2) SLIME DOBBLERS 100 GAMES (7)	SLIDES OFF FOR DAWN THE PRISONER WATERPOW DOWN DRACULA SWIRLEN STONE YEMBA GARDIA GIRLS OF SPORT PALLINA MOVIE STARS ROBIN HOOD OVER FERRARI MOTORBIKES (2) AIRCRAFT MANGA MANIACS TRUE BLUE (2) GARFIELD (2) DEEP SPACE 9 RON HANSEN (2) WENDY JAMES JIM HENDRIX (2) CONJ CIRCLES	MUSIC PET SHOP BOYS JESUS ON ICE (2) DOOP LAMMERMOR DETH (2) MERCILESS NAPALM DEATH K.D LANG MY WORLD MISERY SIMPLE MINDS 1984 F1 CLASSIC JACK DEE THE UNPOPCONS (2) 150 STORY (2) 9 FINGERS (2) DREAM TRIPPING CLASSIC MUSIC (2) I LIFT MY CLIP THE PROCLAIMERS AMON ION FAIRLIGHT 202 TOTALLY TENDR
--	--	---	--

We also have lots of good quality secondhand games at very reasonable prices. At present we have lots of RISC, adventure, war, simulations, sport, platformers and shoot-em-ups, so if you want a game and you can't find it then we may have it, you never know!

All titles work on all Amigas, all titles are single disks unless otherwise stated in brackets

TEL (0455) 554982
 Between 9am and 5pm
 Orders normally despatched in 24 hours

P&P 50p PER ORDER, NOT PER DISK
EUROPE 25p PER DISK
R.O.Y. 10 50p PER DISK

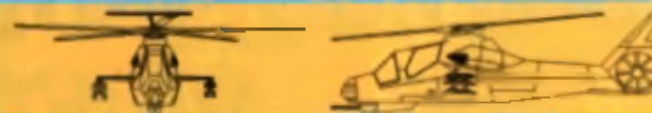
ALL DISKS 90P EACH
 Please make cheque/PO payable to Bus Stop Pd and send it with your order to:

BUS STOP P-D
 2 WYCLIFFE TERRACE,
 GILMORTON ROAD,
 LUTTERWORTH,
 LEICESTERSHIRE LE17 4HN

ATTACK HELICOPTER FLIGHT SIMULATOR

A battle field scenario simulation of the Boeing/Sikorsky RAH 66 COMMANCHE

'Serious flight modelling that requires skill to master'



Flight dynamics modelling: Not available on other sims. Author B.Eng Aero.

Your flying skills over a 65000 sq km battle area. Filled with over 300 factory shaped hills, clouds, 1000's km of rivers and roads. Land at any of five bases. Fly under and around bridges, power stations, etc. Destroy more than 140 passive and active enemy objects. Fly your wings against intelligent enemy and aircraft weapons and enemy helicopters.

Features: 3D terrain (14) and Slingshot (2) missiles, 20mm (200) cannon, Avionics, Radar and FLIR targeting systems, 5 Mode flight control computer. Enemy radar & laser detectors. Software Sophisticated flight modelling and collision detection algorithms. Utilises fixed polygon 3D real time rendering techniques, 8 view modes. Realistic sound effects, real display shift. Supports keyboarded joystick controllers. Realistic user interface. Realistic time constant.

Only £9.95 includes instruction manual, postage and packing.

Supports AS20 AS20+ AS20 A1200 A1500 A2000 A3000 A4000 & Accelerators

October 1, 2 or later Requires a minimum of 1 Megabyte of free joystick optional

To Order: Please send your name & address with a cheque or postal order for 29.95 payable to 'Absolute Image' at A.L. Dept CUR2 98 Keston Road, Coburns Bay, Croydon LI 2H 4PF

PD
at 29p each

CD's
at 49p each

AR
at 99p each

Best Labels
 Full size, pack of 100
 only £1.99

• DSDD disks •
 100 x 3 1/2" DSDD boxed Verbatim branded disks incl. labels, only £35.99!

• STORAGE •
 111 Back holds 20 CD's in a flexible clear sleeve from your collection. For working sets, with one set only £4.99

113 System stores 20 CD's in two rows with double volume indicators. Each horizontal or vertical interlocking unit holds up to 10 CD's each. Wall shelf-mounting £7.99/each

CD's come. Replace your broken, cracked or scratched CD cases with these new ones £9.99 each or £4.99/pack of 2

• CARE •
 1111 Lenser, Polisher & Restorer, brilliant new product that will clean, polish, restore static, prevent scratching & ensure original quality of your CD collection. Only £4.99

1112 Laser Cleaner, cleans your vinyl lens level with optical brush. Automatic process plays music while it cleans! (1) and drops when it's finished if it's job £11.99

• CD's for AS70/CDTV/CD1200 •

11-161 Instant library of 1600 of best of everything £32.95

17-161 11, 500 more incl 141 Acapella, ARMY, etc £18.95

17-162 Phase 4 another 500 of everything, 2801-3331 £18.95

Amiga III, I (10) greatest of latest master software! £18.95

AMON PD 1-421, network, song & 34 000 Beat! £18.95

Amiga Games 1-700, 3 games in 1 so what this is £18.95

CDPD II, Fish 661-760 NASA, AR70 & 9COFF £17.95

CDPD III, Fish 880, fonts, clips, utility, pics, books £18.95

CDPD IV, Fish 940 C-complex, internet, ray trace £18.95

1-163 CD, 30,000 pics & mp3, IFF/EPS/DRAW/PS etc £18.95

Paper's Words, 2130 fonts, 10,000 IFF/EPS/PCX etc £18.95

DEMO II, games, music, demos, fonts, art, FX, icons £18.95

DEMO II, demos, images, samples, tunes, 100 games £18.95

Demovision Music, 10,000 levels of general collecting! £17.95

Fontname This prime Amiga demo, party printers £13.95

Fonts 4 D, 18,000 files, Adobe CG/BeMac/IFF/PS etc £18.95

Goldfish ready-to-run Fish 1-1000 on 2 CD's £21.95

Image! Displays multi-media documents, references £27.95

Image! Technology, multi-media How things Work £27.95

Lock-n-Load, 1000 you cannot see, 1000 great games £18.95

1.8Mbit 1.1 jpeg, Targa, AGA, meta, pics, games etc £18.95

Mainwatts Toolkit, images, clips, sounds & utility £18.95

network CD network CD12 CDTV in Amiga, - more £18.95

Parade in CD, 2000 digitart, sound, FX, multi-media £4.95

Seaside Lovers, 1 CD's, Made/John FX, Sams/Dials £18.95

Space & Astronomy, 1090 images & lots of fast film £18.95

Best Deals
 One very hot CD that requires uncomparable proof of age due to the high cost when photo and sound common
 CD1200/1111 only £18.95

• CD Review •
 Unique description of all tracked CD's in our CD Review Banker. Send 2 stamps for your copy

• CD Review •
 Unique description of all tracked CD's in our CD Review Banker. Send 2 stamps for your copy

Free VISA

Send Cheques/P.O.'s to: **AMIGALAND**, 74 Darnley Road, Parkway, Bristol BS12 5HQ. Tel: (0455) 554982. Cash orders only.

Please add 50p for postage in all orders. 10 goods sent 1st class.

200 TOP AMIGA GAMES

FOR ONLY £19.99 POSTPAID !!

Adventures, Puzzlers, Platformers, Sports, Shoot-em-ups, Beat-em-ups Strategy ETC.. More Games than You'll Ever Need!!!!

Some of these Games Were Sold At More Than £20 Each! YOU get the LOT For Less Than £200!!

This massive Compilation of FANTASTIC Games Normally Retail at hundreds of pounds!!!!

YOU CANT LOSE!!

Don't Miss Out - Order NOW FROM:

FUTURE SOFTWARE (CU)
 Dept A, 8 Magnolia Park, Dunmurry, Belfast BT 17 0DS.
ALL AMIGAS - FAST DISPATCH ON ORDERS
 - OVERSEAS ADD £2.00

FAST AMIGA REPAIRS

FAULTY TROUBLESOME COMPUTER ??

SEND OR DELIVER TO THE EXPERTS FOR FAST RELIABLE REPAIR OF YOUR BELOVED AMIGA 500

ONLY £44.00 INC, 1*

WE ALSO REPAIR TO COMPONENT LEVEL
 A600, 1200, 1500, 2000, 3000 + 4000

• FREE QUOTATION •

FREE GIFT WITH EVERY REPAIR PLEASE TICK BOX

MOUSE MAT

MOUSE HOLDER

DISK CLEANING KIT

ADD 10 REPLACE MOUSE

ADD 05 JOYSTICK SEGA STYLE

★COLLECTION AVAILABLE ANYWHERE IN THE UK.

144 TANNER STREET TOWER BRIDGE, LONDON SE1 2HG - TEL: 071 252 3553

How To Attract Girls

NEW Scientific based and synthesized natural female attractant - ANDBOSTENOL PHEROMONE

- 100% 100% guaranteed women enjoy on a date in a date's evening when wearing perfume made straight for the chest - Sensing Them
- 100% women attracted to the smell! Daily Telegraph
- The women think the man attractive but she doesn't know why? Liberty 16
- The most attractive women like you would not believe! Calendar

Successfully tested on BBC TV's 'Tomorrow's World', CONTACT 18 contains ANDBOSTENOL and Sages ANKOSTENOL PHEROMONE and is the best quality, most effective pheromone attractant available. Don't be misled by cheapies (or more expensive) imitations. Comes in a discreet 15ml atomiser (lasts 3 months), it really works! Dear reports confirm success!

CONTACT 18 really does seem to work! The most dramatic instances have occurred when wearing it at discos. Girls just drift towards me and start flirting! D.T. Cardiff. I know CONTACT 18 wasn't a gimmick when one of the girls at work, quite out of character, started to seduce me when we were alone in the office! S.D. Nottingham.

Price £12.95 Postpaid
Fast despatch under plain cover Trade Enquiries Welcome

SPECIAL OFFER:
Order 2 (£25.90) and get an extra CONTACT 18 - FREE!

24 HR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0534 61 71 81

To: G.K.S. RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY, P.O. BOX 117, St. HELIER, J54 8QZ

YES! Please rush me _____ bottles of CONTACT 18. I enclose Cheques / P.O. for £_____ (Please add £)

Or debit my Access/Visa Ac No _____

Signature _____ Expiry Date _____

Name _____ BLOCK

Address _____ CAPITALS

Postcode _____ PLEASE

Offer valid in UK. Payment by Cheque / P.O. Order. All orders subject to stock. Delivery address subject to correct PO Box or valid PO Box (UK only).



MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
If you are not 100% delighted with CONTACT 18 simply return remainder within 30 days for a full refund - No questions asked!

NJH PD FROM ONLY 60p PER DISK
1-3 Disk £1 worth
4-9 Disk 90p worth
10-19 Disk \$1.80 worth
20-49 Disk 2.70 worth
50+ Disk 60p worth
Add 75p to order for P&P
(1 other rate = number of disks
Free disk for every 10 ordered)

GAMES

- Day of the Raven
- Panorama 4
- Gunfighter
- Dr Storage
- Puzzle
- Black Down 2
- Seraphim
- Marble
- Souths Football
- Footrace
- Downs Empty
- Green 2
- Automobile
- Raise the Titanic
- Talman 2
- Las Vegas Hangman
- Art Wars 2
- Winning Clock
- Soccer Goals USA
- Wingspan World Peng
- Jet Set
- 1/4 Mile Golf 2
- Knights 2
- Road to Hell
- Grand Prix Manager
- Marble 13 2
- Teas Outman
- Sea Trip 2
- Mr. Mac Olympe 2
- Sightposts
- Goal
- System Palmtree
- Team Master 1
- Glenn 2
- King F. Chiba
- Secret Gates
- Sand 4 Outman
- 1 Player Soccer League
- Cash 2
- Prisoner Plus
- Super Blue Kid
- Fighting Warriors
- Santa Pro
- Wildlife World Gaily
- Top of the League
- Deluxe Football
- Soccer Goals
- Parchute Jump
- Headball 2 1
- Dart
- High Office
- Cash of Empire
- Kingdom of War

UTILITIES

- EPU Disk Doctor
- Term of 2
- Imagine 2 Fully up 2
- Spectrum v2
- Spectrum Games v1 1
- Spectrum Games v2 1
- Pro Graphics
- Databases
- Speech 3
- Autodemogram
- Micropage GP Editor
- Being 3 1 1
- C Manual 1 2
- CD Copy 3 1
- Look Post 2
- Franchise 1 1
- W. Bank 2 Special
- Household Copy
- Microimage 2
- Crash & Copy
- Printer Drivers
- Hard Drive Utility
- 200 Utility
- PC Test 2
- Utility Office
- Soft 2
- 100 Business Letters
- Taxi Engine 4 1
- Imagine Text & City 2

DEMOS

- Maths 2000 (2)
- Maths 3000 (2)
- Maths 4000 (2)
- CCP Demo
- Cinema Demo
- Icons
- F. Frigate 2
- State of the Art
- Dream Tapes
- Speech 3
- Desert Dream 2
- Screen Demo 2 1 4
- Bonus Euro 1
- Chessophila
- Paggy Test 2
- Jason in E's 2
- Mayday
- Fortnite 242
- Multi Action 4 2 Head
- Revolution
- Society Arts
- Wind 3 Up
- Subtraction G/Seed
- Robust & Gaudin
- Maths 2
- Cappella 2
- Techno Beats 2
- Tribal Demo
- USO Delta Warrior
- A Trip in Ocean 2

1200 UTILS

- Spectrum 1 3 AGA
- Manpage 2
- ASi Post 2
- Auton Reply 4 Pro
- 1200 Diagnostic
- ASJ Advertiser
- Magi WS Board 2nd
- Magi WS Editor
- VideoMaster 2 AGA
- Analy's WS3 Util
- AGA UNIT1
- AGA Icon Editor
- 1200 Post Test
- AGA Bankers
- AGA Graphics Util
- Kick 1 3
- Kick 1 4
- WS3 Backdrops
- WS3 Win Office
- WS3 Tools
- Mailbound

1200 GAMES

- 1200 3 in One 2
- 1200 2 in One 2
- 1200 1 in One 2
- 1200 2 in One 2
- 1200 3 in One 2
- 1200 4 in One 2
- 1200 5 in One 2
- 1200 6 in One 2
- 1200 7 in One 2
- 1200 8 in One 2
- 1200 9 in One 2
- 1200 10 in One 2
- 1200 11 in One 2
- 1200 12 in One 2
- 1200 13 in One 2
- 1200 14 in One 2
- 1200 15 in One 2
- 1200 16 in One 2
- 1200 17 in One 2
- 1200 18 in One 2
- 1200 19 in One 2
- 1200 20 in One 2
- 1200 21 in One 2
- 1200 22 in One 2
- 1200 23 in One 2
- 1200 24 in One 2
- 1200 25 in One 2
- 1200 26 in One 2
- 1200 27 in One 2
- 1200 28 in One 2
- 1200 29 in One 2
- 1200 30 in One 2
- 1200 31 in One 2
- 1200 32 in One 2
- 1200 33 in One 2
- 1200 34 in One 2
- 1200 35 in One 2
- 1200 36 in One 2
- 1200 37 in One 2
- 1200 38 in One 2
- 1200 39 in One 2
- 1200 40 in One 2
- 1200 41 in One 2
- 1200 42 in One 2
- 1200 43 in One 2
- 1200 44 in One 2
- 1200 45 in One 2
- 1200 46 in One 2
- 1200 47 in One 2
- 1200 48 in One 2
- 1200 49 in One 2
- 1200 50 in One 2
- 1200 51 in One 2
- 1200 52 in One 2
- 1200 53 in One 2
- 1200 54 in One 2
- 1200 55 in One 2
- 1200 56 in One 2
- 1200 57 in One 2
- 1200 58 in One 2
- 1200 59 in One 2
- 1200 60 in One 2
- 1200 61 in One 2
- 1200 62 in One 2
- 1200 63 in One 2
- 1200 64 in One 2
- 1200 65 in One 2
- 1200 66 in One 2
- 1200 67 in One 2
- 1200 68 in One 2
- 1200 69 in One 2
- 1200 70 in One 2
- 1200 71 in One 2
- 1200 72 in One 2
- 1200 73 in One 2
- 1200 74 in One 2
- 1200 75 in One 2
- 1200 76 in One 2
- 1200 77 in One 2
- 1200 78 in One 2
- 1200 79 in One 2
- 1200 80 in One 2
- 1200 81 in One 2
- 1200 82 in One 2
- 1200 83 in One 2
- 1200 84 in One 2
- 1200 85 in One 2
- 1200 86 in One 2
- 1200 87 in One 2
- 1200 88 in One 2
- 1200 89 in One 2
- 1200 90 in One 2
- 1200 91 in One 2
- 1200 92 in One 2
- 1200 93 in One 2
- 1200 94 in One 2
- 1200 95 in One 2
- 1200 96 in One 2
- 1200 97 in One 2
- 1200 98 in One 2
- 1200 99 in One 2
- 1200 100 in One 2

1200 SLIDES

- AGA Only Covered 16
- 1200 Slide 1
- 1200 Slide 2
- 1200 Slide 3
- 1200 Slide 4
- 1200 Slide 5
- 1200 Slide 6
- 1200 Slide 7
- 1200 Slide 8
- 1200 Slide 9
- 1200 Slide 10
- 1200 Slide 11
- 1200 Slide 12
- 1200 Slide 13
- 1200 Slide 14
- 1200 Slide 15
- 1200 Slide 16
- 1200 Slide 17
- 1200 Slide 18
- 1200 Slide 19
- 1200 Slide 20
- 1200 Slide 21
- 1200 Slide 22
- 1200 Slide 23
- 1200 Slide 24
- 1200 Slide 25
- 1200 Slide 26
- 1200 Slide 27
- 1200 Slide 28
- 1200 Slide 29
- 1200 Slide 30
- 1200 Slide 31
- 1200 Slide 32
- 1200 Slide 33
- 1200 Slide 34
- 1200 Slide 35
- 1200 Slide 36
- 1200 Slide 37
- 1200 Slide 38
- 1200 Slide 39
- 1200 Slide 40
- 1200 Slide 41
- 1200 Slide 42
- 1200 Slide 43
- 1200 Slide 44
- 1200 Slide 45
- 1200 Slide 46
- 1200 Slide 47
- 1200 Slide 48
- 1200 Slide 49
- 1200 Slide 50
- 1200 Slide 51
- 1200 Slide 52
- 1200 Slide 53
- 1200 Slide 54
- 1200 Slide 55
- 1200 Slide 56
- 1200 Slide 57
- 1200 Slide 58
- 1200 Slide 59
- 1200 Slide 60
- 1200 Slide 61
- 1200 Slide 62
- 1200 Slide 63
- 1200 Slide 64
- 1200 Slide 65
- 1200 Slide 66
- 1200 Slide 67
- 1200 Slide 68
- 1200 Slide 69
- 1200 Slide 70
- 1200 Slide 71
- 1200 Slide 72
- 1200 Slide 73
- 1200 Slide 74
- 1200 Slide 75
- 1200 Slide 76
- 1200 Slide 77
- 1200 Slide 78
- 1200 Slide 79
- 1200 Slide 80
- 1200 Slide 81
- 1200 Slide 82
- 1200 Slide 83
- 1200 Slide 84
- 1200 Slide 85
- 1200 Slide 86
- 1200 Slide 87
- 1200 Slide 88
- 1200 Slide 89
- 1200 Slide 90
- 1200 Slide 91
- 1200 Slide 92
- 1200 Slide 93
- 1200 Slide 94
- 1200 Slide 95
- 1200 Slide 96
- 1200 Slide 97
- 1200 Slide 98
- 1200 Slide 99
- 1200 Slide 100

SPECIAL PD PACKS

- SPECTRUM EMULATOR v2 plus 38 games disks £35.00
- AGORE FONT PACK 8 disks full of fonts for PageMaker etc. £4.40
- SCOTCHPACK PACK 8 disks complete collection of 12 disks £20.00
- BUSHPACK 4 disk set containing 40000 graphics for W7 or C2
- COLOUR FONTS 3 disks of colour fonts for use in Quark £4.00
- LIGHTHOUSE PACK 18 disks of objects, textures, help and more £13.00
- 1200 DEMO PACK 11 disks of the latest demos for the 1200 £8.00
- IMAGINE PACK 18 disks of artwork, help files and more £13.00

How to Order: Please fill this required and send with your name, address and payment of cheque/postal order/cash to the address at the top of this advert. Hand written orders also accepted. Cheques/Postal Orders payable to NJH PD.

We also stock Post 1 up to 1000 Scraps up to 210, Assorted Games up to 200 plus 1500 Year Just one Army Arm DUF from elegant CATERGILL DESIGN Plus as 1 First Class stamp.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

SPEEDY PD
BATH 01225 850229

125 CATHERINE WAY
BATHEASTON
BATH AVON
BA1 7PB

MONTH REDUCED BY 30% TO 90p YES 70p

GAMES

- 1000 POK POK UNDER cover for you
- 1001 ARE ACT 2 BOX 2
- 1002 THE ADVENTURE Plus EP
- 1003 MEGALAND
- 1004 LEAN UP POINTS Space Invaders
- 1005 THE WARRIOR OF THE TOWN
- 1006 MIGHTY CATS Dragons master
- 1007 MIGHTY CHALLENGE No. Standard
- 1008 FOOTBALL
- 1009 PALADIN
- 1010 WIZARD WONDERS
- 1011 SUPER NAVAL CHALLENGE for up to 4 players, track editor etc.
- 1012 FIGHTING WARRIORS
- 1013 THE BONES JACKY
- 1014 IN WHEEL GOLF 2 disk
- 1015 PRINCE INVADERS 1
- 1016 CRICKET Cricket hits
- 1017 BASKET 2 Player improved with new look
- 1018 THE WARRIOR: Stealer to NES game
- 1019 ACADEMY Shooting game
- 1020 BEAT THE MONSTER IN SPACE a Space shoot out
- 1021 SHANGHAI
- 1022 STARKERS
- 1023 SUPER NAVAL CHALLENGE for up to 4 players, track editor etc.
- 1024 ARCADE
- 1025 THE ADVENTURE
- 1026 PARACHUTE QUEST
- 1027 THE BONES JACKY
- 1028 THE BONES JACKY
- 1029 THE BONES JACKY
- 1030 THE BONES JACKY

ASSASSINS

- THE EXCELLENT VALUE ASSASSINS GAME NOW UP TO 110 TO ORDER QUOTE AM THEN DISK NUMBER

EDUCATION

- 1001 TOTAL CONCEPTS
- 1002 SCIENCE Excellent learning aid 14 disk
- 1003 FRACTIONS & SILHOUETTES
- 1004 WOULD WAR 2 - Good History aid
- 1005 WOULD GEOGRAPHY Very useful
- 1006 KING OF THE RING
- 1007 LEARN AND PLAY 1 For young Amiga users
- 1008 LEARN AND PLAY 2 See above
- 1009 THE KING OF THE RING
- 1010 GOLF MATHE
- 1011 LANGUAGE TUTOR French, Spanish, German & Italian
- 1012 AMIGA WORLD

POINTS

- WHY PAY MORE THAN £3.00 FOR POINT DISKS WHEN WE CAN SUPPLY THE EXACT SAME FOR £1.50 PER DISK
- MIN 2 DISK P&P AT NORMAL RATE
- PLEASE NOTE 50% OFF OR ABOVE
- F001 F002 F003 F004 F005 F006 F007 F008 F009 F010 F011 F012 F013 F014 F015 F016 F017 F018 F019 F020 F021 F022 F023 F024 F025 F026
- PRICE £17 PER DISK

MUSIC

- NEW MUSIC MODULES a must for AMIGA owners of good taste
- WE ALSO HAVE MUSIC DEMOS
- CATALOGUE DISK AT 75p PER WITH ORDER

DEMOS

- 1001 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1002 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1003 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1004 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1005 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1006 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1007 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1008 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1009 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1010 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1011 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1012 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1013 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1014 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1015 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1016 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1017 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1018 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1019 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1020 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1021 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1022 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1023 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1024 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1025 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1026 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1027 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1028 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1029 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1030 MATHS UNLIMITED

UPGRADES

- 1001 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1002 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1003 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1004 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1005 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1006 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1007 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1008 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1009 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1010 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1011 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1012 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1013 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1014 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1015 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1016 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1017 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1018 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1019 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1020 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1021 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1022 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1023 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1024 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1025 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1026 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1027 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1028 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1029 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1030 MATHS UNLIMITED

VIDEO ART

- 1001 TV COPY
- 1002 TV COPY
- 1003 TV COPY
- 1004 TV COPY
- 1005 TV COPY
- 1006 TV COPY
- 1007 TV COPY
- 1008 TV COPY
- 1009 TV COPY
- 1010 TV COPY
- 1011 TV COPY
- 1012 TV COPY
- 1013 TV COPY
- 1014 TV COPY
- 1015 TV COPY
- 1016 TV COPY
- 1017 TV COPY
- 1018 TV COPY
- 1019 TV COPY
- 1020 TV COPY
- 1021 TV COPY
- 1022 TV COPY
- 1023 TV COPY
- 1024 TV COPY
- 1025 TV COPY
- 1026 TV COPY
- 1027 TV COPY
- 1028 TV COPY
- 1029 TV COPY
- 1030 TV COPY

ACCESSORIES

- 1001 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1002 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1003 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1004 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1005 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1006 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1007 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1008 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1009 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1010 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1011 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1012 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1013 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1014 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1015 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1016 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1017 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1018 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1019 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1020 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1021 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1022 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1023 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1024 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1025 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1026 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1027 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1028 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1029 MATHS UNLIMITED
- 1030 MATHS UNLIMITED

BUILD MUSCLES FAST!



NEW! Fastest way to build muscles and strength without weights - EVER! Just 35 minutes daily in the privacy of your home will develop an amazing physique

MUSCLE DYNAMICS is a new body building system based on principles developed after years of exhaustive research. It is a total exercise programme involving the very latest scientific breakthroughs in the field of muscular development. It is the fastest, most effective way to build muscles in existence

Noticeable results in 28 days guaranteed.

Send for FREE Information Pack.

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH
Tel: 0624 801023 (24 hrs)

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH
Yes! I want to build muscles fast. Please rush me a FREE information pack!

Name _____ BLOCK

Address _____ CAPITALS

Postcode _____ PLEASE

(A stamp for reply appreciated)

DIRECT SOFTWARE

DEPT CUAD3/SC Unit 3,
34 Bonbow Court, Shenley Church End,
Milton Keynes MK5 8JG
TELEPHONE ORDER LINE: 01908 379550
FAX: 01908 277142

ORDER NOW!
01908 379550

BLANK DISKS

DISK/COVER DISKS	DISK/COVER DISKS	DS/DD	DS/HD
50 £12.99	50 £20.00	50 £16.00	50 £22.00
100 £23.00	100 £33.00	100 £30.00	100 £40.00
250 £55.00	250 £75.00	250 £70.00	250 £90.00
500 £100.00	500 £135.00	500 £135.00	500 £170.00
1000 £180.00	1000 £270.00	1000 £255.00	1000 £320.00


All Our Disks Include FREE Labels
We will not be beaten on Prices

UK MAINLAND - DELIVERY FREE
(EXCEPT FOR THE NORTHERN ISLES)

UK MAINLAND - DELIVERY FREE

All prices are net and exclude VAT. All prices subject to change without notice. D.T.
Please allow for despatch charges. Free zones apply to orders of £20.00 or more.

Please attach my Receipt/Voucher No:

 Expiry Date:

Please supply me with the following for: *

Computer:

Date:

Name:

Address:

Postcode:

TEL NO:

PLEASE WRITE IN CAPITALS

Title	Price
Post & Packing	
TOTAL	

CU AMIGA PRIMARY PAGE DUD403

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

NEW GENLOCK FROM RENDALE

At last, the new Super-VHS genlock from Rendale is available. The Super-9402 is a true S-VHS genlock, offering high quality output, together with other features. It offers the ability to fade Amiga graphics in and out, and also to cross fade between Amiga graphics and

your video input. Various extra modes are offered, including two keyhole modes.

Buy this new genlock directly from the manufacturers, at a price of only £299 including VAT and delivery.

COME TO RENDALE, GET THE BEST.

Contact: Marcam Ltd., 62 Tenter Road Moulton Park,
Northampton NN3 6AX.

Tel: 01604 790466 Fax: 01604 647403

Quote CU Amiga.

LOGOS, MEANINGS AND MYSTERIES:



CD32 queries, Parnet and various other CD-ROM-related problems.



All about upgrading RAM, operating systems and processors.



Plug-in hardware of any kind: scanners, disk drives etc.



Answers to queries on particular pieces of software.



Music, sampling, MIDI and anything that makes a really loud noise.



Miscellaneous tools to keep your Amiga running smoothly.



Form-feeds, page-breaks, preferences and lots lots more!



Monitors, TVs, modulators, screen-modes and all that stuff.



Pixels, sprites, animation, pictures. In one small word: graphics.



Spreadsheets, databases, organisers, accounts ...



Not everything fits into a pigeonhole, but anything you like fits in here.



Readers' problems solved by our dynamic duo



TONY HORGAN

"Yes, it's me
music expert of
the year."



ANDY LEANING

"And I'm the all-
round expert, go
on try me."

CD QUESTIONS



I have a few questions: 1. Is the CD1200 actually coming out? If so, is it worth getting? 2. Is there any multimed

software out (ie Hutchinson's Encycloped a etc)?

3. I have an A600, is it worth getting an A1200 with CD, or are Amigas as my friend says, slow with raft graphics? 4. My dad wants a PC. He says that Commodore have gone bust and no-one is developing for them. What do you think, an A1200 or a 386?

Derek Gibbons, Cranford, Fla.

1. The official CD1200 is unlikely to see daylight for some time due to the problems facing Commodore at present. However, you could do a lot worse than call Indi (0543 419 999) who sell the pretty good Overdrive CD player for the A1200.

2. Concerning the encyclopaedia CD, there were quite a few such titles developed for the CDTV, including the title you mention. Many of these should work on an A1200 with a CD drive.

3. With regard to your friend, he hasn't got a clue what he's talking about! The Amiga is far from slow, and has outstanding graphics - just ask him what kind of graphics you'd get on a PC for the same price! The AGA chipset of the A1200 supports SVGA resolutions, the best most PCs can offer. Show him something like *Guardian of the Rails*, *Mortal Kombat* or some images created in *Photogenics*, *LightWave*, and *ImageFX* - raft graphics indeed!

4. Your dad is not right but not wrong either. Commodore have not gone bust - although they are going through a difficult time. The argument as to which is better, PCs or the Amiga, is an old one, both have advantages and disadvantages. The Amiga is very easy to use, plays outstanding games, and is good for graphics. A PC on the other hand is good for business programs and networking but difficult to use. As it happens we have a feature comparing Macs, PCs and Amigas in this very issue - it's probably worth you both reading it.

MORE MEMORY



I own an A600 with a 1Mb upgrade, an internal 85 Mb hard drive, a Power Computing external drive and a Citizen

1200+ printer. I would like some help on the following questions:

1. How can I install more memory? Is the PCMCIA slot the only way? 2. If it is, where can I get one? I've phoned many companies and they don't seem to stock them any more. 3. Will it make my software run any faster, such as *Final Copy*? 4. I've seen a *Lemmings* hard drive

install disk in PD adverts but it says that you need 1Mb Ram and a half Mb of chip memory. On the menu bar at the top of the A600 it says that all memory is graphics memory. Would I be able to run this disk?

AG Smith, Margate, Kent

Hmmm, a difficult one this. Although the A600 operating system can handle, in theory up to 9Mb of RAM, the expansion slot is 'fixed' so you can, in reality, only add 1Mb of memory. There are however several companies looking at correcting this situation and you can be sure we'll bring you further details as soon as we have them. Having said this, PCMCIA cards will work but they will be slow and are quite expensive. If you could add extra RAM it would improve the performance of your system and speed it up a little. As to *Lemmings*, I haven't seen this disk, so I can't comment on it - if any PD libraries would like to send it in ...

MUSICAL DPAIN?



Do you know of any software that will allow me to play long sound samples with animations from *DPaint*? At the

moment I use multi-tasking to combine the sound and pictures recording to video, but I find it difficult to sync the two correctly.

David Abraham, Stockport

Your wish is our command! Call

our back issue hotline (0855 468888) and order our November issue - on one of the coverdisks you'll find a program called *VideoTracker*, which allows you, among many other things, to synchronise IFF animations with an *OctaMED* or *ProTracker* music/sound module.

NORWEGIAN BLIZZARD?



I've got two questions for you. The first one is about an A1200 accelerator called the Blizzard 1230 II Turbo. I'm

probably going to buy an accelerator soon and I'm interested in some test results for this one and other competitors. My other question is about super platters. Is it possible to subscribe to *CU Amiga Magazine* in Norway? How much would it cost? **Stian Wangvik, Norway.**

In the September issue of *CU Amiga Magazine* we reviewed and tested six A1200 accelerator/RAM boards. You'll be pleased to know that the Blizzard 1230-II came out top in these tests, and is still the fastest A1200 accelerator around. We haven't got space to reprint the results here, but you can get the issue (with the results of our in-depth tests) by calling our back issues department on 0855 468888.

MODEM PROBLEMS



I have a problem getting my modem to work properly. The unit in question is a BT modem, the 4987TCX. It is quite

an old modem which used to be used on a private circuit rented from BT. The software is NComm 3 and the instructions don't seem to include an idiot sheet - they're just reams of difficult to follow jargon.

The modem appears to be responding but all I get across the screen is a few lines of rapidly appearing and disappearing gibberish. The appropriate lights

seem to be showing on the modem, but despite trying many different configurations, nothing changes.

Is the modem suitable for this purpose, or is there some particular configuration or standard I should be using? Can you advise me on how to set up the modem and the software?
Jo Kirk, Wrexham

This is one of the more common questions we get asked, and also one of the more difficult to answer. Modems are used to connect two or more computers (in this case the Amiga) over telephone lines - they convert the data from the Amiga into squirts of electrical signals that can then be sent down a normal phone line. The problem is that you can transmit or receive this information at different speeds, and with different standards telling the other computer how the information is being sent - for more details read our regular *Wired World* tutorial in the Workshop section, starting from next issue.

You've probably got NComm set up incorrectly to work with your modem and who ever you're trying to connect with. In NComm go to the Comm menu and set the speed under the baud rate setting to 9600, stop bits to 1, data length to 8-bit, priority none, duplex to full and handshaking to RTS/CTS. Then try dialling 0181-290 1268. This is the number for CIX - a commercial conference area, although you won't be able to do much here, it will hopefully bring up some instructions that you'll be able to read and prove all is well. If this still doesn't work your modem is probably not a normal one.

ICONS MIX UP

Over many months I've collected a large number of magazine coverdisks for my Amiga 1200, with the usual mix of utilities and games, but now I want to tidy up the collection and sort my favourite utilities on to specific disks then discard the rest. Merely copying drawers from one window to another on a newly formatted disk doesn't work, so how do I do it? Please help, I need the space!
J Stephen Selzer, Manchester.

For many programs the icons you can see are only part of the program, with them are data files, libraries, configuration settings and more, but these don't have icons and as such you can't see them. These aren't copied when you copy the icon files - you're only copying the main program. To see these other files, click on the Show/All menu in the

Window menu on your Workbench when a window is open. To copy all the files it's best if you use a directory/file program like *Directory Opus* - this will display all the files on a disk and allow you to copy them easily. As it happens you'll find *DOpus* on this month's coverdisk.

CD-ROM CONFUSION



Help! I'm very confused, several of my PC-owning friends (included as they are) have recently purchased CD-ROM drives and have since been raving about how good CD-ROM software is. I thought CD discs just give more storage space and slightly better sound, have I missed something? Is it worth getting a CD-ROM drive for my A1200, I mainly use my Amiga for graphics and enjoying exploring AmigaDOS.
Jack Fowler, Kingston

Your friends are deluded indeed Jack! CD-ROM drives don't add any extra capabilities to a computer. They don't improve the graphics, add 3D texturing capabilities or make systems faster. What they do deliver however is the ability to play CD quality music and allow software authors to include more pictures, sound and bigger programs with their games and applications. What has also happened is that just recently 3D rendering programs have become more affordable, which means more games developers can include long sequences of 3D rendered graphics into games, something which CD-ROM discs with their huge capacity are particularly suited for. CD-ROM programs tend to look and sound better than previous floppy-based games, although in reality they aren't usually any better to play. Should you buy a CD-ROM drive for your A1200? Absolutely, get one now.

There are loads of CD-ROM games appearing and there are even more commercial and PD CD discs coming out, packed with utilities, clipart, sound files and images, you'll love it!

DUFF 1200?

I have recently purchased a second hand A1200 (7 months old) which has a bloody annoying problem. It is unexpanded (12Mb) with an external disk drive and a Star 1010 printer. The thing is, when I try to load some games like *Mortal Kombat* and *Cannon Fodder* they either won't load at all or start loading then fade away

and stop loading. After this happens the drive continues to spin. Why is this happening?
David Campbell, Edinburgh.

There could be numerous things at fault here. If other software works fine then it could be a drive alignment fault - this is where the drive heads are slightly out of place and as a result don't load the data from the disk correctly. If you have this problem with all of the software it may be a hardware fault in the A1200 - either way have the A1200 checked out by a local dealer.

600 QUESTIONS



I own an Amiga 600 with 2Mb RAM, and I have some questions for you:
1. Is there a CD-ROM drive for the

- Amiga 600?
- I have heard of PCMCIA RAM cards that do not lose their contents when the computer is switched off. Where can I get such cards from?
Is Curse of Enchantra hard disk installable?
- Can I use old A500 peripherals (such as the A530 or Action Replay) with my A600?
- I have a PD program called Action Replay II. It is supposed to emulate the hardware version, but it won't work with any of my games. I wrote to the PD company but they didn't reply. How do you make it work?
Kevin Thornberry, Lancaster.

Hi Kevin, I'm afraid the first answer is going to be no. At present there are no CD-ROM drives for the A600. Part of the reason for this is that one of the main reasons you'd want a CD-ROM drive is for CD32 compatibility, and as the A600 doesn't have the AGA chipset this would be impossible - so no one has developed a drive for your Amiga.

There are PCMCIA RAM cards that remember their contents when unplugged, but they are very, very expensive. To our knowledge no one sells them in the Amiga market. A600 peripherals that plug into the Parallel, Serial or mouse ports will work, others that use the A500 expansion slots won't unfortunately work on the A600. We'll be looking at this PD version of Action Replay shortly, keep reading the mag.

600 QUESTIONS 2



I have an A600 and have just bought a small 20Mb hard drive for storing a few programs of mine. But I have a problem, I connected it all up

according to the instructions, but there still seems to be no power getting through to the drive (it is an internal 2.5 inch IDE model). I know there is no power because I can't hear anything happening in the drive. The drive is working because I've tested it in my friend's A1200. What do you think?
Lee Arnold, Dorset.

The most likely reason is that your A600 isn't providing enough power for the hard drive, although this shouldn't be the case.

Assuming you've wired it up correctly, take it to your local dealer or whoever sold you the drive, and ask them to test it with your A600. If it doesn't work, it's not suitable for the use you purchased it for, and so you're entitled to a refund.

If it does work you won't have a problem anymore! If it doesn't work give Intel a ring on 0543 419999 and ask them about the SmartStore drive - it's faster than an internal IDE drive.

A570 BARGAIN

I own an A500+ with a 40Mb GVP HD8+ hard drive. This obviously goes in the side expansion slot. I recently managed to find an A570 CD-ROM drive at a computer show for £80, and so I snapped it up quickly because I know it has been discontinued and I have been searching for for quite a while now without any luck. This fits into the side expansion slot too and now I can only use one of these peripherals at a time. Is there any way that I can connect them together and use them at the same time? If so, where do I get the necessary equipment from?
Phillip Redhead, Surrey.

You picked up a bargain there, the A570 for £80 is a steal. Unfortunately, however neither unit has a through port and as such you can't connect both at the same time. This is a real shame because, as you've no doubt realised, it will save you a lot of time if you could copy directly from the CD-ROM drive to the hard drive. Instead you'll have to copy the A570 files to a floppy, then reconnect the HD8+ hard drive and copy the files from the floppy to the HD8+.

Q&A letters

CU Amiga Magazine regret that they cannot reply to every letter in person. CU Amiga Magazine reserves the right to edit your letters and assumes that unless stated otherwise all correspondence is for publication.

A1200 8Mb RAM EXPANSION



- Capacity for 2Mb, 4Mb or 8Mb RAM using standard ZIP DRAM chips
- Increases the speed of your A1200 by up to 2.19 times
- Multimedia (video) upgrade
- PGA or PLCC FPU compatible
- Simple tripod installation
- On-board real time clock
- Includes RAM on/off switch

Unpopulated unit only
£59.99

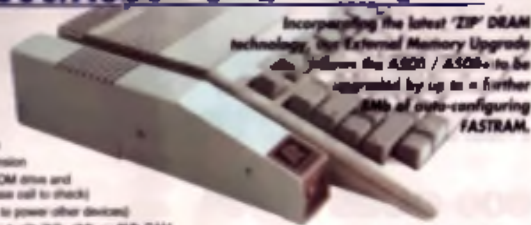
With 2Mb RAM installed ... £129.99
With 4Mb RAM installed ... £189.99
With 8Mb RAM installed ... £299.99

Partially populated units priced to fit - 4Mb with ZIP modules at £149.99 per 2Mb.

3MHz FPU ... £229.99
4MHz FPU ... £279.99
5MHz FPU ... £329.99

AMIGA - a classic case of inside design... the well made and confidently thought out Zyxtec RAM expansion takes the gold award!

A500/A500+ 8Mb RAM UNIT



R Reference

- RAM access LED
- RAM test/run switch
- Uses 1Mb 4-bit ZIPS
- Style matched to the A500
- Very low power consumption
- Throughport for further expansion
- Compatible with ASTO CD-ROM drive and most SCSI Hard Drives (please call to check)
- Optional PSU (allows Amiga to power other devices)
- Available in standard or fixed with 2Mb, 4Mb, or 8Mb RAM

Unpopulated unit
£59.99

With 2Mb RAM installed ... £129.99
With 4Mb RAM installed ... £189.99
With 8Mb RAM installed ... £299.99

N.B. Any memory fitted to this unit is in addition to that on your machine already, to a maximum of 8Mb on the external unit.

Partially populated units priced to fit 4Mb with ZIP modules at £149.99 per 2Mb. • Optional PSU £149.99

A500/A500+ HARD DISKS

All the features... without the price

R Reference

- SCSI HARD DRIVE MECHANISM for double performance fast Access Time & Autoparking
- Includes SCSI THROUGHPORT at rear for further expansion
- COOL... by popular demand, we have fitted a Cooling Fan!
- GAME SWITCH allows Games to be played without interruption
- High quality metal casing, colour and style matched to the Amiga 500
- Option for up to 4Mb additional easy RAM EXPANSION, using SIMMs!
- Compatible with Reference Add-On Hard Drive and Reference RAM unit
- Compatible with WorkBench 1.31, 3.0.0 and 3.1, and KCS PC emulator
- Autoboot requires KickStart 1.3 or above
- Compatible with external Systems SCSI drives or external SCSI CD-ROM drives using WorkBench 3.1
- Includes 3.0 Setup Disk for format and installation
- Includes 3.0 Setup Disk for format and installation



40Mb model ... £169.99
100Mb model ... £199.99

AMIGA 84%
"Very attractive indeed - you get a good deal for a decent drive."

Clearance bargain - 100Mb add-on SCSI Hard Disk (Piggy backs on to A500 or other SCSI hard disk) ... £179.00

A500 512k RAM UPGRADE

- CONVENIENT ON / OFF MEMORY SWITCH
- COMPACT, ULTRA-NEAT DESIGN
- AUTO-RECHARGING BATTERY BACKED REAL TIME CLOCK

ONLY £19.99
Also without clock for only£16.99

1.5Mb RAM BOARD

- Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb!
- Plugs into trap door area, & connects to 'GARY' chip
- Includes Battery-Backed Real Time Clock

With 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed
ONLY £73.99

Unpopulated RAM board with clock - (uses 256k x 4-bit DR, chips) ... £34.99
N.B. The expansion board requires Kickstart 1.3 to operate

MEGABOARD

CONNECTS TO YOUR 512K RAM UPGRADE TO GIVE 1.5MB

With our MEGABOARD, you can further expand your A500's memory to a total of 2Mb without disposing of your existing 512k upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip type, or not exceeding 5cm in length). Not compatible with A500 plus

ONLY £47.99

A500+ 1Mb UPGRADE

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!

- Simply Plug into trap door expansion area
- Increases total RAM capacity to 2Mb 'ChipRAM'
- RAM On/Off Switch
- Compact unit size
- Only 8 low power RAM ICs
- High reliability

ONLY £42.99

A600 1Mb RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

UPGRADE YOUR A600 TO 2Mb WITH THIS SIMPLE PLUG IN MEMORY UPGRADE!

- Increases total RAM capacity of A600 to 2Mb 'ChipRAM'
- Simply Plug into the A600's trap door expansion area
- RAM On/Off / Control Switch
- Battery-Backed Real Time Clock

ONLY £48.99

PRINTERS

Star BJ 144 Colour Thermal transfer printer	£425.00	Hewlett-Packard HP Deskjet 550C Colour	£370.13
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 330	£217.30	Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 560C Colour	£427.70
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 310/320 Colour upgrade kit	£41.13	Canon BJ-105X Inkjet Printer	£172.73
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 520	£257.30	Canon BJ-200 Inkjet Printer 300dpi up to 240cps, 8 fonts, 80-sheet feeder, IBM and Epson emulation	£233.83
Hewlett-Packard HP Deskjet 500C Colour	£298.15	Epson LX300 budget 10" carriage 9-pin	£117.80

Evesham Micros

Winner of all Customer Service related categories in the 'PC Direct Hits Awards' for '93 & '94

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. Equipment, Education and PLC orders welcome. Minimum orderability 12 Months Warranty

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT
Monday-Friday 9.30 - 7.30, Saturday 9.30 - 5.30
Closed on Sundays (9.30 - 5.30) 01386 765500

Dept CUAM, Unit 9, St Richards Road, Evesham, Worcs WR11 6TD
Call us now on 01386-765500
Fax Order FAX: 01386-765501

RETAIL SHOWROOMS

Normal Opening Times: Monday-Saturday, 10.00-6.00
Late Night Opening: 10.00-Tue Wednesday-Friday
Evesham ☎ 01386-765500
Birmingham ☎ 0121-444 5060



All goods subject to availability. Details correct at time of going to press. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. E.V. 2.0

3.5" FLOPPY DRIVES

External Floppy Drive

- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Built any Amiga
- Cooling vents
- Full 800k Formatted Capacity
- Stainless steel casing
- Quality Citizen/Sony drive mechanism
- Long reach connection cable
- Enable / Disable switch
- Throughport facility for addition of further drives



Amazing low price!
ONLY £45.99

A500 Replacement Internal Floppy Drive Kit

Fully compatible, with 1Mb unformatted capacity. WorkBench installation provided. Kit includes full fitting instructions.
ONLY £42.99

HAND SCANNER

As a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this scanner produces truly superb quality scans. Has a full 105mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 100 / 200 / 300 / 400dpi resolution.
Supplied with DeskScan Professional Version 3.0 scanning and editing software, allows real-time scanning in either line art or in up to 64 simulated grey scales. Provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and Paint Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint 4, Touch-Up.
ONLY £99.99

ZY-FI 2 SPEAKERS

THE NEW ZY-FI 2 ACTIVE POWER AMPLIFIED STEREO SPEAKERS OFFER THE VERY BEST IN SOUND REPRODUCTION.
Your Amiga produces fine quality hi-fidelity sound, but you require sound reproduction to the full with this new design twin speaker system! Incorporates a built-in amplifier with volume and tone controls. Magnetically shielded. Dimensions: 160x120x110mm (HxWxD).
ONLY £34.08

ZY-FI 2 PRO SPEAKERS

EXPERIENCE NEW LEVELS OF AUDIO PERFORMANCE WITH THIS PROFESSIONAL TWIN SPEAKER SYSTEM.
With a PMPO of 60 Watts per channel and an amplifier with a true 16 Watts RMS per channel, these versatile speakers faithfully reproduce a rich expressive sound for the discerning Amiga user. They feature separate volume, bass and treble controls, and are magnetically shielded. Dimensions: 233x142x148mm (HxWxD).
ONLY £57.58

ROM SWITCHER

SWITCHING BETWEEN VERSIONS OF KICKSTART OR FORTH A500 OR A500+ IS EASY WITH OUR ROM SWITCHER!
You can utilize the software compatibility in your Amiga. By fitting our ROM switcher, you can alternate between the KickStart already resident and another version of KickStart ROM chip, giving you the freedom of choice. Fitting is very simple indeed, and requires no soldering or special technical knowledge. Fitting allows two methods of switching, either by keyboard assist, or by an external toggle switch. N.B. Kickstart ROM not supplied. A500 Revision 5 boards will require circuit re-connection.
ONLY £14.99

TRUEMOUSE

WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, with 100% reliability.
ONLY £14.99

TRACKBALL

High-performance ball mouse compatible with any Amiga. Plugs into mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth and accurate - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this TrackBall! Full un-handled control. Top quality optical-mechanical design, giving high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed!
ONLY £29.95

A500 POWER SUPPLY

Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 form factor. Removable Power Switch. Good quality switched mode type. Super low price!
ONLY £39.95

ACCESSORIES

- Virus Protector fits to last drive in system, protecting all drives. £9.00
- Amiga 500 Dust Cover £14.00
- Amiga 600 Dust Cover £14.00

CLEARANCE BARGAINS

TrackBall	£20.00
Zy-Fi Amplified Stereo Speakers	£19.00
AMOS 3D	£1.00
ICD SCSI 2080	£30.00
Star NL10 Epson interface	£20.00
Ilves LC24-200C Colour printer	£175.00
Citizen Swift 200 Colour printer	£90.00
Epson LC100 printer (new)	£90.00
HP DeskJet 500 Colour inkjet printer	£210.00
HP DeskJet 580 Colour inkjet printer	£300.00

All items are clearance lines or shop pulled/second hand stock. All carry a full 12 months warranty. Please contact our Evesham Branch for these products.

Everything you ever wanted to know about ... sound. John Kennedy has the answers.

Frequently Asked Questions

Q What sound support does the Amiga have as standard?

A The Amiga has four channel sound, which means it can play up to four different sounds at once. Most sounds are actually 'samples' of real life sounds, and they are played back with an accuracy of 8-bits (a CD player uses 16-bits).

Q How can I get to hear it?

A There are two phone sockets at the back of every Amiga, which can be connected to a hi-fi amp in the same way that you would connect other sound equipment, such as a CD player. Some video monitors have speakers built-in, and it is also possible to buy stand-alone speakers with their own on-board amplifiers. If you are using your Amiga with a television set, the sound is included in the RF signal, so you can hear it through the TV speaker.

Q How can I capture 'real life' sounds for use with the Amiga?

A You'll need some extra hardware, specifically a small cartridge called a 'sampler'. These devices normally connect to the parallel (printer) port and convert sounds into digital format. The sounds can then be saved to disk for later use.

Q Can I add a sound card to my Amiga like a PC?

A You don't really need to! Most PC sound cards don't sound as good as the Amiga's standard sound... Well, OK then to be honest some of the new 16 bit sound cards on the PC are pretty good, but they cost a fortune.

Q But can I add a sound card?

A Not in the same way that you could with a PC. There is no standard for Amiga sound expansion cards and cartridges, so although there are a few options available (Sunrise AD516 and Hisoft's Aura to name two), their compatibility with existing music software is usually limited, or non-existent, although the *OctaMED*-Aura combination is looking promising.

Q But I'm interested in music and I really want to add some more sounds...

A If you need better quality sound, you can either consider looking at MIDI, or instead use one of the 16-bit Amiga samplers available.

Q What is *OctaMED*?

A *OctaMED* is a 'tracker' program, it allows you play samples and MIDI instruments simultaneously. Despite its non-musical look, you can create very impressive music.

Q What's MIDI?

A MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, and it's a way of linking together musical equipment such as synthesizers, computers and drum machines. With a computer fitted with a suitable interface (which costs about £20 and fits to the serial port) it's possible to use a program to record, edit and replay music. Programs such as *Music-X*, *Bers and Pipes* and even *OctaMED* can be used for MIDI music sequencing.

Q How does a MIDI interface work?

A The MIDI interface adjusts the Amiga's serial output into the correct format for transmitting to musical instruments. The process requires an adjustment in the voltage/current levels, and also the addition of a thing

called an opto isolator in the receiving end. A MIDI interface should provide an IN terminal (for receiving information from a music keyboard) an OUT (for sending data to external synthesizers and drum machines) and a THRU (for echoing incoming data back out again). There may be more than one OUT terminal, which will keep transfer speeds high on 8-bit serials.

Q What sort of MIDI equipment is available for the Amiga?

A There are dozens of 'home keyboards' available. Most have a MIDI interface (which looks like one of the old five-pin DIN sockets) and some have integral amplifiers and speakers. The sounds from these keyboards, can be exceptionally good, but check for features such as the maximum number of sounds which can be replayed at once (defined as polyphony and multi-timbrality), and whether drum sounds are also included. If you have more money to spend, it's possible you might want a more professional synthesiser. These are usually available with or without keyboards and all require an external amplifier. As you would expect, the sound quality is much better.

Q Do I need a separate MIDI interface for each instrument?

A No, MIDI operates using 16 channels. Each channel can send and receive information on notes, volume and so on. You can daisy chain the MIDI leads and assign your MIDI instruments to different channels, but if you're using a multi-timbral device (that is, one which can play more than one type of sound at a

time) you might eventually use up all 16 channels.

Q Can I add more than one MIDI interface to my Amiga?

A If you have an A2000, A3000 or A4000 you can add a card which provides your serial cards, and then add another MIDI interface to the new serial card. However, not all music software will be able to support the serial port (*MusicX v2* will have a good attempt though). If you use *Bers and Pipes*, a MIDI interface called 'Triple Play Plus' is available for all Amigas, and it provides three separate 16 channel outputs.

Q Can I link two Amigas together?

A If you run a program such as *OctaMED* on both machines, it is possible to link them so that they are perfectly in time. You will either need a MIDI link, or connect the machines with a null modem link (as used to play certain games). By writing half the tune on each machine you can double the number of voices available. This method can also be used to add more MIDI channels.

Q What about 'direct to disk' recording?

A Some 8-bit samplers will record samples directly to disk, which means you don't need to use memory to store samples. This is really a bit of a gimmick more than anything else as far as 8-bit samplers go, but at the other end of the scale, hardware such as the Sunrise AD516 sound cards will allow 8 track disk recording - effectively giving your Amiga the capabilities of a multi-thousand pound recording studio. ■



Masterclass

John Kennedy looks afresh at the Workbench and Operating System, especially for those who may have only received their first Amiga. Available on AMIGALAND.COM

O'm sure old hands will forgive me if I step back from the more advanced stuff and take a brief look at the Amiga from the point of view of newcomers. In the old days, writing programs for home computers was a relatively straightforward affair. The program knew that it was in total control of the computer hardware, and could do pretty much as it pleased. These days of course, computer systems have become a lot more flexible. With added speed and greater memory capabilities, new ways of working have evolved. One of the most obvious is the 'Graphical User Interface' which removes the unfriendly text-only systems, and instead provides a WIMP or 'Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointer' system.

If you have seen the recent advertisements for the OS/2 operating system you might have thought that IBM have invented something called 'multitasking' - the ability for the computer to run more than one program apparently simultaneously. Of course, as long time Amiga fans will tell you, we've all been multitasking for years very nicely thank you very much.

Multitasking works because the operating system provides an extra layer between the programs running and the hardware. The programs request resources from the OS such as memory, access to the disk drives and windows for displaying text and graphics. The OS allocates the resources and looks after them, to

the extent that every program running can work on the assumption that it a complete computer available - any sharing problems are sorted out automatically.

In theory this sounds very nice, but when would multitasking actually be useful? How many times would you need to run two word processors at once for example? You might be surprised how useful the ability is.

If you are busy running your paint program you can still flip back to the Workbench to copy files or format a disk. If you are running a time consuming program such as a RayTracing package, you can let the Amiga get on with it while you use your desktop publishing package.

Multitasking

You can demonstrate the ability of the Amiga to do several things at once very easily. Inside the Utilities drawer of your Workbench disk, you'll find the clock program. Double-click it to start, the analogue clock will open a window on the screen and tell you the time.

Unfortunately, unless you have a real-time clock module fitted (A1200's out of the box can't remember the time when you switch them off) the time and will probably be wrong but you can always fix this from the Preferences tools.

When the clock is open and running you can easily get multitasking by double-clicking AGAIN on the clock icon. Low and behold,

another clock will start running. You can drag it away from its position slap-bang over the original and start as many as you like.

While all these clocks are ticking away the moments that make up the dull day, you can open the System drawer and double-click on the Shell icon. This will open a window into which you can type AmigaDOS commands or start programs. In fact, you can open as many of these as you like as well - although by this time you will probably run out of space on your screen. This is what multitasking is all about: lots of utility programs running, multiple Shells open for writing programs, editing files and formatting disks.



▲ Maybe it's a light overkill, but this screen demonstrates how easily the Amiga's advanced operating system can multitask different programs.

Screen test

Using a program such as *Deluxe Paint*, you can also discover how the Amiga's unique screen handling makes multitasking even easier. Run the paint program (select a low resolution, small number of colours) image. The normal painting screen will appear. Now the standard Workbench screen is still open in the background (assuming that you booted from Workbench first, and have enough system memory). You can easily flip back to the Workbench Screen (and carry out some file maintenance for example) and leave the paint program running. There are three ways to swap screens:

1. Drag the front screen down



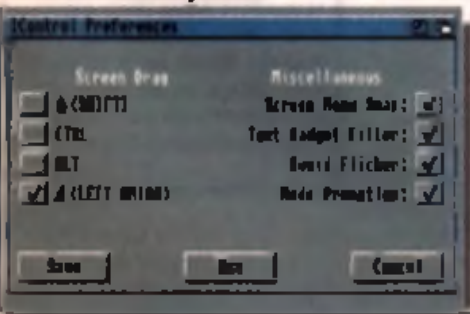
To do this, move the mouse pointer right to the very top of the screen, and hold down the left mouse button. With the button still held down drag the mouse back down the screen. The Workbench screen will appear 'underneath'. This is a quick way of checking on what is happening in the background. If there isn't a screen open, there will be nothing but a black display.

2. Use the screen depth gadgets



Like individual Windows, Screens can have 'depth gadgets'. These are little buttons that will instantly swap the current screen for the one beneath it. Click with the left mouse button in the top right of the screen, and again to flip back.

3. Use the keyboard



There are several keyboard short-cuts for flipping between screens. The easiest is to use the left-Amiga key (the key with the A next to the space

bar) and hold it down while pressing 'M' or 'N' to swap the screens being displayed. You can also use a special key and mouse combination. This combination is defined in the preferences tool called 'Control', under the title Screen Drag.

The default setting is to hold down the left-Amiga key at the same time as pressing the left mouse button and moving the mouse up and down the screen. You can change the left-Amiga key to be Shift, Ctrl or Alt if you require.

Getting started

Multitasking enables all sorts of utilities to run in the background, waiting invisibly until you need them. With the advent of Workbench release 2 and up, Commodore created a standard for this programs called the 'Commodity' system. All commodity programs obey similar rules which makes them easy to keep track of. It also ensures a degree of compatibility by forcing them to share resources.

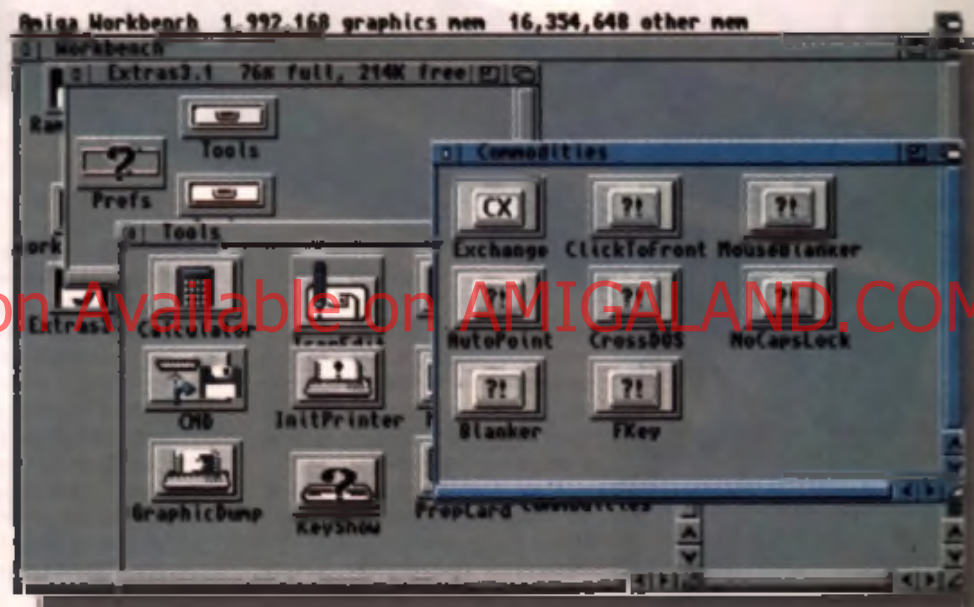
The standard Workbench set-up comes complete with plenty of commodities to get you started. You can always find more on coverdisks,

stored on Bulletin Board systems and in Public Domain libraries. Have a look in the Tools drawer of your Extras Workbench disk.

The Commodity Exchange program is a central control program that allows you to keep track of which programs are running. Start it from the Extras drawer and watch as subsequent commodities (including the Commodity Exchange program itself) appear on its list.

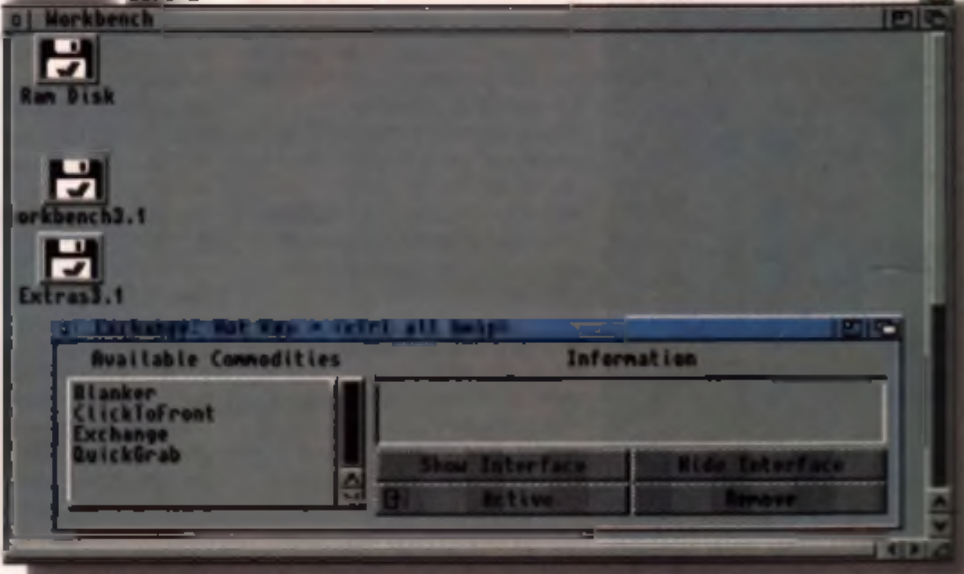
As an example, the Blanker commodity will clear the screen and display lots of squiggly lines after a pre-determined time of inactivity. It's supposed to prevent you accidentally leaving a static display on long enough to damage a monitor or television screen.

If you want this program to start automatically, every time you switch on your computer and start Workbench (not play games — these usually ignore Workbench altogether) you should drag the Blanker icon from its drawer and place it in the WBStartup drawer on the Workbench disk. Remember to experiment like this only with copies of the original Workbench, in case things go wrong and you get stuck. ■



▲ The extras disk is full of commodities to make the Amiga even easier to use.

Workbench Screen



▲ The Commodity Exchange program will help you keep track of what's going on.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

The Perfect Mix



PART 2 Murky mixes, EQ and background noise are solved in Tony Horgan's guide to recording professional sounding demo tapes.

to a transistor radio through a card-board tube

The place to start EQ control is at your sound source. This will usually be your sample editor, although if you also use MIDI equipment, you may find this has on-board EQ too. If your foundation sounds are solid, then you'll have less of a mess to clean up when you make your recording. Use the filter and boost options on your sample editor to clean up each individual sample. If you've got a

baseline section of the magazine!) The Bass Enhancer is a rack-mount sound processor that takes the bottom end frequencies of the in-coming sound, transposes them down an octave, and combines the results with the original sound. All you do is pass your complete mix through the Bass Enhancer, and feed the output straight to your

Sound System Problems



One of the biggest problems with recording a mix concerns different sound systems. Although you might come up with a mix that sounds great on your system, when played on a different system, it could sound awful. Tape decks, speakers and amplifiers all have their own characteristics. Until

you can afford studio quality monitor speakers and amplifiers, this will be a problem. One of the best ways to check if your mix will sound good on other systems is to compare it to a new, clearly recorded cassette - one that you're familiar with. Play this cassette through your system with your normal bass and treble settings, then play your own recording through the same system. If your recording sounds different from this first cassette (too quiet, too loud, muffled, tinny etc.) you then you should have some idea of where you went wrong in the mix. And remember, if you're recording to cassette tape, what you hear from the speakers is not necessarily what's going onto the tape. Different cassette types and cassette recorders have their own frequency responses. Always listen back to your recordings on as many different systems as possible before releasing them.

frequency pins pushed up on the left channel, and down on the right channel, the mid-range sounds will appear on the left of the stereo field. Subtle use of this technique across the frequency spectrum can lead to a decent stereo mix. ■

recorder and speakers. Watch this space for an in-depth review.

For all-round sound improvement, aural exciters are very handy. These can add definition to your music with a range of tricks. Thanks to some extremely clever electronics, they can simultaneously reduce hiss, add top-end sparkle, stoke up the bass end, clear out rubbish from the midrange, and give your music added stereo interest. Examples of these include the 296 Dual Spectral Enhancer (£379) from DBX (tel: 0181 207 506), and the Ultraflex II (£257) from Behringer (tel: 0483 458877).

Equalisers

A cost-effective way of improving your recordings is to add a stereo graphic equaliser. This will give you independent EQ control over the left and right stereo channels of your music. This is useful if the bulk of your sounds are coming from the Amiga's audio outputs. When using four samples at once, the Amiga puts two of them on the left channel, and two on the right channel, leading to a very uncomfortable stereo effect. However, if the two channels are combined (either with a mixer or just a simple merging of leads), a stereo graphic equaliser will allow you to add subtle stereo effects. Slightly different settings on the right and left channels of the EQ will give the impression of certain sounds in the music appearing at different stereo positions. For example, with one of the mid-range fre-

played with a particular sample, then make sure it has some bass in it! Take out as much unwanted fuzz, hiss and hum as possible, and boost the appropriate frequencies with distorting anything (unless of course you actually want some distortion).

If you don't have enough cash to for anything more extravagant, the Sound Enhancer from Omega Projects (tel: 0942 682206), priced at £39.95 is highly recommended for improving the Amiga's audio output. It has a fixed level of bass boost, and a knob to control the level of treble boost or cut. The Sound Enhancer is specifically designed for use with the Amiga, and it can make a tremendous difference. The adjustable treble control is handy for crisping up your cymbals and drums, and can also be used as a hiss-reduction tool (when the knob is turned right down) for parts of your music that contain just bass sounds.

Professional

For those with a bit more available dosh, there are professional units that do similar things to the Sound Enhancer, only with a lot more finesse. If your dance tracks seem to be lacking in the deep bass department, you could do worse than consider the Bass Enhancer from SoundLab (no relation to this

rubbish demo tape isn't going to impress anyone. The trouble is, until you get that money-making record deal, the chances are that your recording setup is going to be pretty basic. However, this is no excuse for putting out rough or sketchy demo tapes. Even with the most modest budget, it's possible to record crisp clear tapes that do justice to your music. In part one we covered the entry-level mixer market. This month we'll take a look at how equalisation and effects can turn the muddy puddles of your recordings into bottles of sparkling mineral water (if you say so - Ed).

Equalisation, or EQ for short, is the most important factor when recording a mix. It's also one of the hardest things to get right. EQ is the balance between different frequencies in your recording. On its simplest level, this could define whether your recording sounds muffled or bright, but there's more to EQ than simple treble and bass control. Good use of EQ can make music appear to leap out of the speakers and jump around in front of you. Bad EQ can be like listening

Backchat

For some reason we always mention bulging mailbags in the letters page intro, and what do you know, we've just done it again! If you've got something to say, get it on paper, and send it to Backchat, CU Amiga Magazine, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

How stupid?

I would like to say how much I enjoyed the December issues of *CU Amiga Magazine*. I'd like to say it but sadly I can't, because I didn't get past the front cover before the mag went hurtling towards the nearest wall at high speed.

Let me explain. Having to splash out just under £4.00 for my usual Amiga mag, means that it's not something that I read once and throw away. Instead I like to keep my Amiga mags all neatly stacked in order for future reference.

This month, however, the coverdisk on your mag tempted me - as well as buy my usual magazine - to fork out the extra four quid and check out your magazine.

Ironic then that it was the coverdisk's fault for the mag's low flight pass over the coffee table. I started with the back cover and picked carefully at the end of the self-staple that holds the discs on. Immediately a piece of the back cover came off with it, followed shortly by the wording on the spine. Stop I thought. Let's try a different approach. I quickly turned over and started at the front cover. But oh no

that little bit of sticky tape would not leave the page. I tried and tried until, yes you guessed it, the page left the cover. Stopping once again I moved to the lower piece of tape and got much the same story.

By now ten minutes had passed and the front and back covers looked like a sieve and I still hadn't seen the inside of the mag. I'd had enough. The disks were coming off. With one big pull the disks and half the front cover were finally detached. At this point I threw the mag away in disgust. The story doesn't end there because inside the plastic bag sat the discs fixed together with tape. This, not surprisingly, took half the disc label off.

So, my introduction to *CU AMIGA* has been a short one. Next month the extra £4.00 will stay firmly in my pocket. And my usual publication with somewhat less sticky tape will take pride of place on top of your rather scruffy one.

However, if you would like to replace my scruffy copy with a nice new one I will gladly swap.

P. Whiteley, Leeds
We put a lot of work into our front

covers so we don't really want them ripped asunder. Have you ever heard of scissors? These allow you to cut things - like the self-staple on the magazine cover for instance. Take your scissors in hand, put the bottom blade underneath the self-staple, then draw down the top blade. And as if by magic, the disk will become detached from the magazine! Simple really.

Shiny Boxes

I would like to respond to October's Points of View column, entitled *Packaging Blues*. I know that was a long time ago but I live in Australia and it takes a while for the magazine to get here.

In the article Andy Leaning discusses the importance of good-quality packaging and the perils of dull brown boxes. He says that many Amiga developers spend little time and consideration (not to mention money) in designing good looking packaging for their products, and if they did they would sell more. However, in a world where people want good value for their money, expensive packaging only contradicts this.

Do people really think that the costs of the packaging aren't included in the sale price of the goods? Are we really that naive? I should think not. Of course we're paying for the totally useless shiny boxes they come in.

I'll agree that a good package is what first attracts many buyers to a particular product. But when considering the purchase of a product such as a memory expansion and accelerator unit, we shouldn't be influenced in our decision making just because the box is all shiny and new. When considering the cost of these items,

much more thought should be given to the quality and merits of the product. Spending hard earned money on a product that we all know about is what we read on the package is insane. The comment made by Andy Leaning in the closing paragraph of the article "the proverb don't judge a book by its cover doesn't apply here" is ludicrous. Does that mean we should buy the product with the best package and totally ignore the performance and features of the product together. It's fine to say that, but in reality it doesn't work.

Value for money is what drives many purchases of a peripheral for the Amiga, not shiny packaging. So please all you Amiga developers out there, don't waste time and money on expensive packaging. Just provide us with a good product with a price tag to match the product not the packaging.

Mark Casari, Western Australia

I think you're missing the point. Both you and Andy want value for money, but what Andy was getting at is that companies should, quite reasonably, be expected to provide good manuals and solid packaging as well as good products. We are paying their wages after all.

Rivers of Babylon

As a loyal A1200 owner I have a few questions. Firstly, is soon as (or if?) Commodore manage to become Commodore International, I think that it would be time to make an excellent advertisement for the Amiga A1200 upwards. It should boast the Amiga's power, not just like last year when it had a sad fool playing *Another World*. It should have *Babylon 5* type graphics, showing how powerful the Amiga can be as well as playing wicked demos, games and other software like *Lightwave*, *Wordworth 3.1* or *Final Writer 3*, *Rise of the Robots*, the *Tower Assault* intro, *Aladdin* (maybe *OctaMED 5* or *Bars and Pipes Pro*) and other stuff. It should tell the public what *Babylon 5*, *Star Trek The Next Generation*, *SeaQuest*, *Robocop The Series* etc were made with. It should also be

TEAM TALK

With new year's eve over, the team are on the second week of their new year's resolutions. Let's see how they are doing.

ALAN DYKES



After spending most of the latter part of '94 playing *Sim City 2000*, Alan decided that his new year's resolution would be to build a better world full of

love, peace and harmony. However, two weeks in and he's cracked already. *Mortal Kombat II* and *Shadow Fighter* were too much temptation for him and, as we speak he's in the games room running both simultaneously so he can get as much fighting and blood spilling action as possible in one sitting.

LISA COLLINS



Fed up with her hard image being compromised by always being given the curmsey games to review, Lisa decided to start afresh in '95 and only review games with guts,

games with grit, games with iron. So she forced her way into the games room in the middle of Alan's gore gaming fest. She drank it all in, stepped forward for a closer look and ... er fainted. We brought her round by waving a copy of *Marvin's Marvelous Adventures* at her. (Which made her faint again).

said that the Amiga has always been and still is a multitasking computer – one of, if not the first to offer this facility. Decades later, PCs get it and people notice. The public will then realise the true power of the Amiga and not just think that the best it can do is *PacMan* or *Another World*.

Secondly, what is the best music program (at a reasonable price) you can get on the Amiga and is capable of blasting *Notator*, because I want to show our music class in school what the Amiga can do. Why? Because recently in a school music lesson, the teacher said: 'Let's play this tune on the computer'. 'Good I thought, they'll bring in an Amiga 1200 with *OccMED 5* or *Bars and Pipes Pro* (knowing that lots of music groups have used the Amiga for their music) No! to my surprise, they bought an *Atari Falcon*! I burst out laughing and promptly received a detention.

Finally, is there any arcade conversions of *Daytona Racing*, *Virtua Racing* or anything similar planned for the CD32? Other games coming out on the Sony Playstation are going to be nearly arcade perfect. If the Amiga can do *Microcosm* so well, why not *Daytona* or something similar with a FMV adaptor. I'm sure it could. I know *Daytona* and *Virtua Racing* are Sega games but *Virtua* is coming out on the Jaguar why not the Amiga?

Alex Georgiev, London.

Music X is your best bet if you want to show your school mates and teachers a decent, cheap, powerful and easy to use Amiga sequencer. Version 1.1 is available for about £20 if you shop around.

As for conversions of *Daytona* and *Virtua Racing*, no-one has yet announced versions for the Amiga or CD32. *Virtua Racing* is a possibility, but the texture-mapped graphics of *Daytona* would probably never run fast enough on an Amiga, or even a CD32 with an FMV module.

A 'pretend' version of *Daytona* would be possible on the CD32, as you suggest using similar techniques to those in *Microcosm*, but most of the graphics would have to be pre-rendered, and spooled directly off the

CD, reducing the interactivity level.

ProCalc Manual?

I was delighted with the *ProCalc* coverdisk on November's issue but was frustrated to find that there was hardly any information about the program's functions in the magazine. I eagerly awaited the December issue for more details on the program only to find that the 'in depth' look at *ProCalc* amounted to some general information about spreadsheets for people who have never seen a spreadsheet program in their lives.

Why not provide some useful information which will help me use this program in particular, like what the function keys do or how to use the macros. I would even be willing to send away for a manual if this were possible. It seems a shame to provide such an advanced program which then leaves your readers so frustrated with a lack of information. David Fina, Camaby Street, London.

As we only have limited space in each issue of the magazine, we cannot provide the equivalent of a full manual within the pages of one issue. We are currently running a series of tutorials, which in turn will cover all major aspects and features of the program. When ever possible, we will be including complete manuals with our cover-mounted programs, such as last month's excellent *ComicSetter*.

They're ripping us off!

We CD32 owners are being ripped off. I own both an Amiga A1200 and a CD32. I bought the CD32 as a games console in the hope that there would be truckloads of CD32-specific software coming out for it, and I could gloat over my A1200-owning friends about fast loading graphics and wonderful sound. But has this happened? NO. All that ever seems to happen is that a game comes out for the A1200 and a couple of weeks later it appears for the CD32. You would think that the CD32 version would either be a totally different version of the game or something similar with really special graphics and wonderful sound. But not a chance, all that happens is that exactly the same game is



Professor Ferrington and his controversial theory that dinosaurs were actually the discarded "chicken" bones of giant, alien picnickers.

translated over. What's the point? Come on all you software hoosers out there, show us what you can do.

Hayley Rodgers, Walthamstow.

The trouble is that the hardware inside the CD32 is very similar to that of the A1200, making straight ports very cheap and easy to do. In many ways, the power of a CD ROM drive is over-rated, as far as what it can do for a game. Sure, it can improve adventure games drastically (no disk swapping, lots of graphics, and real talking characters), but there's really not much a CD ROM drive can do to improve a platform game, or the speed of a flight simulation. Even so, we are still awaiting a CD32 game that makes extensive

use of the 'Chunky to planar' chip, which was supposed to make texture-mapped games possible (such as *Doom*, *TFX* or *Daytona*). The reason we have been given for this, is that the chip is too slow to be used effectively in games, which ironically was the sole purpose of its inclusion in the CD32! Try *Roadkill* for size if you want a really good CD32 game. ■

WRITE TO US NOW!
Send your letters to: **Backcat CU AMIGA**, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.
• CU AMIGA is a not-for-profit society.
• We are a registered charity.

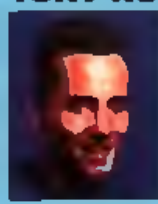
ANDY LEANING



Handy Andy, as we like to call him, is devoted to transforming the CU Amiga Magazine office into a virtual world. We'd all sit at our virtual desks, drinking

virtual coffee and having the same old virtual arguments about whether *Rise of the Robots* is rubbish or not. In fact we'd all be sat at home, linked together via a headset and the internet. No more delays on the train in the morning, and you could take in a bit of Richard and Judy whenever you liked.

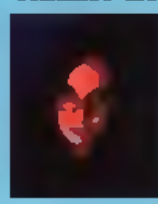
TONY HORGAN



Hello, it's Tony here. My resolution is to get a new photo for this page, because I got my hair cut to a number two six months ago, and I don't look like

this at all now. That's me though, ever vain. My other resolution is to follow my own advice and get a record out. Then I can plug it for months, going on about how I made it and stuff like that. Oh, and to get a spot DJ-ing at *Sex Love and Motion*, or *The Final Frontier*, or some other cool club that lets me wear space suits.

HELEN DANBY



The debonair designer glanced up from her work, brushed a strand of auburn hair from her eyes, and revealed that her resolution was to take the CU

Amiga Magazine redesign even further, revolutionising computer magazines as we know them. More she wouldn't say, but the seven copies of *Vogue*, *Elle* and *Cosmopolitan* on her desk are beginning to worry Alan. More about the Danby Effect in next issue's CU Amiga Magazine Fashion pull-out.

JOHN KENNEDY



John would like us to point out that despite this picture, he is not a criminal on the run and living in Brazil, shortly to undergo camouflage plastic surgery. It's just

a holiday snap from Greece that we insist on using every month. As for resolutions, John is forbidding himself to mention the words 'information superhighway'. He'd also like to get a new life, but the man from *Magpie* said that they can't sell them, and he'd have to quote a part number if he wanted one anyway.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGA AND COM



GOLDEN JOYSTICKS AWARDS 1995

EMAP Images honours the greatest achievements of the games industry annually with our glittering Golden Joysticks awards. These prized trophies are honoured by the industry more than any others - because they're the only awards that you, the readers, vote for. And the time has come once again for us to poll our readers. Simply fill in the form below and send it off to: Golden Joysticks 1995, c/o Marketing Department, EMAP Images, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU. Every entrant for the awards is automatically entered into a special prize draw, and the winner walks away with £500 worth of software for his or her machine!

vote now and you could win £500 worth of software!

BEST COMPUTER STRATEGY/SIMULATION

This category covers many several genres, specifically: racing simulations, flight sims and war games. Vote for your favourite of 1994 here.

BEST COMPUTER STRATEGY/SIMULATION:

BEST LICENSED COMPUTER GAME

Which arcade conversion, officially licensed title or movie tie-in appealed to you the most in 1994?

BEST LICENSED COMPUTER GAME:

BEST ORIGINAL COMPUTER GAME

What was your favourite game of the year which DIDN'T rely on an official license?

BEST ORIGINAL COMPUTER GAME:

BEST MULTIMEDIA GAME

The huge storage space of CD-ROM has enabled programmers to create incredible software that just couldn't be done on a normal, floppy disc based machine. Which CD title would you rate as the best of the year?

BEST MULTIMEDIA GAME:

BEST ADVENTURE GAME

The adventure game market has remained extremely strong over the last year with some very commendable releases for all computers. Choose your favourite here.

BEST ADVENTURE GAME:

BEST ARCADE CONVERSION GAME

Conversions of arcade games are as popular as ever - vote for your favourite of 1994 here.

BEST ARCADE CONVERSION GAME:

COMPUTER GAME OF THE YEAR

Which game overall would you rank as the greatest of 1994?

COMPUTER GAME OF THE YEAR:

SOFTWARE HOUSE OF THE YEAR

One of our most prestigious awards. Which games producer do YOU think has maintained the greatest quality and produced the best games in 1994?

SOFTWARE HOUSE OF THE YEAR:

BEST COMPUTER PROGRAMMER OF THE YEAR

As well as bestowing awards on the software houses and the games themselves, we can't forget some of the most important people in the industry - the people who program the games. Which individual or team do you rate as the best programmer(s) of the year?

BEST COMPUTER PROGRAMMER OF THE YEAR:

BEST AD OF THE YEAR

A decent marketing campaign can be the make or break of a particular game or brand. Which advert in particular stood out for you? It could be a game ad, hardware ad - on TV, radio or in the games magazines.

BEST AD OF THE YEAR:

PRIZE DRAW FORM

Name:

Address:

Telephone Number:

Machine Owned:

PC

YOUR COMPLETE GUIDE TO REVIEW

FEBRUARY 1995 • £3.95

ALONE IN THE DARK 3

Back to the house of horrors



10 GREAT REASONS FOR BUYING THE FEBRUARY EDITION OF PC REVIEW

- 1 The definitive guide to inkjet printers. Comprehensive buying advice, six of the latest inkjets tried and tested.
- 2 You could win a full-screen, full motion MPEG video card for your PC in our ludicrously easy-to-enter competition.
- 3 We show you how to upgrade your 486-based PC into a super snaraway Pentium machine. With the pictures to prove it.
- 4 New to PCs? Start right here, with PC Review's Absolute Beginners guide - everything you need to know clearly explained and illustrated.
- 5 We've got the low-down on the World Wide Web - the fastest growing area of the Internet. PC Review takes you on a tour.
- 6 With a comprehensive Wing 3 review as well.
- 7 Hot, hot, hot off the press is the first full review of Alone in the Dark 3 - Edward Caroby's last stand.
- 8 Plus! The last word on King's Quest VII, Rise of the Robots, Voyeur, Dragon Lore, NASCAR... every new PC release reviewed and rated.
- 9 SEX! Yes, after extensive research, we present the raunchiest moments in PC games. (It's a dirty job, but someone's got to do it.)
- 10 It's available in two versions: with TWO high density disks for just £3.95, or a special CD-ROM cover-mounted edition for just £4.95.

WIN
an MPEG card
Full-screen video
on your PC

Colour printing at affordable prices
THE INKJET S
Four inkjet printers tried and

PC REVIEW

FEBRUARY 1995 IN THE SHOPS ON JANUARY 15TH 1995

RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW! BUY IT AND BELIEVE IT!

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

The Portable Amiga

**A power
4000? A
laptop
1200?
Would they
really be
worthwhile,
or should
the Amiga
stick to
what it's
best at?
John
Kennedy
speaks out.**



Better value for money

And then there's the Amstrad NC200. I'm typing this text on one using a full implementation of *Protext* which is instantly available from the inbuilt ROM based operating system. I'll count the words, spell check it with the internal checker and then press a key to save it into the battery backed memory. There is enough RAM to store several days work, and when that gets full I can slot in a cheap PCMCIA memory card. When I need to transfer the text to my Amiga, the internal floppy disk will save to standard 3.5 inch floppy disks which I can then load via *Cross Dos* into *Protext* on the Amiga.

When I'm out of the office, I can use the internal terminal emulator to dial up and send copy by modem. I've even been able to use the NC200 to explore the Internet, which you have to admit is something pretty clever for something the size of three issues of *CU Amiga Magazine*.

There are lots of other nice features too - the address book, diary, calculator, internal *Tetris* game and a full *BBC Basic interpreter* (I wrote several games and a program for displaying IFF pictures when I was on holiday in the Greek island - the batteries last for months).

The real keyboard and well-designed firmware make it a doddle to use, and the backlit LCD display ensures it can be used just as easily in a dark room as on a brightly lit beach.

Even if it had *Intuition* and a trackball built in I wouldn't use it any more. For what I need it's perfect - it's a word processor and Comms terminal that I can carry home from work in a rucksack on the back of my bicycle. The chances of *Sim City 2000* appearing on it are remote to say the least, but that's what I have an Amiga on my desk for. For real mobile computing, I've got the next best thing. ■

There are three questions you will hear when a group of Amiga owners get together. The first is obvious: "What the hell is going on with the Commodore buyout?" The second question is always followed by much shaking of heads and staring into half-empty beer glasses: "What were the people in charge of Commodore ever thinking about? All they had to do was (insert some common sense here)". The final question is invariably "And what about a portable Amiga?" Well, here's some news for you - I have a portable Amiga right here. In fact I'm typing this into it right now whilst lying in bed.

Of course, you have to use your imagination a bit - it does actually say 'Amstrad' on the lid rather than 'Commodore' or even 'Amiga'. And it does have a Z80 processor inside it rather than a 68020, and true the graphics are a little well, black and white. The surprise is that it does just about everything I could ever want a portable Amiga to do, and it does it very well.

This portable miracle is called the Amstrad NC200, and it costs about £330 from your local Dixons store. Oddly, not many people seem to have heard of the NC200, which is the successor to the NC100 - itself an almost perfect

copy of a Z88, Uncle Clive's last dabble in consumer electronics. More oddly still, the NC200 came bottom in a recent portable computer round-up published in a leading PC magazine, which only goes to show how wide from the mark those PC people actually are.

OK, so you might want a real Amiga you can carry about. In that case you will also want a nice colour display - at least 640 by 480 and lots of colours. No problem, portable PCs have had these screens for yonks. You will also want a fast processor - no sweat, you can buy an Apple PowerBook with a 68030 or even a 33Mhz 68040 and stick megabytes of RAM in them too. It goes without saying that you'll want a hard drive and floppy disk port, and some form of sound amplifier would be handy. Now, step back and take a look: what have you got?

Too expensive

Now, if you put all the above together your portable Amiga would cost about £2,000, which might be a little steep for some people. Then there's the fact that due to the disk drives and colour screen, the batteries will last about three hours maximum. The colour screen will blur quite a lot when you move the pointer about using the tiny trackball, so playing games will be out too.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

Amiga Frame Grabbing has just taken a Fall... in Price, but definitely not on quality!

NOW WITH NEW VERSION 2.0 SOFTWARE... AND OPTIONAL PCMCIA INTERFACE FOR EVEN BETTER PERFORMANCE, PLUS SECAM SUPPORT (and NTSC due soon)



Grab images with your camcorder

Take a signal from a TV with SCART output

Use a satellite receiver as your output device

Grab TV or video pictures from your VCR's video output

The revolutionary new ProGrab™ 24RT with Teletext is not only the best way to get crisp colour video images into your Amiga, it actually costs less than any of its rivals. Whilst this real time 24-Bit colour frame grabber/digitiser has slashed the price of image grabbing on the Amiga, it hasn't been at the expense of quality. Indeed, ProGrab™ has been bestowed the Amiga Format Gold Award and received many rave reviews for its ease of use and excellent quality results.

With ProGrab™ you needn't be an expert in Amiga Video Technology either. Simple 3 stage operation ensures the right results Real Time, after time.

STAGE 1...

Select any video source with composite output. This could be your camcorder, TV with SCART output, satellite receiver, domestic VCR/player or standard TV signal passing through your VCR/player... the choice is yours.

STAGE 2...

Using the ProGrab™ software, select an image you wish to capture in the on screen preview window (because the hardware grabs a frame in real time, there's no need for a still frame facility on the source device) and, grab! ProGrab™ even includes a Teletext viewing/capturing facility from either TV or satellite source devices. Once grabbed, simply download the image to your Amiga for full screen viewing.

STAGE 3...

Use the saved image in your favourite Amiga word processing, desktop publishing or graphics software packages.

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM

For just £129.95

ProGrab™ is supplied with everything you'll need:

- ProGrab™ 24RT Digitiser with video & RGB signals
- ProGrab™ 24RT Software
- Parallel Connecting Cable
- Mains Power Supply Unit

ProGrab™ accessories can extend performance even more for the serious/professional user.

As useful as accessories include:

- **Optional PCMCIA Interface only £29.95 for A600/A1200**
- **Over 10000 operators**
- **Fastest Data Loading Times** (up to 100 frames/second)
- **Improved Animation** (speeds of up to 1000 frames/second and 256 colours)
- **New sound sampling and animation capabilities** (separate manual supplied)
- **Real Animations direct to your Amiga's hardware**
- **Optional 15-pin Connection Lead only £4.95** (20m, necessary if your output device doesn't have a standard phono composite video out socket)

To get your hands on ProGrab™, call our sales line on...

01 773 836781



...or Post/FAX your requirements on the order form provided.

harwood computers
The UK's favourite Amiga Dealer

Gordon Harwood Computers Limited
New Street, Airedale, Derbyshire E55 7BP
Tel: 01743 846781 Fax: 01743 831048

ProGRAB 24RT

ProGrab™ really does make it that simple!

Even better performance using ProGrab™ Version 2.0 upgraded software.

- Support for Virtual Memory or an hard drive system. Amiga! Just like the new 3.5" or 4.5" floppy! Allowing use of the highest resolution... even with smaller memory Amiga in low memory situation, requiring only 1MB of hard drive space.
 - Additional Teletext... even standard TV signals as well as satellite.
 - A Large preview window option with flexible resolution and A screen size area of the preview window.
 - Composite RGB and now SECAM (French TV system) video inputs with NTSC compatibility due to be released soon.
- FREE with all new ProGrab™ orders and available to all existing users as a software upgrade.**

Mr/Ms/Miss/Ms:	Initials:	Surname:
Address:		
County (Country):		Postcode:
Daytime Phone:		Evening Phone:
Please tick me... <input type="checkbox"/> ProGrab framegrabber @ £129.95 inc. p&g £ _____ ; For a software upgrade @ £4.95		
<input type="checkbox"/> Optional PCMCIA interface @ £29.95 inc. p&g £ _____ ; inc. p&g please tick here <input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Optional SVHS Connector @ £4.95 inc. p&g £ _____ ; Card holder's signature: _____		
<input type="checkbox"/> Optional FAST Courier Service Delivery £ 6.95		
(Overseas Customers - Please Call for Prices etc.)		TOTAL £ _____
Card No.:	Expiry Date:	Issue No. (switch only):
Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ _____		Dept: C 1124
payable to Gordon Harwood Computers Limited...		

SKELETON KREW

Wanna pack a BIG GUN with enough ammo to level a city? You got it...!
Wanna massacre seriously psychotic Psychogenix mutants and get paid? You got it...!

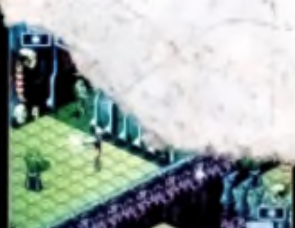
Wanna blast your way through the savage secret zones, deadly Krewtraps, mad'n bad buildings and hideous end-of-level Psychos comprising 6 HUMUNGOUS levels of 3D isometric karmage - and wear a spectacularly sexy, hyper-hi tek, Big Ordinance Neutralising Exo Skeleton to boot?

Well you got it all - but only if you join Spine, Jinx and Rib, otherwise known as the SKELETON KREW, in their first OUTRAGEOUS blastfest!!

Up to two players

Available on:
Mega Drive,
Amiga 1200
& CD 32

Hi Quality Version Available on AMIGALAND.COM



CORE
DESIGN LIMITED

SUPERCORESCOPE

Skeleton Krew © Core Design Limited.
All Rights Reserved.

55 Ashbourne Road Derby DE22 3FS Telephone (01332) 297797 Facsimile (01332) 381511

Skeleton Krew is a trademark of Core Design Limited

SEGA

MEGA DRIVE

SKELETON KREW



Well you got it all - but only if you join Spine, Joint and Rib, otherwise known as the SKELETON KREW, in their first outRAGEous blastfest!!

Up to two players.

Available on:
Mega Drive,
Amiga 1200
& CD 32



CORE
DESIGN LIMITED

Skeleton Krew © Core Design Limited.
All Rights Reserved.
097797 Facsimile (01332) 381511

SEGA

MEGA DRIVE

Make your coverdisks work for you

AMIGA M A G

SPE

Make your Amiga faster

SPECIAL CELEBRATION COVERDISK NO. 100

WORTH **DIRECTORY**
£60! **OPUS 4**
Full Program!
See Page 9
Plus
Clipart and utilities

SPEEDING UP YOUR AMIGA - DIRECTORY OPUS 4

AMIGA 100
COVERDISK NO. 100
All Amigas with TMB

DIRECTORY OPUS 4

For our 100th disk we've pulled out all the stops and brought you the complete version of Directory Opus 4 - the ultimate file manager

AMIGA 101
COVERDISK NO. 101
All Amigas with TMB

Crystal Dragon

Plus the complete first level in our demo of the fantastic RPG from Black Legend

AMIGA MAGAZINE

NO DISKS & BOOK?
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

FEB. 1995